Brave New World

Macworld Goes Desktop
Page 19

- Special Effects for Type Fonts
- A Guide to Thirty 80MB to 100MB Hard Drives
- Twenty Gray-Scale and Monochrome Monitors
- Shopping for Gray-Scale Scanners
- Color Paint: Five Programs Compared
- The Big Five of Presentation Graphics
For heavy users of the English language.

Anyone can create side-by-side paragraphs without having to worry about tabs. And you'll always find the right word—the thesaurus boasts 220,000 of them.

Chapter 4

Our formula typesetting feature can handle symbols and rotations so you technical writers won't have to rely on a typesetter.

Documents 10,000 pages or longer won't intimidate Word. And Word Count gives authors an exact count of characters, words, lines and paragraphs.

Absolute positioning of graphics and text is the absolute best if you're involved with page layout. The text wraps around any object as you type.
The expression that you can't please all of the people all of the time just got redefined.

In developing Microsoft® Word version 4.0, we took input from the over 400,000 Word users who made Word the best-selling Macintosh® product in history. Added startling, cutting-edge technology. And the result is a gracious, easy-to-use word processing program with features as dynamic and diverse as its users.

Unleash those features, and you push the envelope of word processing. You can set up tables automatically, without worrying about tabs. Reformat an entire document with one command. And choose from four editing views—including one that shows you exactly what your document looks like, so you can organize and revise your documents without any guesswork.

What's more, Word is completely customizable—any command can be placed on any menu or assigned any keyboard command. And, software fans, the best-selling word processing program for the Macintosh now comes with the best-selling paint and draw program for the Macintosh—SuperPaint by Silicon Beach Software®.

And keep in mind Microsoft Word is part of an entire line of Microsoft products that work seamlessly together, so you can do more with your Macintosh.

Microsoft Word 4.0 can emphasize, articulate, clarify and organize your words. In fact, practically the only thing it can't do is think for you. Yet.

A new Word.
DEPARTMENTS

How to Contact Macworld ........................................... 8
Commentary/Jerry Borrell ........................................... 19
Brave New Macworld: Our magazine goes DTP.
Letters ........................................................................ 37
David Bunnell .......................................................... 45
Taking a second look at HyperCard.
ArtBeat ........................................................................ 53
By Ann Garrison/How our cover was created.
The Iconocast .......................................................... 59
By Steven Levy/Stephen Wolfram and his amazing program will change mathematics.
Conspicuous Consumer .............................................. 73
By Deborah Branscum/There are no shortcuts to finding a good dealer.
State of the Mac ....................................................... 85
By Thom Hogan/When it comes to color, what you see is rarely what you get.

New Products .......................................................... 215
A quick look at new Macintosh hardware, software, and accessories.
HOWTO/Quick Tips ................................................... 225
By Lon Poole/MacCalc table lookups, using the Mac abroad, making a monitor support arm, and more.
HOWTO/Getting Started with HyperCard ..................... 243
By Jim Heid/Learn how to exploit HyperCard's versatility.
Updates ....................................................................... 257
The latest software upgrade news.
Where to Buy ........................................................... 261
Contact information for products in this issue.
Best-Sellers ............................................................. 304

NEWS

Mac Bulletin .............................................................. 13
Late-breaking news.
Macworld News ......................................................... 95
- Tough Mac Works Fast GreenSpring ruggedizes the Mac II for industry.
- ColorSpaceFX Supports Video Mass Microsystems' board captures live video in real time.
- DTP in China Chinese students learn desktop publishing.
- Better Connections for Less Dayna Communications offers a less expensive network.
- MS-DOS Rapport A Kemet device lets you read DOS from your floppy drive.
- Hypermedia Duck Mystery An interactive educational experiment.
- VideoMaker Film professor creates a video-editing control program.
- New Color Boards from RasterOps 24- and 32-bit boards bring better color to the II.
- MacMusicFest 2.0 Musicians confer about the Mac.
**FEATURES**

Shopping for Scanners ........................................... 124
By Steve Roth/Choosing the right scanner depends on your needs and your budget. Here's how to find the black-and-white scanner that's right for you.

Enhancing PostScript Fonts .................................... 134
By Erfert Fenton/You don't have to be a graphic designer to jazz up your type. Font-editing programs let you add your own distinctive touch to PostScript fonts.

Getting Down to Black & White ................................. 142
By Bruce F. Webster/Color may look flashier, but black-and-white and gray-scale have their advantages. Here are the best noncolor monitors for the SE and the Mac II.

Brushes with Color .............................................. 151
By Erfert Fenton/Overwhelmed by the dizzying array of color paint programs? Find out which one you should buy.

Massive Media ....................................................... 158
By David Pogue/In the market for a hard disk? Think big—with a high-capacity drive, you'll get more for your buck.

Picking the Best Presenter ...................................... 166
By Phillip Robinson/Which presentation package should you use? Here's how the top five contenders measure up.

**REVIEWS**

PhotoMac 1.0 ....................................................... 176
Color correction/separation program.

Photon Paint 1.1 ................................................... 178
Color paint program with special effects.

WriteNow 2.0 ....................................................... 180
A fast and efficient WP bargain.

Panorama 1.0 ....................................................... 182
Flat-file database.

Exstatix 1.0 ......................................................... 189
Statistical software package.

WORM Drive with Software ...................................... 191
APL-800WD, WriteImage, Optical Disk Interface Software.

Copy II Mac 7.2 ..................................................... 195
Disk copy and utility program.

Andrew Tobias Managing Your Money 2.0 .................. 196
Personal financial planning.

NuPaint 1.0 .......................................................... 198
Bitmapped monochrome paint program.

Focal Point II 1.0 ................................................... 200
Time-and-project manager.

Shufflepuck Cafe 1.0 .............................................. 202
Fast-paced action game.

Irwin Backup 5080 Tape Drive for Macintosh ............... 207
80MB cartridge tape backup with EZTape.

The Hobbit Trilogy .............................................. 209
Text adventure games with graphics.

Window Shopping .................................................. 211
Stacks, Joker Poker, and ConvertUnits.
How To Break The Font, DA, F-Key And Sound Barriers With Your Mac

If you're a power user, there are a couple of indispensable utilities designed to quicken your pulse and take you further and faster than ever before. Both are from ALSoft, the leader in resource optimization software design.

The first utility of its kind was Font/DA Juggler Plus. With it, you'll gain unlimited access to all your resources. Way beyond the ordinary font, desk accessory (DA), FKey and sound barriers of your Mac.

**Font/DA Juggler™ Plus**

**RESOURCE OPTIMIZER**

**$59.95**

It's 100% Multifinder compatible, too. Plus, these resources don't need to be physically installed in your System File. What's more, with Juggler Plus, all your downloadable PostScript™ font, screen font, DA, FKey and sound files can now be accessed and shared by every member of your network. Just the resources you need are now available at the click of your mouse. To save an average of 40% of your disk space, you can even compress memory intensive sounds and fonts. When you call for them, Juggler Plus will automatically decompress them on the fly. Resource Resolver is another powerful feature which will effectively resolve both sound and font ID numbering conflicts, eliminating any potential confusion. But that's just for starters.

**MasterJuggler™**

**RESOURCE OPTIMIZER**

**$89.95**

MasterJuggler is the new generation, supercharged sports model of resource optimization utilities. With all the powerful features of Juggler Plus and many more, enabling you to do much more, too. Like opening multiple applications or documents from within any application. Switching between open applications from a convenient pop-up menu. Or hiding the current application's windows before selecting another application. MasterJuggler gives you unprecedented power and flexibility. Now you can instantly see or print any name or number conflicts among the resources you are using. Plus, you can assign an interesting variety of sounds to 7 different Mac operations or you can build your own sound library by converting digitized sound files into Macintosh and HyperCard sound resources.

Whether you're in a large network or you're one person with a Mac and a mouse, Font/DA Juggler Plus and MasterJuggler will make a big difference. All for a very small price. Call now for orders or the Bonsu dealer nearest you, 713/353-4090.
Now everyone on even the biggest Macintosh network can have the power of modem communication for less per Mac than the cost of a box of floppy disks. Because the Hayes®-compatible NetModem™ V2400 can be shared, just like you share a LaserWriter®. So there’s no need for the cost or complexity of multiple modems and phone lines. The NetModem V2400 is easy to set up—just plug it in and turn it on. And it’s easy to use. You can hear the progress of your call, no matter where in your office the NetModem is, because it feeds familiar modem sounds back to your own Mac’s speaker. It also displays a modem front-panel icon, with ‘LED’ status lights, in your Mac’s menu bar.

If you’re away from the office, you can call in through any ordinary modem and the NetModem V2400 connects you to the office network. You can access files, use TOPS®, AppleShare®, electronic mail, printers or any other network resource, just as if you were sitting in front of your office Mac. Find out how the NetModem V2400 can make your Macintosh network more productive.

Call 1-800-458-3550, or write Shiva, 155 Second Street, Cambridge, MA 02141.
WE PUT PERSONAL SCANNING WITHIN YOUR REACH.

Announcing LightningScan, the new hand-held scanner for Macintosh.
From Thunderware.

Now one quick pass is all you need to scan any image up to four inches wide. With resolution settings up to 400 dots per inch, LightningScan makes almost any scanning job easier to handle. And because LightningScan is controlled by the software that helped make ThunderScan® famous, you have the powerful tools you need to enhance and edit your images. As for graphics compatibility, you name it: from PageMaker®, Illustrator® to ImageStudio* and Digital Darkroom.*

At its suggested retail price of $549, LightningScan makes the benefits of personal scanning very easy to grasp.
SYMANTEC UTILITIES PROTECTS SMART PEOPLE AGAINST HARD DISK CRASHES THE SAME WAY AIR BAGS PROTECT DUMMIES.

"SUM, or to be more precise, Symantec Utilities for Macintosh, is the slickest and most important set of utilities you can get for your Mac. To have a hard disk and not have SUM is sheer folly."

Steven Bobker, Chief Scientist, MacUser Magazine, 9/88, 5 Mice, Highest Possible Rating

Strong language. But well founded. Because in addition to six other indispensable utilities, SUM features Guardian, the ultimate software for protecting your Mac's hard disk before a crash. Like an air bag, Guardian stays out of sight, loading automatically every time you turn on your Mac. It protects invisibly by updating a "map" of your hard disk data. So that, in a crash, your data is safe. Because Guardian uses the "map" to locate it and recover it. In minutes.

Smart Mac users who want complete, yet effortless protection for their hard disk data should follow Steven Bobker's advice and "Get SUM." Today.

See your dealer or order today: (800) 228-4122 Ext. 675G

SEVEN INDISPENSABLE HARD DISK UTILITIES:
Guardian—protects and restores hard disk data and deleted files. Disk Clime™—easy-to-use troubleshooting interface. Restores hard disk data in case you have a crash before you can install Guardian. Virus Protection—protects systems against "viruses." HD TuneUp™—optimizes hard disks. Symantec Tools—views and edits data and resource forks of a file or volume in HEX or ASCII. QuickCopy™—makes fast floppy copies. HD Partition—separates hard disks into separate volumes which can be encrypted.
Portable Power
Take storage and speed with you.
Any time. Any place.
On a Maxcess Scooter portable hard disk.
Call for your nearest Maxcess dealer.

40, 60, 120, 150 mb of transportable storage
with avg. access time less than 20ms

MAXCESS
3440 Market Street
Philadelphia, PA 19104
215-388-2208, 800-358-2892
Fax: 215-386-4624

Circle 387 on reader service card

MACWORLD
MAY 1989

POWER DRAW
for people who have to be The Best.

Ease of Use: Instant editing access without command keys. Instinctive - not training intensive - spend your time working, not learning. Interactive snap puts you in complete control.

Accuracy and Standards: Tool and Die precision. Cartesian - Azimuth - Gradients - Bearing and Distance. ANSI - ISO - Metric and English units, scales, and sizes.

Power: Full auto-dimensioning. 256+ colors or gray scale. Handle up to 220,000 drawing objects. Lightning Speed.

File Compatibility: Exchange Pict (1 & 2), Bit Map and other CAD files including DXF, easily and quickly.

There are 2 kinds of Professionals. Those who are using PowerDraw and those who should be.

Engineered Software
In the USA Call (919) 299-4843
In Canada Call (204) 453-8111
For Our Distributors In Other Countries
Fax: (919) 652-2067

The CAD legend grows...

Circle 12 on reader service card

HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD
Subscription Services
For subscription service questions, call 800/234-1038,
800/525-0615, or 303/477-9530, or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4520. To place new orders, call 800/612-9606.

Macworld Editorial
Mail or Courier Macworld Communications, Editorial Dept., 5th Floor, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

Circle 12 on reader service card

Questions and Quick Tips
Direct questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software (by mail or electronically) to: Quick Tips, Lon Poole.

Consumer Advocate
Been burned? Really steamed? Direct your concerns (by mail or electronically) to: Consumer Advocate, Deborah Brandsen.

New Products and Updates
Direct press releases and product announcements (by mail or electronically), and shrink-wrapped software upgrades (by mail or courier) to: New Products Editor.

Editorial Calendar
For a copy of Macworld's editorial calendar, direct requests (by mail) to: Editorial Calendar, Editorial Dept.

Reprints and Permissions
For written permission to quote or reproduce material from Macworld, direct requests (by mail) to: Reprints and Permissions, Editorial Dept.

Writing for Macworld
Please do not send us unsolicited manuscripts. If you're interested in writing for Macworld, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope along with a request for our writers' guidelines. Direct (by mail) to: Writer's Guidelines, Editorial Dept.
"Two or three years from now, the typical laser printer will be a lot like the Business LaserPrinter": small, light, with a SCSI connector for a hard disk, and inexpensive.

That's how Publish! magazine characterized our Business LaserPrinter (BLP), a PostScript® printer for Macintoshes®, IBM's® and IBM clones. We'd only add that the future has arrived ahead of schedule.

Simply stated, the BLP is a better way to translate the language called Postscript into the graphics, words and numbers people use to communicate in business.

Better because the BLP lets you—or anyone else on your AppleTalk® network—produce superior text with the aid of 39 fonts (four more than our nearest competitor).

Finally, the BLP even takes better care of your bottom line. In fact, you can buy a BLP and a dedicated hard disk for less than the price of a LaserWriter® II NTalone.

Someday, if Publish! magazine is right, other printers will offer all this. But if you prefer not to wait, just visit your authorized GCC Technologies dealer for a BLP demonstration. For more information, or the name of a dealer near you, phone (617) 890-0880.*

*In Canada, 800-261-1405. © 1989 GCC Technologies, Inc. GCC Technologies, Business LaserPrinter and the GCC Technologies logo are trademarks of GCC Technologies, Inc. All other product and company names are trademarks of their respective companies.
If your monitor isn't sharp, even the best ideas look fuzzy. That's why you need to look into ColorMax and SilverView for your Mac II and PageView for your Mac SE. The new line of monitors from Sigma Designs.

Designed for engineering workstations, our 19" ColorMax delivers 16.8 million colors with knife-edge definition. Which means your blueprints will now be a lot more than just blue.

For art directors and designers, the 21" flat-screen SilverView extends your range with an exact scale two-page spread. And your palette with the entire gray scale's 256 different shades. So you'll never have to leave anything to the imagination again.

Priced less than $1000, our PageView 15" flat-screen monitor is clearly one of the most remarkable bargains in this industry. Ideal for desktop publishing and text handling it comes with something ingenious called Multimode. Enabling you to work in actual size or the full 8.5" x 11" page. A feature you won't find on monitors costing twice as much.

Whether you work with words, pictures, or words and pictures, find out how much more expressive you can be with the right screen. Call us at (415) 770-0100.

We're the difference between an idea that looks dull. And one that's brilliant.
No other hard drive stacks up to Jasmine.

Year after year, Jasmine has set the standards by which other hard disk drives are compared.

Now, in 1989, we've raised those standards. With a new series of DirectDrives™ that are more reliable, affordable, and technologically advanced than ever.

DirectDrive 20 ............ $549
DirectDrive 40 ............ $699
DirectDrive 80 ............ $999
DirectDrive 100 .......... $1199
DirectDrive 140 .......... $1499
DirectDrive 300 .......... $2795

Of course, while continually pushing the boundaries of technology we've never forgotten that there are some things technology alone can't provide. Like the joy of spending not a penny more than necessary to acquire the very best. Or the satisfaction of owning a hard-working, reliable piece of hardware. Or the feeling of confidence that comes from dealing with a company dedicated to customer service.

So it's only to be expected that this new series of external hard disk drives gives you more than more megabytes for your money. With each 1989 DirectDrive you also receive our exclusive, 30-day money-back guarantee and no-nonsense, two-year warranty.

But that's not all. Jasmine DirectDrives come bundled with over $500 worth of the most advanced utility software available—absolutely free. Including Symantec™ Utilities for Macintosh, which lets you recover data from a mistakenly-initialized hard disk. Redux™ from Microseeds, perhaps the easiest, most powerful way to back up your data. DriveWare™ and DEScryptor™, our comprehensive operating and proprietary encryption tools. Plus DemoWare™ and over 5MB of Public Domain and Shareware software.

To order a new DirectDrive call 1-800-347-3228 in the U.S. or 1-415-282-1111 worldwide. Our knowledgeable staff is ready to answer your questions Monday through Friday from 8 am to 6 pm (Pacific Standard Time). MasterCard, Visa, or American Express cheerfully accepted.

© 1989 Jasmine Technologies, Inc. 1740 Army Street, San Francisco, CA 94124 Phone 1-415-282-1111 FAX 1-415-649-4625 DirectDrive, DriveWare, DEScryptor, and DemoWare are trademarks of Jasmine Technologies, Inc.

DESCryptor included with U.S. sales only. Symantec™ Utilities for Macintosh by Symantec, Redux™ by Microseeds.

Circle 21 on reader service card
INDUSTRY NOTES

Powder Blue Ships Mac Clones
Powder Blue Computers says it is shipping Mac clones with legal Mac ROM BIOSes. The company is acquiring the 128K ROM from several sources, mostly surplus resellers. The list price of the BlueMag line ranges from $495 for a 68000 machine with 1MB of RAM, a floppy drive, and a 65MB hard disk, to $7999 for an 030 system with 4MB of RAM, a floppy drive, an 85MB hard disk, and a 14-inch monitor. The Mac II and Mac IIA-compatible systems do not support color displays. For further information, call Powder Blue Computers at 801/273-3993.

Berger Leaves for Sun
Chuck Berger, vice president of Apple's systems integration unit, has left to take the job of vice president of product marketing for Sun Microsystems' entry systems group. Berger's departure is the latest of several by high-level Apple executives since last summer, and it's all the more important because of his destination. Sun is expected soon to introduce a low-end computer that will compete head-on with the Macintosh.

And Boesenberg Resigns
Turnbull in Apple's marketing division led to the resignation of Charles Boesenberg, Apple USA's senior vice president of sales. Boesenberg took a senior position with MIPS Computer Systems, maker of RISC microprocessors. David Hancock, Apple's senior vice president of marketing, then reorganized the division into six separate units. William Coldrick, former vice president of northwestern operations, took Boesenberg's former seat.

Rodime Drops Prices
Rodime cut prices on hard disks to match or beat Apple's lower prices. External 20MB and 45MB hard disks and the Rodime RX line of internal hard disks for the Mac SE, SE/30, II, and IIA were all included in the cuts.

Color Extension to PageMaker
Aldus Corporation has announced an extension to PageMaker 3.0 for those who desire color capability for the page-layout program. Called PageMaker Color Extension, it will be available in the second quarter of 1989. PageMaker Color Extension supports the display of encapsulated PostScript (EPS), text, and TIFF files. It will run with 32-bit QuickDraw to produce 24-bit color.

The new extension also incorporates the Pantone Matching System, so you can run it on a black-and-white system, choose colors from the Pantone palette, and produce color-matched color output. With monochrome laser printers, the extension supports gray-scale output of color TIFF and EPS files. It also lets you produce color hard copy on color PostScript printers. PageMaker Color Extension also can work with PostScript-compatible imagesetters such as the Linotronic.

Aldus also introduced Alpine, a proposed standard interface for prepress systems. For registered Mac PageMaker users the extension costs $150; suggested list price is $200. For more information, call Aldus at 206/622-5500.

Color for the 512KE and Up
Aura Systems has developed a peripheral device for adding color to a Mac Plus, an SE, or a Mac 512KE with a SCSI upgrade. Scuzzygraph is a peripheral device that sits under the Mac and plugs into the SCSI port. All Scuzzygraph models provide 16 colors and full QuickDraw compatibility. The lowest-cost model is compatible with color monitors with up to 720-by-112-pixel resolution; higher-cost models work with both digital and analog monitors with up to 1280-by-1024-pixel resolution. Any QuickDraw-compatible software will work with Scuzzygraph, and anything the screen shows in color can also be printed in color. For further information, contact Aura Systems at 619/438-7730.

Motorola's 68040 to Break the Million-Transistor Barrier
Motorola recently revealed early details of the 68040 microprocessor, which will incorporate 1.2 million transistors. The chip will incorporate the complete 030 instruction set and will be 100-percent compatible with software for the entire 68000 family, Motorola said. The chip adds a higher-speed integer unit, a floating-point math unit, and improved instruction and data caching. The 040 will include a new hardware mechanism for multiprocessing support. Motorola will formally unveil the 040 during the third quarter.

Apple Sets Mac IICX Prices
At the introduction of the Mac IICX in March, Apple announced system-unit prices that range from $4669 with 1MB of RAM to $7552 with 4MB, an 80MB hard disk, and A/UX installed. A $5369 configuration includes 1MB of RAM and a 40MB hard disk, while a system unit with 4MB of RAM and an 80MB hard disk retails for $7069. All the configurations include a mouse and one SuperDrive, but keyboards, display boards, and monitors are extra. The IICX costs about $300 more than an equivalent SE/30 and about $800 less than an equivalent Mac II.

MacProject II 2.0 Bows
Claris has begun shipping a new version of MacProject II that adds features including automatic and interactive resource leveling. MacProject II 2.0 can also analyze resources allocated to multiple projects, calculate using actual or projected data, access multiple charts, and create an unlimited number of custom calendars.

The suggested retail price of MacProject II 2.0 is $499. An upgrade from MacProject II 1.0 is free if the program was purchased after February 1; otherwise it's $65. Upgrading from MacProject will cost $199. For more information, call Claris at 415/960-1500.

(continues)
INDUSTRY NOTES

Macworld Expo Asia
The first Macworld Expo in Asia will be held at the Raffles City Convention Center in Singapore from June 29, 1989, to July 2, 1989. For further information, contact Macworld Expo Asia '89 at 415/341-2227.

New Apple HQ
Apple announced the opening of its new Atlanta operations headquarters, the fifth such unit in the country. The southern operations group, covering six regional sales groups in 11 states, began full operation in January. The group also includes major corporate headquarters in Charlotte, North Carolina, as well as Tampa, Miami, New Orleans, Dallas, Houston, and Tulsa.

HyperEngine Help
Seven developers are introducing products using HyperEngine, a stock-access technology that provides online help and reference. The seven are Claris Corporation of Mountain View, California; Layered, of Cambridge, Massachusetts; Oset Computer Corporation of North Falmouth, Massachusetts; Neurotics, of Cambridge, Massachusetts; Channelsmark Corporation of San Mateo, California; Telerobotics of Knoxville, Tennessee; and Pictographics of Richardson, Texas. HyperEngine is based on Symmetry's HyperDA software.

3Com Makes the Mac Connection
3Com Corporation of Santa Clara, California, has announced an agreement with Pacer Software of La Jolla, California, to codevelop software allowing Macs to use file and print services on a 3Com 3+Open LAN Manager network. Another 3Com partnership, this one with France's Telesystemes Reauxes, is developing an X.400 gateway and X.25-based router for worldwide exchange of electronic mail among 3Com networks.

Claris Cuts Support
Claris Corporation announced that only Claris customers are now eligible for the company's Customer Relations and Technical Support services, including telephone hotline support, and notification of product upgrades. Previously, Claris had supported users with Apple-labeled versions of its products.

1.44MB Floppy Drive
Peripheral land (PIL) has developed a 1.44MB high-density floppy drive that reads and writes to 720K or 1.44MB disks made by both Apple and IBM. Called TurboFloppy, it works with the Mac Plus and up, without upgrades or extra controllers.

MS-DOS files appear in conventional Macintosh windows and can be opened with compatible applications or converted to other formats with Apple File Exchange utilities.

TurboFloppy connects to the Mac via the SCSI bus. The drive can also be daisy-chained with other peripherals. For further information, contact Peripheral Land at 415/657-2211.

Apple's 160MB Hard Disk
Apple has added a 160MB internal hard disk to its list of peripheral products for the Mac II or IIX. The hard disk has 327,780 disk blocks of 512K each. Average seek time is 18 milliseconds, and start-up time is 20 seconds. The unit connects directly to the Mac II or IIX via the SCSI connector. For further information, contact Apple Computer at 408/996-1010.

Plasma Touch Screen
NexSys has developed a plasma display screen, the TarMac, that responds to the touch of a finger or a pointing device, just as a graphics tablet would. TarMac gives you more control by sensing how hard you press. For example, you could select a shape by touching the screen and then fill it in by pressing harder. You can place TarMac on a work table or in a frame, or use the unit just like any monitor, and the standard Mac monitor remains active.

TarMac's screen can be as large as 1728 by 1280 pixels (24 by 17.8 inches). That's two tabloid pages side by side at a full 72 dots per inch, which should make the screen useful for publishing, among other applications. For further information, contact NexSys at 212/995-2224.

MSI's TableTools Brings Table Creation to the Mac
TableTools, from Mansfield Systems (MSI), gives Macintosh users a wide variety of tools and options for building WYSIWYG tables. Instead of having to handle the various components of complex financial or scientific tables in separate applications—tabular material in a spreadsheet, graphics in a paint or draw program, and so on—you do it all in one environment and place the completed table directly into a desktop publishing program. TableTools's unique From Within Shuttle transfers data quickly between applications from within TableTools. You can edit data or create graphics and charts inside cells using other applications; TableTools also creates tables from Excel files and includes a complete word processor. Suggested retail price is $395; for more information, call MSI at 800/872-3332.

AppleFax Is Back, and Hopefully Beller
Apple is staging a comeback for its much-beleaguered AppleFax Modem, which the company pulled off the market in October. Version 1.2 software, available free from Apple, fixes incompatibilities with some Group 3 facsimile devices and addresses a character-collision tendency in the AppleFax. For more information, call Apple Computer at 408/996-1010.

Spam, Spam, and Spam
SPAM (Speed-up for Apple Mathematics), a new product from Bravo Technologies, is an INIT/CDEV combo that doubles the speed of math (floating-point) operations on the Mac. SPAM is especially good for improving the speed of math, statistics, database, CAD, and graphics programs on a Mac Plus or SE without an accelerator board or floating-point chip, but it will increase computation speed on any Mac. SPAM costs $79; for more information, contact Bravo Technologies at 415/841-8552.

High-Capacity Storage and Backup
New on the market from MicroNet Technology is the Micro/Max series of SCSI hard disks for the Mac Plus, SE, or II: the SBX-159im (1.50MB), the SBX-300im (300MB), and the SBX-620im (600MB). Hard disks in the Micro/Max series come with a universal power supply for use anywhere in the world, and boast a 16.5ms access time. An optional tape-backup system with a capacity of 60MB, 150MB, or 300MB can be included with the Micro/Max or can be added later with a tape kit from MicroNet. For information, call MicroNet Technology at 714/837-6033.
PROMOTE YOURSELF IN SECONDS.

Sales:
40% Over Plan

Plan:  $1,500,000
Actual: $2,100,000
40% Over Expectations

(Easily Create this Overhead, in Seconds.)

Clean, professional-looking overheads give your ideas impact, and promote you in the process. With MORE II you get both. In seconds.

That's because MORE II does the sizing, centering and spacing for you. Just click the mouse on your text, print the overhead, and go.

And if you have more time, get creative with color, graphics, the works. You'll arrive totally prepared for your next meeting. With instant overheads, handsome handouts, even full color slides. All easily created from the same MORE II outline.

MORE II is the fastest, easiest way to go from idea to presentation. So get MORE II and promote yourself. In seconds.

SPECIAL TRIAL OFFER, (800) 228-4122 Ext. 748G

SYMANTEC® Symantec Corporation, 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. 408/253-9600.
MORE and MORE II are trademarks of Symantec Corporation. © 1989 Symantec Corporation

Circle 215 on reader service card
Now you can buy your Macintosh II with a powerful tool which will dramatically increase your productivity with every use.

A Radius Display.

Radius offers displays for every type of Macintosh user and every Macintosh software application.

If you're involved primarily in intensive word processing and database management, we heartily recommend our FPD.

The Radius Full Page Display™ shows you an entire 8½" x 11" paper-like page. With a refresh rate of 69 Hz, it is virtually flicker-free.

Our display is perfectly suited for working with software like Microsoft Word and 4th Dimension.

If you're incorporating your word processing into page layout and design, we suggest that the Radius Two Page Display™ is clearly the choice for you.

You have the same flicker-free resolution of the FPD with a full two-page horizontal layout. Ideal for viewing a magazine spread. Essential for creating architectural plans.

Or, if you're putting photographs into your Macintosh, our Radius Gray Scale Display™ lets you create and manipulate life-like images in 256 shades of gray across the same expansive TPD.

Scan your photographs, then do your own retouching using Image Studio or Digital Darkroom.

When you're ready, just print out on a LaserWriter or download to a Linotronic. You'll get startlingly beautiful and gratifying results.
For professional publishers and engineering designers, the Radius Color Display offers you the latest in digital design, Radius innovation and Trinitron color technology. You can work with 256 brilliant colors at one time from the Macintosh palette of 16.7 million hues. Create dazzling layouts with color photos. Draw dynamic 3D color illustrations. Design a new circuit board. Or, simplify a complicated catalogue. All in vivid, living color.

And should you need it, our Color Display is more than willing to work instantly in gray scale. With sharp, crystal clear resolution. Best of all, no matter which Radius display you do choose, you get the classic Radius firmware. All of our displays offer you Tear-off Menus which can be positioned anywhere on the screen. And built-in screen savers, control panel access, as well as adjustable menu and menu bar type size.

Our Full Page and Two Page Displays allow you to create bitmap screen dumps. And our Gray Scale and Color Displays let you save any part of your screen in a PICT file. So before you buy your Macintosh II anywhere else, call 1-408-434-1010 for a brochure and the name of your nearest Radius Authorized Dealer. It's clearly the thing to do.
Compare
and see
how easy
choosing a
hard drive
can be.

"Superlative
performance with
exceptional utility
software."
David Pogue, MacWorld writer

With so many hard drives available
today, selecting the best one could be
difficult. Luckily, Cirrus Drives from
LaCie offer such an outstanding
combination of speed, reliability and
software power that your choice is
quite simple.

But don't take our word for
it — compare for yourself.

Compare the Value

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAPACITY</th>
<th>SPEED</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30mb</td>
<td>40ms</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42mb</td>
<td>25ms</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>$649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70mb</td>
<td>25ms</td>
<td>$899</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80mb</td>
<td>12ms</td>
<td>$1049</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100mb</td>
<td>25ms</td>
<td>$1149</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140mb</td>
<td>15ms</td>
<td>$1499</td>
<td>$1299</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 45R Removable DiskDrive | 25ms | $1199

Compare the Specs

We use superior 3-1/2" SCSI drive
technology with access times as low
as 12ms. Drives include 2 SCSI ports,
easy SCSI address selection, terminators and quiet, efficient half-speed fan. Drives measure just about
3 x 6 x 9 and weigh in at 4-1/2 lbs.
Drives are available in our award
winning external case shown here or
in easily installed internal models
for Mac SE and II.

CIRRUS DRIVES: Compare the Features

Complete the “other” column to see
if any other drive measures up.

- Drives require no initialization to start-up.
- Hardware and software auto-park feature.
- Software maps out bad sectors on hard disk.
- Share volumes over LocalTalk or modem.
- Software supports hard and soft volumes.
- Share most serial devices over LocalTalk.
- Change volume size without reinitializing.
- Create file volumes on a fragmented disk.
- Software compacts & defragmentizes files.
- Software includes read, write & seek tests.
- Software selection of the interleave factor.
- Password protect and write-lock volumes.
- Link up to 7 drives into one large volume.
- Volumes support UNIX and other systems.
- Drive compatible with accelerated systems.
- 6 SCSI driver choices for best performance.
- Auto testing to determine best SCSI driver.
- Drive won Industrial Design Review award.
- 800 phone number for technical support.
- Includes a 30 day money back guarantee.
- Plus 31 other features! Call us for a full list.

We'll also throw in Silverplatter so
you can share most serial devices on
your LocalTalk network. In all a $185
value — free.

So compare. You'll find there's
really no comparison at all — just
lots of great reasons to order your
Cirrus drive today.

If you're still undecided, we'll
even give you a 30 day money back
guarantee so you can test drive a
Cirrus for yourself.

Now what have you got to lose?
Phone us today. Even the call is free:
1-800-999-0143

Prices shown are cash prices and do not include shipping. Add 3% for Visa or Mastercard, 5% for American Express. Add 7% for rush handling. Cirrus, LaCie, Silverlining, Silverserver and Silverplatter are trademarks of LaCie Ltd. Macintosh and LocalTalk are trademarks of Apple Computer. Prices and specifications shown are subject to change without notice.

Circle 145 on reader service card
Once in a great while magazines undergo a redesign, one of the most uncertain times in the life of a publication. And these days, magazines are thinking about how to make the shift to electronic or desktop publishing, another great uncertainty. For reasons too convoluted to explore here, we decided that Macworld would do both at once. And we succeeded. The issue in your hands incorporates both a new design (including new departments of the magazine) and the use of desktop publishing tools to produce all of the editorial portions of the magazine except four-color photographs.

In the late summer of 1988 we began planning. The design group began working on a redesign. I began holding staff meetings to consider our path toward DTP. As time passed, it became clear that we would gain the greatest efficiency by implementing both at the same time. Note that I do not say we chose the easiest path.

The design of Macworld had been sagging under the weight of our growth since the last changes I directed, in the fall of 1986. Even then it was clear that the magazine needed more work, and as our average issue approached 300 pages the problems grew more noticeable. The typography was the basis of many problems—our Garamond face was overused and underpowered. We needed different weights of type and different type sizes. Our design specifications, although tuned in 1986, had been with us since the magazine was founded in 1984, when Macworld was much smaller. In those days it wasn’t as necessary to cram information into a given amount of space, and there was less need to provide readers with relief from the dense technical content of our articles. Many elements of our design cried out for attention—the table format, the sidebar format, the use of a single typeface.

Another goal that I set some while ago was the improvement of informational graphics for our articles. To this end Dennis hired Arne Hurry, winner of Aldus Corporation’s FreeHand illustration contest for 1988. We knew we needed someone with a strong conceptual illustration background and a command of computer graphics tools for the Mac if we were to make a difference.

At the same time we wanted to change the editorial focus somewhat in departments, to support changing aspects of the Mac market. We kept our How To’s, which support novice users, in the back of the magazine: Getting Started, Insights, and Quick Tips. We retained our editorial well for features, and in the front we added State of the Mac, Conspicuous Consumer, and Art Beat. State of the Mac’s origin is found in the shift of 25-plus percent of our readership to the Mac II.

Thom Hogan, a respected writer and a...
Teach Your Macintosh® to Strip!

Turn your Macintosh into a
Scrolling strip chart recorder
Oscilloscope
Scan line recorder

Called "Instrumentation for the 90s", MacInstruments™ software brings high-performance 1 to 4 channel emulation of laboratory instruments to the Macintosh Plus, SE and II. Zoom, scroll or pan through a digitized waveform; send it to another program for analysis; easily obtain accurate sample statistics; then print out the results in word-processed reports.

You'll save money and work faster and smarter with MacInstruments in your laboratory. Demonstration disk and manual available for $15.

GW Instruments, Inc.
35 Medford St., Somerville, MA 02143
The Macintosh Data Acquisition Company

Arne Hurty specializes in informational graphics, which he often creates in Aldus FreeHand.

Then we looked at QuarkXpress, which offered many features not found in PageMaker—color output, greater leading control, better table layout.

Still, PageMaker was an emotional favorite with many of the designers. They were familiar with PageMaker's "pasteboard" environment. They preferred its cut and paste features. We also recognized that Aldus was an older, larger company, and since we know all too well the vicissitudes of the software publishing industry, there was a feeling that part of our decision should be based upon the stability of the software company. Not that Quark is unsound. In 1988 it was the fastest-growing company in Mac DTP, but its revenues are dwarfed by Aldus's.

Art Beat is our chance to tell readers, over 60 percent of whom use computer graphics programs, how we produce the art for our magazine. Art Beat will vary between a detailed description of one major project and overviews of how several pieces were rendered for an issue.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING
From the moment we began thinking about the redesign, it was clear that we would have problems with desktop publishing. One overarching goal for the redesign was to provide greater design flexibility, allowing us to provide readers with more variation in our layout. Few of the designers believed that desktop publishing tools were up to the task.

So we began by evaluating desktop publishing packages. The initial group for evaluation included Interleaf, Aldus PageMaker, ReadySetGo, and QuarkXpress. Interleaf was soon eliminated because it is more suitable for long documents with strict formatting and without intensive use of graphics. ReadySetGo was eliminated next, because the designers weren't entirely comfortable with its procedure for laying out pages and because it lacked the ability to handle four-color specifications.

For a while, evaluation stalled. It was during this period that the reality of what we hoped to accomplish hit home. Moving a magazine of our size—a circulation of 325,000 and a print run of over 400,000—to desktop publishing had not been done elsewhere in the world.

The anomaly of Macworld is that we produce a monthly magazine twice the size of Esquire, or half again as big as many issues of Smithsonian and Travel & Leisure. Our circulation is much smaller, but the magazine itself is larger. One reason: there is more Mac advertising (at a lower cost per page than in the publications mentioned above). We use as much four-color photography and illustration as many of the larger publications. We like to think that our demands for quality are as high as these publications.

Not only must we produce a well-
"Two thumbs up!"  
ORACLE for Macintosh.  
For only $199 until May 31.*

Finally, there's one thing these two guys can agree on: ORACLE® for Macintosh. That's because ORACLE for Macintosh now turns both HyperCard and 4th DIMENSION into full-function SQL databases. It also gives them transparent connectivity to over 80 different systems, including PCs, DEC VAXs and IBM mainframes—even IBM DB2 and SQL/DS databases.

No-Risk 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
Whatever application you're currently using—HyperCard or 4th DIMENSION—ORACLE for Macintosh gives you industry-standard SQL. $199* delivers the first and only SQL database available for the Mac. An additional $199 lets you access ORACLE from 4th DIMENSION. Or for a limited time, $999** delivers all this, plus transparent access to remote ORACLE and IBM databases on your host systems. So call today. Our 30-day money-back guarantee is your assurance we'll deliver a four-star performance.

ORACLE® COMPATIBILITY • PORTABILITY • CONNECTABILITY
Call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 7835 today.

Dear Oracle Macintosh Direct Sales
20 Davis Dr. • Belmont, CA 94002 • 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 7835

I have (check one)

0 HyperCard 1.2
0 4th DIMENSION Version 1.0.6.

Enclosed is my [ ] check, or [ ] VISA [ ] MasterCard [ ] AmEx credit card authorization for:

_ $199 ORACLE for Macintosh Developer's Version
   (Includes HyperCard Interface, $299 after May 31, 1989.)

_ $199 ORACLE for 4th DIMENSION
   Available June 1989. (Requires ORACLE or Macintosh)

_ $999 ORACLE for Macintosh Networking Version
   (Includes an unrestricted license of ORACLE for Macintosh
    SQL-Net Networking software and protocols for Macintosh
    and, for a limited time, ORACLE for 4th DIMENSION.)

Please add appropriate sales tax $_____
Shipping and handling $15

Total (Offer valid only in USA) $_____

NAME

TITLE

COMPANY

ADDRESS (two P.O. boxes same)

CITY

STATE ZIP

TELEPHONE

CREDIT CARD# CARD EXPIRATION DATE

SIGNATURE

TODAY'S DATE MACWORLD

*Price becomes $299 after May 31, 1989. Stand-alone version licensed for developers only. Requires Macintosh SE or II with 2MB of RAM, 320K hard disk space, Resize drive, and HyperCard 1.2. Includes 30-day installation support. ORACLE database, Hyper-SQL, HyperCard Interface, DDE, HyperCard and PerC, Macintosh Programmer's Workshop required for programming sample, System Stacks and Executive Stacks. "The networking version is $199 and includes SQL-Net for database communication. Apple, DECnet, TPHP support. Apple systems TSO/M, DECnet protocols and ports and allow TCP/IP protocols and drivers. Additional costs on other machines requires a separate protocol handler and gateway software for the other machine. Call for additional information. Copyright © 1989 by Oracle Corporation. ORACLE is a registered trademark of Oracle. The other companies mentioned own numerous trademarks. TRSA
Step a Generation Ahead

Powerful new Macintosh software needs a new generation of hardware. Advanced graphics and engineering software now have the potential to make your Mac II or Mac IIx perform better than high-end workstation costing $25,000 or more. But software alone won’t get you the workstation you need — the DayStar Accelerator II will upgrade your Mac II/Ix hardware into a powerhouse workstation, and at a fraction of the cost.

Take Your Mac II Past Its Limits

Complex illustrating, drawing and CAD layout is no longer a drag, click and wait. The DayStar Accelerator II can increase your Mac II/Ix speed from 16 MHz to a blazing fast 33 MHz. A state-of-the-art 33 MHz 68030 processor and high-speed data cache adds the power that lets you fly — everything runs at well over twice the speed, and up to four times faster than your standard Mac II/Ix. Kick in the afterburner with the optional 33 MHz 68882 math coprocessor, or use your existing 68881.

The Accelerator II is fully compatible with standard Mac II/Ix software, including A/UX.

Call our toll-free hotline today to receive the name of the nearest DayStar dealer.
1-800-962-2077

Take Your Mac II Past Its Limits

Senior features editor Adrian Mello confers with a writer. Assigning editors format and edit manuscripts using a Microsoft Word style sheet before passing them on to the copy editors.

written and well-designed publication, we must also have an intimate knowledge of the products and technologies that we write about. And we must produce articles in as timely a fashion as possible — the computer industry moves too fast to write an article on last year’s disk drives. Stories on Nepalese honey gatherers are less sensitive to time issues. Technology and business writing are more immediate than fiction and most lifestyle coverage.

In short, who were we to think that we could shift a magazine this size to desktop publishing methods while maintaining our level of quality? We had a saving grace that over the past several years we have written and worked extensively with developers of desktop publishing tools. Our artists and designers have used the Mac for several years. And fortunately we were able to hire Luis Camus, former assistant managing editor of Macintosh Today, who was vital to the desktop publishing effort there. Luis had scars of experience but the energy to push our work forward.

So as redesign plans moved forward, desktop planning progressed anew, and eventually questions about the redesign began to be directed toward desktop publishing tools. Could we get half-point sizes in type? What about the typefaces that we wanted? How good was the registration of film output from Linotronic imagesetters? Would the loss of resolution (1250-dpi type output versus our previous 2400) make the magazine less readable? Could we really specify CMYK colors from Mac programs? Could we afford the loss of color density when using Linotronic film? Many of these issues were raised in evaluating the DTP packages.

While I was dreaming of working in glorious four-color, the designers were telling me there was simply no way to do it. And the reality of that hit home all too soon. The film quality of Linotronic output varied depending upon how the film developer was running at any given time. The registration samples we produced were acceptable for type, but not good enough for color. Some publications, to be sure, are printing color output using Linotronic separations, but ours are typically pulled from Crosfield laser film plotters — with several times the quality of Lino output — before being stripped into fully composed pages. Finally the art director pointed out that our printing processes needed a silver-based film to ensure higher-quality print plate production for the printing process.

Even mechanical or spot-color issues are worrisome. The four-color schemes implemented in Mac software do not precisely correlate to the Pantone colors used by the lithographers and printers (no matter what developers say). There is no way for designers to specify four colors (CMYK) from a program and know with certainty what will come out. In the end, Luis was forced to produce a book of color swatches that show our designers what a given CMYK mixture will produce (see State of the Mac for more on color issues).

We began asking developers for patches to their software. We needed to know when additional features would be available. We had to commission the design of typefaces that were not available from Adobe or Linotype. Luis began running film tests with several local suppliers to find out what the quality, turnaround time, and working relationship was likely to be. In the end we chose Krishna Copy Center, the local mecca for desktop publishing, and Design & Type, a Bay Area typesetter, to supply us with film and fully composed pages on resin-coated paper (what we call repro). Acquiring a Linotronic was never an attractive alternative for us — maintenance, changing technology, and our level of use (continues)
How to give Ethernet a run for the money.

Some people may think the way to rev up a LocalTalk network is to rip the whole thing out, lay some heavy cable, and send your computers out for an Ethernet implant. Spending big bucks in the process.

TOPS suggests a less traumatic alternative: FlashBox, the fast and easy LocalTalk upgrade.

For just $189 per node, FlashBox delivers fully 80% of Ethernet performance for just 20% of the cost. How? By turning your LocalTalk network into a high-speed freeway moving data at FlashTalk rates of 770 Kbps.

Installation won't slow you down either. FlashBox plugs right into the back of your Mac and runs over your existing twisted-pair wire. It's 100% compatible with your current applications. It communicates at FlashTalk rates with PCs using TOPS FlashCard. And, unlike Ethernet, it lets you continue printing to your LaserWriter® without buying a costly gateway.

Best of all, FlashBox is available now. So stop by your nearest TOPS dealer and find out how to rev up your network without overhauling your budget. Or call the TOPS Division of Sun Microsystems at 1-800-445-TOPS, extension 107 (from outside the U.S. and Canada, call 1-415-769-8700, ext. 107).
TRY FULL IMPACT AND SEE WHY EXCEL DOESN'T.

How Spreadsheets Communicate

A recent tracking study performed by Numerical Understanding Methods Bureau, Inc. has determined that constant and prolonged exposure to spreadsheets output may result in cases of extreme dullness and irritancy. Contributing factors have been numbers with no context, lack of graphic elements, and limited abilities in the presentation of text.

A recent tracking study performed by Numerical Understanding Methods Bureau, Inc. has determined that constant and prolonged exposure to spreadsheets output may result in cases of extreme dullness and irritancy. Contributing factors have been numbers with no context, lack of graphic elements, and limited abilities in the presentation of text.

User Category | WEST | SOUTH/WEST | NORTH | EAST | SOUTH/EAST | TOTAL
---|---|---|---|---|---|---
Records | 26 | 20 | 14 | 12 | 10 | 78
Analysis | 13 | 7 | 6 | 4 | 3 | 31
Outsourcing | 12 | 8 | 6 | 4 | 3 | 31
Cost Accounting | 11 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 27
Communication | 10 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 24
Finance | 9 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 21
To Improve Data | 9 | 5 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 21

In Colorado, call 303-799-6700, ext. 3501. Trademarks/owners: Full Impact, dBASE, Ashton-Tate/Ashton-Tate Corporation; Microsoft, Microsoft Excel, Microsoft Works/Microsoft Corporation;
It's the difference between merely analyzing something, and actually seeing what it means. Introducing Full Impact," from Ashton-Tate.

Full Impact is a spreadsheet program designed expressly for the Macintosh that goes beyond the basic number-crunching capabilities of Microsoft Excel: it gives you the ability to easily turn your work into clean, crisp—and understandable—documents.

How? By letting you take full advantage of the way you're already used to working on the Macintosh.

Start by simply entering your data. Then, select all or part of it, and instantly create a chart using those values—simply by clicking on the appropriate chart icon from the icon bar.

Need to write some text explaining your analysis? And highlight certain passages? Full Impact's text editor gives you plenty of fonts, sizes, and styles to choose from.

What if that block of text would look better somewhere else? Fine. Just click on it, and drag it there. You can even bring in art from other programs, then merge it with your text and data, all on the same page.

But lest you get the impression that Full Impact is merely a presentation program disguised as a spreadsheet, consider this: with over half a million usable cells (far more than any other Macintosh spreadsheet), Full Impact gives you more than enough room to handle even the largest projects. And more than enough speed to recalculate them quickly.

You can work with as many as eight spreadsheets simultaneously. And then link them all together. Or create powerful, time-saving macros, and even customizable icons to tie them to.

You can also exchange files with many other popular programs, including Excel and Microsoft Works, Lotus 1-2-3, all of Ashton-Tate's dBASE® products, and much more. So you won’t lose your investment in your current data.

We'd like to make it easy for you to get the full impact of Full Impact. Just call 800 437-4329, ext. 3501, and we'll send you a full-capability product sampler.

What could be more impactful?
COMMENTS

Dennis decided to use PageMaker for the redesign. Aldus was selected because of its product, the company's willingness to work with us, planned additions to the software, and geography (it's easier to fly to Seattle from San Francisco than to cities where the other companies are based—important in solving those all-too-frequent problems).

CONSERVATIVE APPROACH

Another fortunate confluence of events was the breakup of our parent company, PCW Communications (a subsidiary of IDG), into independent business units. Formerly we shared centralized typesetting with PC World magazine. As the business units sought autonomy, it was a propitious time to seek alternatives for producing the magazine. Editorial production shifted to the editorial department under managing editor Charlie Barrett.

We took a conservative approach to implementing the changes in editorial production. At present we continue to copyedit on paper, although that may change as our production experience matures. This decision avoided near-term issues of whether copy editors had to edit on screen and of changing the day-to-day work of a talented group of professionals.

The changes among the editors have been evolutionary as well. Now editors supply the production group (via the copy editors) with documents formatted in Microsoft Word style sheets. After an initial copyedit, the editorial production staff pours news, reviews, and departments documents into single-column PageMaker templates for proofing galleys. Departments, the most strictly formatted section of the magazine, are poured by the editorial production group into final galleys. News, features, and reviews go to artists and designers who design and pour these sections.

THE IMPLEMENTATION

We began slowly. Long hours were spent designing charts of how the processes would work. New staff had to be hired and trained for the edit production group. Extensive PageMaker training was the (continues)
Make Your Mark, Together

Introducing MarkUp™, Workgroup Editing & Review Software

It's ironic that documents created with hi-tech efficiency revert to archaic methods for review: lots of paper, red pencils, scribbles, mail delays and wasted time. Now there's real improvement for group editing, review and approval — MarkUp.

Here's how it works: print an image of a Macintosh document to disk from any application with MarkUp Document Creator. Publish it electronically to a workgroup for review.

Group members don't even need the creating application, just MarkUp. Reviewers work simultaneously — on a network or by transferring files — making comments on transparent overlays of the MarkUp document.

MarkUp provides tools to rewrite, annotate, highlight, strike out, correct, manage and approve documents of all types. It even keeps a journal and status of editing activity.

When review is completed, use MarkUp's powerful merge feature to combine a group's comments and print the annotated document as a basis to rework the original. Better yet, open the original document next to the MarkUp document with MultiFinder and copy changes directly.

Real productivity improvement means working better — together! Whether your group numbers two or twenty-two, you'll produce higher quality documents in much less time. Reduce paper traffic, meetings and travel. Use MarkUp for reports, drawings, letters, spreadsheets and proposals.

Inquire about MarkUp today. Take a step toward making your mark, together.

For more information or the dealer nearest you, call:

Mainstay
5311 S Derry Avenue
Agoura Hills, CA 91301
(818) 991-6540

71 rue des Airebates
B-1040, Brussels, Belgium
32/73.37.97.91
Simply stated, a "spooler" allows you to simultaneously use your Mac while your printer is printing. No more waiting. You get more done, faster! Whether you have an ImageWriter II, ImageWriter LQ, or you're using any dot matrix printer with the Grappler C/Mac/GS, the new Grappler Spooler lets your Mac do two jobs at once.

The Grappler Spooler loads into your Mac's control panel for easy access. You can queue up to as many print files as your disk will hold, and manage that queue with commands like Move To Top, Defer, Delete, Cancel and more. The Grappler Spooler even works in MultiFinder.

Suggested Retail: $79

Orange Micro Inc.
1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807
(800) 223-8029 (714) 779-2772

Circle 265 on reader service card

We all know backups are necessary. Without them, you're pretty much hoping that your hard disk will never, ever crash.

But let's face it. Backups are not exactly fun.

It's probably your 145th favorite chore, somewhere between regrouting the tile and dropping a bowling ball on your foot.

Which explains why our Redux backup program has become so popular these days. It's easy-to-use, flexible, and fast.

Whereas most backup programs give you two options (one file or the whole thing), Redux lets you specify exactly which files you want. And when.

You can then automate the entire process. And that saves time. Lots of time.

As a matter of fact, MacWorld called Redux "almost fun backups." (Sep88)

Fair enough.

Redux by Dave Wintzler
microseeds publishing inc

For a free "I hate backing up" button, send us a self-addressed stamped envelope. Quantities are limited.
Redux is a trademark of Microseeds Publishing Inc. 4702 N. Hesperides St., Tampa, FL 33614 (813) 882-8635

Circle 366 on reader service card
Pop Quiz.  Stop. This is a test. For the next 60 seconds, we will be conducting a quiz about Macintosh® II Videographics. Do not turn the page until you have looked at the visual clue and answered all the questions.

Which Macintosh II graphics card offers the widest range of capture and display resolutions—NTSC, PAL, Apple® Monitor, hi-res, interlaced, non-interlaced and other modes?

a) NuVista 2M  b) NuVista 4M  c) All of the above

Name the only videographics card which provides true-color, real-time capture and broadcast-quality display while occupying only a single slot in a Macintosh II.

a) NuVista 2M  b) NuVista 4M  c) All of the above

Which videographics card offers full QuickDraw™ compatibility at 1, 2, 4, 8, 16 or 32-bits per pixel?

a) NuVista 2M  b) NuVista 4M  c) All of the above

If you chose (c) on all three questions, congratulations! You know that the NuVista series from Truevision is the answer to all your advanced videographics needs. The NuVista is available with either 2Megabytes or 4Megabytes of video memory, and creates professional video effects and computer graphics using any QuickDraw compatible software, now and in the future. No patches, no gimmicks, no hassles.

So whether your application is video production, digital prepress, presentation graphics or 3D renderings, you'll find the NuVista will pass your test with flying colors. Oh, and if you answered (a) or (b) to any question above, give yourself half credit. Then obtain even more NuVista information by requesting a copy of our educational brochure True_color? True answers, or visiting your local Authorized Truevision Reseller. Either way, you can find all the answers with a NuVista. Call us at 800-858-TRUE.

You may now return to your regular reading.
Whether you want your output on plain paper or photo-media, Varityper is the #1 Choice for PostScript Imagesetters.

**BROADEST CHOICE**
Varityper is the only supplier to offer a choice of four high resolution, PostScript imagesetters. From 600 dpi plain paper output to 2400 dpi photo-media output, Varityper has the choices for your precise needs.

**BEST TECHNOLOGY**
All Varityper's PostScript imagesetters employ laser diode technology with full page buffering to give you the highest quality, fastest and most precise imagesetters... at prices up to 1/3 less than other equipment.

**MAXIMUM FLEXIBILITY**
No matter what your needs... whether it's plain paper or photo-media, for forms, brochures, newspapers, ads, proposals, newsletters, books or reports... Varityper has a PostScript imagesetter to help you create more effective communications. With Varityper, you're governed by the job and never by the limitations of your equipment.

*For more information about any of Varityper's full line of imagesetters using the PostScript page description language from Adobe Systems, Inc., call today*

**1-800-631-8134**  
(In New Jersey 201/887-8000 x-999)

---

**VT600W**
600 dpi plain paper imagesetter  
Up to 11" x 17" format, 7 pages/min.  
PostScript Interpreter  
512Mb RAM, 20Mb disk for approx. 100 fonts  
35 fonts standard

**VT600P**
600 dpi plain paper imagesetter  
8½" - 11" format, 10 pages/min.  
PostScript Interpreter  
64Mb RAM, 20Mb disk for approx. 100 fonts  
35 fonts standard

*PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.*
Supplier Of Imagesetters with Adobe's PostScript® Interpreter

4200B-P
1800 dpi photo-media imagesetter
150 ft. media supply, 15 inches/min.
PostScript Interpreter
4MB RAM, 20MB font disk for approx. 100 fonts
35 fonts standard
40MB Page Buffer Winchester
Optional disk for approx. 200 fonts

4300P
1200 to 2400 dpi photo-media imagesetter
150 ft. media supply, 20 inches/min.
PostScript Interpreter
8MB RAM, 40MB font disk for approx. 200 fonts
35 fonts standard
91MB Page Buffer Winchester
Optional disk for approx. 500 fonts

Circle 93 on reader service card

See us at COMDEK Spring '89
April 10–13, 1989
McCormick Place
Chicago, Illinois
Booth #671
Master your Mac.

Macworld gives you the know-how to try new applications. The courage to take on power upgrades. The insight to make informed buying decisions. Macworld gives you more, so you can get more from your Macintosh.

- News
- Previews
- Applications
- Short-cuts

Create your own Masterpiece.

Enter Macworld's Macintosh Masters art contest.

Our first grand-prize winner, April Grieman, took home a Macintosh II donated by Apple Computer, Inc. (see reverse for contest details)

All for only $24 a year. That's almost 50% off the annual cover price!

3 ways to subscribe!

- Mail in the postage-paid card today.
- Telephone: 1-800-288-6848 ext. 4589
- or Dial in: 1-800-950-9753

Subscribe on line with Electronic Mail. At the login, prompt code: 4519
Modem settings: 1200 BAUD, 8-NI

Be a Mac master.

- YES! Send me 12 issues of MACWORLD for $24. Save me almost 50% off the annual cover price of $47.40
- YES! YES! Send me 24 months of MACWORLD for $37.90

12 issues for $47.40
Now only $24.00

Name __________________________
Company _______________________
Address _________________________
City State Zip ____________________

☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

Basic subscription rate for Macworld is $30 for 12 issues. The annual cover price is $47.40 (12 issues). This rate limited to U.S.A. and its possessions. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your first issue.

MACWORLD
Be a Mac master.

- YES! Send me 12 issues of MACWORLD for $24. Save me almost 50% off the annual cover price of $47.40
- YES! YES! Send me 24 months of MACWORLD for $37.90

12 issues for $47.40
Now only $24.00

Name __________________________
Company _______________________
Address _________________________
City State Zip ____________________

☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

Basic subscription rate for Macworld is $30 for 12 issues. The annual cover price is $47.40 (12 issues). This rate limited to U.S.A. and its possessions. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your first issue.

MACWORLD
Plug into the Mac's power:

- Push further.
- Aspire higher.
- Get what you want.
- Learn what you need.
- Master your Mac.

Macworld, every issue, every month.

Macintosh Masters
Art Contest

In 1988 Macworld launched the first-ever Macintosh Masters art contest. The response was enthusiastic—we received hundreds of creative submissions from Mac artists around the world. So we decided to hold the competition annually. This year's winners will be featured in the August 1989 issue of Macworld.

Enter your Masterpiece.

You have until March, 1990 to create your own Mac Masterpiece. The winners will choose from a top-notch assortment of hardware and software donated by contest sponsors. For more information on the Macintosh Masters Contest, write to:

Macintosh Masters
MACWORLD
501 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

Be a Mac master.
each of these machines. And printers! Pulling page and illustration proofs has two LaserWriter NTX printers going full-time. Don't forget the 9600-baud modem to transmit files to Krishna. And a third AppleShare file server for editorial production (art and editorial already had servers) brings total server storage to 600MB of centralized hard disk storage. A QMS ColorScript printer is an aid to color illustration and design.

EXPENSE
So, are we saving any money? To be honest, the impetus for this effort is rooted in the need to make a magazine our size more timely, not to save money. We can shift printing dates at our large printer in the Midwest only so much if we are to reach subscribers throughout the country by the beginning of the preceding month every four weeks (that is, January issues hit the newsstand the first week of December). Whereas we hope to cut two to three weeks from our production cycle with DTP.

A secondary goal is the recognition that we need to use Macintosh software if we are to write about it competently. Finally, we must be able to hold costs level with older production methods, at least through the introductory period. Then we'll work on cutting costs, and I believe that we will be able to do this.

SO WHAT DO YOU THINK?
As the adage goes, watch what we do, not what we say (or something like that). I did not want to write this column until we had put our desktop publishing plan into action. Having done that, let me tell you that we're just beginning. Keep reading.
If you make presentations, you're no stranger to pressing deadlines. Or last-minute changes. If only there were a quick, easy way to create powerful presentation visuals.

There is.

With Aldus® Persuasion™, you simply select a design, type your ideas into the text outliner, and you're done. As fast as you can outline your thoughts, Persuasion's AutoTemplate™ technology converts them into a professional-quality presentation. Persuasion handles the design, so you're free to concentrate on the content.

Use the power of Persuasion to produce crisp black-and-white or color overhead transparencies. Generate 35mm slides with a desktop film recorder. Or send your file to Autographix, a nationwide network of slide bureaus, for overnight service.

Use the on-screen slide show to review your presentation, or to actually present your work.

Persuasion is today's only full-featured desktop presentations package for the Macintosh. And it's a snap to use, with automatic organizational charts, outlining, word-processing, drawing, and charting tools.

*Offer good in U.S. and Canada only and expires September 30, 1989. Aldus and the Aldus logo are registered trademarks, and Aldus Persuasion and AutoTemplate are trademarks of Aldus Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. ©1989 Aldus Corporation. All rights reserved.
No wonder the reviewers are applauding Persuasion. According to InfoWorld, “This may be the product that does for desktop presentations what PageMaker did for desktop publishing.” In its 12/88 Macintosh Ratings Report, Software Digest says, “Persuasion provides the best balance of features, usability, and performance to meet the needs of most users.”

Discover the power of Persuasion.

To see how Persuasion can make your next presentation an instant success, visit your nearest authorized Aldus dealer. Or, call us at 1-800-333-2538, Department 2D2, for a FREE information packet.*
Introducing Tape Backup With The Attributes Of All Three.

What does the MaxStream™ have in common with the Concorde, a supertanker and the Golden Gate Bridge? Plenty, when you're talking about performance.

With speeds up to 6.75 megabytes per minute, it's the fastest tape backup available. It quickly reduces even the longest, most mundane backup chore into a simple, effortless task.

But don't think that means you give up accuracy for speed. Built-in error correction and data verification guarantee that the data you put on tape will be exactly the same when you restore it—all 150 megabytes.

That's right. MaxStream packs a whopping 150 megabytes on a single industry-standard DC600™ 1/4″ cartridge. With that kind of capacity, it's like a supertanker for data. (There's also a 60 megabytes version for smaller applications.)

Either one is perfect for backing up high-end applications like graphics, imaging, database or CAD programs.

And of course, MaxStream works with every popular network. It's the one drive you can trust for backing up all the valuable data on a server.

LAN administrators will also appreciate MaxStream's software. It lets you back up an entire network at pre-programmed times, instead of having to rely on users to back up their data individually.

Even if you're not on a network you'll like our full array of backup and restore features as well as scripting, which allows for automatic, unattended backups. You can run an entire backup at night, or while you're at lunch.

MaxStream also bridges the gap between Macs and IBM PCs® by letting you use the same DC600 cartridge with both systems. With Archive's Universal Tape Format™, a tape from one of Archive's tape subsystems can be read and used by the other and vice versa.

MaxStream works with the Mac Plus, SE, II and IIx®. It plugs into the standard SCSI port, and comes with everything you need—cables, software, DC600 cartridge and manual.

Just as important, when you go with MaxStream, you're getting backup and support from the company that pioneered streaming tape technology back in 1980. Today, there are over one-million Archive tape drives in use throughout the world.

If you're looking for backup that combines speed, capacity and connectivity, it's time to look into MaxStream. For complete information call 1-800-237-4929. Or write Archive Corporation, Data Storage Division, 1650 Sunflower Ave., Costa Mesa, California 92626.

Why trust your data to anyone else?™

Circle 3 on reader service card
LETTERS

A Forum for Macworld Readers

Long Live the Revolution

While recently scanning the Macintosh press, I noticed several articles lamenting the lack of any new, revolutionary technology from Apple. I urge these authors, and any users who share this same "technology fixation," to focus instead on the revolutionary uses of the Mac. Speech recognition for the Macintosh is now well into development by Apple as well as by third-party vendors. Apparently, Apple is also experimenting with handwriting recognition and other advances in input technology, all helping to make the Mac the information appliance Steve Jobs envisioned it to be. The Macintosh is providing a platform for new advances in man-computer communications and uses, which I believe—along with the Mac Iix and the o30 SE—to be quite revolutionary in their own right. Now if there could only be a revolution in price . . .

Mark Boudreau
Greenfield Park, Quebec, Canada

A Mac in DOS Clothing

What equipment do I need to run IBM PC software on my Mac SE? I also need a wide-carriage Mac-compatible printer.

Blaine Voss
Newark, Ohio

In our September 1988 Reviews, we covered two products that allow you to run DOS files on an SE: Mac+PC SE ("A Window on DOS") and SoftPC ("Teaching a New Dog Old Tricks"). See May 1988 Reviews ("Apple's Junior Business Printer") for information on the ImageWriter LQ, a wide-carriage printer.—Ed.

An Unworkable Works

I publish two newsletters using Microsoft Works and PageMaker and have been using Works 1.0 and 1.1 since I first obtained my Mac. Then I updated to 2.0 for the columns capability and the spelling checker. That was a big mistake.

In attempting to place word processing files from Works 2.0 into PageMaker 3.01, I got no font transfer and my 24-point headlines were either missing or chopped to the point of uselessness.

A Microsoft representative told me that PageMaker does not accept RTF format for font and file integrity. She also said that if I transferred my Works file into Word, I could then transport it into PageMaker. I do not have Word, and if I did I would not be using Works for the newsletters. The PageMaker manual says one can import Works documents by direct placing. Not so now! Nowhere have I read a warning that Works 2.0 won't export to PageMaker. For my purposes, Microsoft Works 2.0 has fallen far short of utility.

Earl M. Robertson
Rochester, New York

Because PageMaker 3.0 and later versions support neither the Works 2.0 file format nor the RTF export format, the only way to import Works 2.0 files is in text-only format, eliminating all formatting and graphics. At this time, neither Microsoft nor Aldus is planning to correct the problem. For further information on Works 2.0, see Reviews, April 1989.—Ed.

Deft Left Out

We were disappointed that our product, Deft, was not mentioned in your listing of CASE tools for the Macintosh ("CASE Tools for the Mac," Letters, January 1989).

(continues)

Corrections

Steven Levy's April Iconoclast column was an April Fool's joke. Our apologies to readers who did not get the gag, any future satires will be clearly labeled as such.

The address for STF Technologies, maker of FAXstf (Where to Buy, March 1989), is 1817 Main St., P.O. Box 247, Higginsville, MO 64037, 816/584-7727 or 800/426-1679.

Accountant, Inc. Professional (New Products, February 1989) is a professional accounting package by Sofsys, 212/685-2080.

The phone number for Spectrum HoloByte, maker of Tetris for the Mac II (New Products, March 1989), is 415/522-3584.
Deft is a well-established product that covers analysis, design, coding, and documentation—the areas the letter writer was interested in.

Andres Model
Deft Inc.
Rexdale, Ontario, Canada

We regret the unintentional omission.—Ed.

Pros and Cons of SuperStacks

As a part-time HyperCard hacker, I very much enjoyed your SuperStacks contest (November 1988). But I made two disappointing discoveries.

First, you had no category for stacks designed to make financial calculations for business or personal use. For many such computations, HyperCard provides a much better development and user environment than, say, Excel or database applications. I hope you'll consider this as a category for future SuperStacks contests.

Second, Developer Stack did not win its category. I have been using Developer Stack since I began using HyperCard. While it may not be for the true novice, it can be used by anyone developing stacks, even those for personal use. It allows beginners to benefit from the power offered by external commands without the struggle of learning Pascal or C. As such, it is perhaps the most valuable resource tool for someone getting started with scripting.

Tommy Bargeron
Tifton, Georgia

Getting Past First Base

I owned a 128K, then upgraded to a 512K with a HyperDrive, and recently purchased a Mac Plus. That's when my troubles began. None of my 1stBase files were legible, and although I talked to several Apple dealers, none were able to help me. Finally, I determined that I needed a new database, but they were all complicated and didn't really serve my needs. Imagine my delight when, while browsing through Letters in the September 1988 issue of Macworld, I discovered that 1stBase was now 1stFile. I called 1stDesk Systems, got the update, and retrieved all my lost files dating back to 1984. Best of all, I can now create new files. Just one line in your Updates column would have saved me a lot of time and worry.

Mary Lou McClammy
Baker, Oregon

We reviewed 1stFile in our January 1988 issue and covered it again in a June 1988 feature, "Data Basics."—Ed.

Aches and Strains

I'm in the process of moving from a Mac Plus to a Mac II and a large screen, and I need help in selecting the appropriate furniture, screen-suspension hardware, and so forth. I'd love to read an article on selecting computer furniture to minimize headache, backache, neck ache, eye strain, and other maladies related to computer usage. I'm sure such an article would gain a large readership. How about doing one?

Stanley Froud
New York, New York

We seem to be getting more letters on ergonomics lately (see "Desktop Ergonomics," Letters, November 1988, and "Who Keeps the Books?" Letters, March 1989). As a result, we are planning to cover this issue sometime in the future.—Ed.

(continues)
A To an architect, fine hairlines like ours are pure poetry.

B Auto-tracing built this banana from a scanned-in produce ad. In split seconds.

C Multi-point bezier curves make drawing a bunch easier. Colors are added in layers.

D Auto-resizing helped this VP of Sales display the fruits of his labor, graphically.

E Smooth continuous color blending inspired this art director to new heights.

F What are mere words compared to WYSIWYG text with special effects?

G After he slipped away, we added rich Postscript gray scales to the gorilla's leftovers.

How an architect, an MBA, and an art director developed instant talent in precision drawing. And a gorilla developed mild indigestion.

Meet Canvas 2.0. The new top banana. Able to help even ordinary people draw extraordinary things.

Easy enough for almost any primate to master.

Use our Bezier curves and smooth polygons to build any shape. Add or delete control points and join, split, open or close them at will.

Use Auto-Tracing to save countless hours by converting existing bit-mapped images — pictures like clip art or scanned graphics — into easily manipulated Canvas 2.0 objects.

Work across unlimited layers. View, print or save them in any combination. Draw in millions of colors, or with Postscript gray scales and patterns.

Experience heart-stopping accuracy (64,000 DPI) and fineness of line (1/1000”). Zoom around from 3% to 3200% of original size. Draw continuously up to 9 feet square. Import and export freely, using PICT, PICT2, TIFF, MacPaint or MacDraw formats. Output to any Mac compatible printer, typesetter, or film printer you want. Like we said: go bananas.

But do it soon. While we're still throwing in Canvas 20 DA for free. It's a special desk accessory version that puts some 80% of these features right under your Apple menu.

And if all this hasn't convinced you that Canvas 20 is the drawing program you've been waiting for, send us $9.95 to receive a fully featured Demo Copy. With which you can finish convincing yourself.

After all, power like this can be very appealing.

Canvas 20 (including Canvas 20 DA) $299.95
Site licenses available
Canvas 20 Demo Disk $9.95
For more information or a demonstration of this or any of Deneba's other products, see your local dealer or call us at 1-800-6-CANVAS. In Florida, call (305) 594-0965.
3505 Northwest 7th Avenue, Miami, Florida 33122
*Read only.
© 1988 Deneba Systems, Inc. All product names mentioned are trademarks of their respective holders.

These unretouched drawings were created in Canvas 2.0 and output to a Mirrus film printer.
Instant Imaging

R

on Risley's article on color printers ("Printing a Rainbow," January 1989) was interesting, but some of his statements regarding color film recorders sound questionable. He calls Polaroid instant slide film “a hassle to work with” because you must expose an entire roll, then process and mount the slides for viewing. I'm not aware of any slide film that doesn't require this sequence of steps. The Polaroid Instant Slide System allows you to process and mount the film in about five minutes compared to the normal two and a half hours or more it takes for a lab to process conventional E-6 film. There will always be a premium for the speed and convenience of instant imaging, but the advantages far outweigh the slight cost increase, and it surely beats paying at least $13 per slide from a service bureau.

Mark Cross
Northfield, Minnesota

Powerhouse Word Processors

A
n example of incomplete, if not inaccurate, information can be found in Jim Heid's article, "The Great Write-Off," in the November 1988 issue of Macworld. In comparing Microsoft Word, WordPerfect, and FullWrite Professional, he says that "since Word treats any line ending with a hard carriage return as a paragraph, I had to remember to select all the lines in a table before adjusting tabs."

Although that's technically correct (Word does store formatting information with each hard return), he failed to mention that Word provides a new-line feature (Shift-Return) that creates a new line but not a new format. This feature makes it easy to create, and even easier to modify, tables, address blocks, and multiple lines of text with identical formatting. Simply move the I-beam pointer to the left margin, and when it changes to a right pointing arrow, double-click, and the paragraph is selected. QuarkXpress also uses this feature.

I was initially frustrated that Word did not use embedded rulers to indicate a format change. But after becoming familiar with Word's approach of placing formatting information with each paragraph, I came to appreciate this newer concept that eliminates superfluous rulers dividing text.

Joseph T. Broghamer
Munich, West Germany

Since the new line feature applies the same tab formats to every line in the table, it's fine for simple tables whose formats are the same in every line. However, for tables that require different formatting in different lines—such as headings centered over decimal-tab columns, with header dots in some lines but not in others—it has limited value.—Ed.

Letters should be mailed to Letters, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94101, or sent electronically to CompuServe (70370,702) or MCI Mail (addressed to MacworldJ. Include a return address. We regret that, due to the high volume of mail received, we're unable to respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of Macworld.

Picture Permanent.

Color Output That Sizzles
From Your Apple® Macintosh™ II.

If you're looking for an easy-to-use color printer that delivers fast, high quality color output, with full Apple Macintosh II compatibility, look at the G330-70 from Mitsubishi Electronics.

A built-in video interface enables the G330-70 to create a permanent copy on glossy paper or transparency film of any image viewed on your computer monitor.

With 150 dots per inch resolution, the G330-70 is ideally suited for presentation graphics, paint-type graphic art and PC CAD. It operates smoothly in several PC environments, including the Apple Macintosh II, IBM® PC/XT/AT and compatibles, or IBM PS/2™. The G330-70 can print the screen displays from popular graphics boards, including Mac II, CGA, EGA and VGA.

For fast, bold, brilliant color output directly from your monitor, specify the Mitsubishi® G330-70. At a suggested retail price of $5900, the G330-70 offers the most convenient method for high quality color output.

For product information or nearest authorized Mitsubishi Electronics sales representatives, please call 1-800-556-1234, ext. 54R. In California, call 1-800-441-2345, ext. 54R. Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Computer Peripherals Division, 991 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502, (213) 217-5723.

© 1988 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. Mitsubishi is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corp., Tokyo. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. SuperMac Software (Pty) Ltd, Access Technology, Inc. (Riposte), Computer Friends, Inc. (Modern Arts). Images printed with permission from the following companies/trademarked software package name (below company name): SuperMac Software (Pty) Ltd, Access Technology, Inc. (Riposte), Computer Friends, Inc. (Modern Arts).

See our new product demonstrations at Comdex, Booth #3643
Team up your Macs and PCs for LAN-based 3270 access.

The Netway® 1000/PC. It's a vision that's become reality. The first SNA gateway offering total access to the 3270 world for every workstation in your corporate workgroup.

The best of both worlds. Bring together the sophistication and flexibility of the LocalTalk™ LAN with the power of an IBM® host. With the Netway 1000/PC, every IBM PC (or compatible), along with all the Macintoshes in your LocalTalk workgroup, can get full 3270 workstation emulation with a wide range of features such as color and API support. All this in a multivendor LAN environment. And Netway's industry-standard file-transfer support means your Macs, PCs and mainframe can exchange text, Mac or IBM PC application files with ease.

Multisession capability. The Netway 1000/PC is the only SNA gateway that permits users to be logged on to as many as six host sessions on the PC and up to eight host sessions on the Macintosh. On the PC, you can toggle in and out of sessions via a hot-key sequence. With MultiFinder™ on the Macintosh, you can window host sessions and Macintosh applications concurrently.

And because it functions as a 3274 gateway, the Netway 1000/PC can easily handle 16 host sessions from different workstations in the LocalTalk workgroup.

High end solutions, low end costs. With all its high end features, you'd expect the Netway 1000/PC to carry a price tag to match. But you'll be pleasantly surprised. For a workgroup of 16 Macs and PCs, the Netway 1000/PC costs less than $250 per active 3270 workstation session.

From the leader in micro-to-mainframe communications. The Netway 1000/PC is the latest in the Netway 1000 family of products, which have been serving business and government connectivity needs for more than two years.

Contact us about our demo program and connect your Macintoshes and PCs to your IBM host today.

Tri-Data Systems, Inc.
1450 Kifer Road
Sunnyvale, CA 94086-5306
Telex: 172282 AppleLink: D0120
Fax: (408) 746-2074
Tel: (408) 746-2900

©1988 Tri-Data Systems, Inc. Netway is a registered trademark of Tri-Data Systems, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. MultiFinder and LocalTalk are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
The essential Macintosh word processor.

Like its phenomenally successful predecessor MacWrite II is uncomplicated, graphic and easy to understand.
Now has all the essentials.

MacWrite II turns your writing into publishing. With up to ten columns, adjustable line spacing and the ability to crop and scale graphics.

MacWrite II gives you font control you must see to believe (2 to 500 points). Plus footnotes that number themselves.

Mail merge makes it simple to send one personal letter to a million close friends. And create custom stationery templates to use over and over.

The only thing more impressive than our new HyperCard-style Claris Help feature is how seldom you'll need to use it.

Keep more than one document open. Edit and preview your pages before you print them. And import color graphics.

Add frequently used styles to your menus and turn them on and off with keyboard commands.

An amazing fast 100,000-word dictionary checks and corrects your spelling in a flash. MacWrite II includes a desk-accessory thesaurus, too.

A good leader must be a good communicator. So MacWrite II reads and writes directly to all these word processing formats.

Introducing MacWrite II.

MacWrite II turns your writing into publishing. With up to ten columns, adjustable line spacing and the ability to crop and scale graphics.

MacWrite II gives you font control you must see to believe (2 to 500 points). Plus footnotes that number themselves.

Mail merge makes it simple to send one personal letter to a million close friends. And create custom stationery templates to use over and over.

The only thing more impressive than our new HyperCard-style Claris Help feature is how seldom you'll need to use it.

Keep more than one document open. Edit and preview your pages before you print them. And import color graphics.

Add frequently used styles to your menus and turn them on and off with keyboard commands.

An amazing fast 100,000-word dictionary checks and corrects your spelling in a flash. MacWrite II includes a desk-accessory thesaurus, too.

A good leader must be a good communicator. So MacWrite II reads and writes directly to all these word processing formats.

Introducing MacWrite II.
Fast Statistics.

Because you don't have time to waste.

You don't have time to read a 1000 page manual, to play games, to wade through a pile of confusing menus.

You have lots of data. You need graphs, tables, financial projections, surveys. The report is due tomorrow and the stat package you thought had everything can't do the job.

Now you can do it.
The company that brought professionals "the best statistics package on the Macintosh" introduces the easiest: FASTAT.
Designed just for the Macintosh, FASTAT makes high-powered, accurate statistics easy.

You can do dependent and independent t-tests, time series analyses, factor analysis, two-way and n-way tables, correlations, nonparametric tests, regressions, analysis of variance and covariance, exploratory data analysis — even if you've never done them before.

You can also create full-featured graphics such as X-Y plots, bubble plots, line plots, histograms, box-plots, stem-and-leaf diagrams, autocorrelation and time series plots, as well as state-of-the-art displays, like scatterplot matrices.

Some of the graphs are only a click away. Click on a variable name, and you get a histogram or a box plot of the variable. Click on a regression output or a cell in a correlation matrix, and you get a scatterplot of the variables.

Need to customize a graph? With FASTAT's MacDraw-like tools you can color, draw, add text, and move things.

Need help understanding a statistic? FASTAT's "pop-up tutor" tells you what the numbers mean.

Need reports? FASTAT's built-in text editor lets you scroll through results, cut and paste, change fonts, add explanatory notes, and save your work.

System requirements: 1 megabyte of memory and hard drive. Mac II version available. Unlimited free technical support.

Dealers circle 492 on reader service card
End users circle 491 on reader service card

For $195,** you can stop wasting time.

Systat. Intelligent software.

Call or write for further information:
SYSTAT, Inc.
1800 Sherman Avenue, Evanston, IL 60201
312 864.5670 FAX 312 492.3567

*Suggested Retail Price
May be you attended or read about one of the announcements at a Macworld Expo in which Apple has presented amazing HyperCard tricks—video, animation, sound. So you bought a copy, or got one with a new Mac, and tried it out. It was really neat, but it was missing something. Color? Resizable windows? Stackware?

As with other new Mac toys, after a little while you dragged it into an obscure folder on your desktop and stored the documentation on a remote shelf. From time to time you may have played with HyperCard again, especially when innovative new stacks emerged. There have been a handful of these, along with some commercial products like Business Class and Focal Point from Mediagenics, DTP Advisor from Broderbund, and Sound Recorder from Parallax. Some have sold well, but apparently HyperCard's initial magical appeal has not extended to selling programs. The most popular related products have been books on how to use HyperCard and developer tools that make programming HyperTalk easier.

HyperTalk has come to replace BASIC as a language for many would-be programmers. HyperCard has been a boon to third-party developers looking for ways to produce interactive demos or training disks for their products. It has been used to produce some indispensable personal applications. The energy and enthusiasm of a new community of Macintosh developers and users has been directed at HyperCard.

However, in the two years since it was announced with great fanfare, HyperCard hasn't changed the world—not even the Mac world. Perhaps HyperCard's least visible but most important attribute is that it has set the stage for further software developments.

For example, Silicon Beach has SuperCard, and Format has Plus. We are seeing multiple, resizable windows in color, improvements in graphics, and a multitude of new features. Hyper-product finally has become mega-product. Applications are blending, and user interface and application distinctions are lessening.

When Bill Appleton wrote Symmetry's Hyper DA, there were furrowed brows and much talk of intellectual property theft from Apple's HyperCard group. Why the worry? Hyper DA allows us to look at stacks without owning HyperCard. After some discussion back and forth, Symmetry was given dispensation from Apple to publish its product without litigation. And as the second wave of HyperCard products comes along, there is hardly a whisper from Apple. Products that open stacks, use HyperTalk, read XCMDs, and expand upon the concepts proposed in HyperCard are flourishing.

The objections Apple has raised about Symmetry and other programs borrowing HyperCard's look and feel do have some merit. Thorny issues abound. Can HyperTalk, the programming language, be patented? Can algorithms within HyperCard, such as those used to search databases, be copyrighted? What about the ability to patent HyperCard's encoding and decoding techniques for reading bitmaps? At present, Apple doesn't appear to be preparing for combat with either Silicon Beach or Format.

In fact, the company seems to have developed an enlightened approach to new products that will compete directly with HyperCard, and may also be putting more into HyperCard's future development. It is clear that Apple wants to provide users and developers with tools for working in multimedia environments. I also expect we'll see benchmark demonstrations (à la MacPaint) that will show us how and for what additional purposes HyperCard technology can be used.

Some ideas are made manifest through sheer effort, like developing the original Macintosh. Other ideas come about as a result of some character flying a kite in a storm. One of these days we'll realize that HyperCard developer Bill Atkinson was a kite-flyer. The next step is to find an Edison to formalize his scheme and turn it into a salable product.
**Programs Plus**

**Quicken by Intuit**

Quicken is the fast and easy way to cut personal and business paperwork. Quicken is flexible; it lets you enter an unlimited number of transactions, expense and income categories, and checking accounts. Quicken lets you write checks, make and track budgets, manage cash flow and even reconcile unbalanced accounts. Quicken is ideal for people who need to manage any sum of money. ........ $33.

**DATABASE MANAGEMENT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aclus 4th Dimension</td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Access</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft File 2.0</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Odesta Double Helix II</td>
<td>339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DataDesk Professional</td>
<td>Special 289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GeoQury</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preferred Publishers Database</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panorama</td>
<td>Special 209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record/Holder/Plus</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEPTpoint FocalPoint II</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NETWORKING SOFTWARE & HARDWARE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Deluxe Macplus-XKB Case</td>
<td>$69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>by Targus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Transport your Mac in style with the Deluxe Macplus-XKB. The Deluxe Macplus-XKB is made for your Macintosh/Plus/SE and extended keyboard. Rugged outer nylon shell and 1-inch foam padding protect your valuable computer equipment.

**PRINTERS & DIGITIZERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seiko 7000</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summographics</td>
<td>$326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ThunderWare ThunderScan</td>
<td>$189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LightingScan</td>
<td>Special 409</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BUSINESS SOFTWARE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Works 2.0</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Excel 1.5</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nolo Press WinMaker 3.0</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the Record</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paracomp Milo</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pro Plus WallStreet Investor V3.0</td>
<td>469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safari Software Bulk Mail 5.2</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulk Mail Plus</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Components GL</td>
<td>380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select Micro Systems, Inc.</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Myscript</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shara Corporation Fast Forms</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SoftView MacIntell</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>相关的系统</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EndNote 1.1 by Niles & Associates**

Stop typing bibliographies! EndNote 1.1 will do it for you. Stores up to 32,000 references. Adds bibliographies to documents created in Microsoft Word, MacWrite, WriteNow and WordPerfect. ................... $82.

**EDUCATIONAL/CREATIVE SOFTWARE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ads Nova Practica Musica</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bible Research The Word (KJV or NIV)</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bogas Productions Studio Session</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bright Star Technology Alphabet Blocks</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BrightStarJump Session or Black &amp; White Movies</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sensei Geometry, Calculus or Physics</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego?</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Bible's America</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varsity’s Business Simulator</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deluxe Music Construction Set V2.5</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Byte Dinosaur Discovery Kit</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or Puzzle Storybook</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Wave Software KidsTime</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number Maze</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crystal Point</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Individual Typing Instructor Encore</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learning Company Reader Rabbit</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mindscope Perfect Score SAT</td>
<td>$/The Perfect College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Walt Disney World</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education End Note</td>
<td>Special 92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nordic</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacKids Educational (spec)</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simon &amp; Schuster Typing Tutor IV</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Springboard Top Honors</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Matters or Atlas Explorer</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GOfer by Microlytics, Inc.**

GOfer is the ultimate desk accessory for finding hidden facts. Give GOfer a phrase, fact or date and send him looking through floppy, hard disks, ram disks and most networks. Search for up to eight items simultaneously. GOfer allows you to view, cut and paste. Multifinder and Hypercard compatible plus AND, OR, NOT and Nearby search criteria. GOfer a real find. ................... $44.
DataDesk Professional by Odesta

DataDesk Professional is the data analysis package that lets you see, explore and understand the meaning of your information. Even if you're not a computer wizard, you can use DataDesk Professional's icon-based point and click user interface to generate histograms, bar charts, scatter plots, box plots and rotating plots. Let DataDesk bring the power of statistical vision to your Macintosh. .... $289.

WriteNow 2.0 by T/Maker

WriteNow 2.0 is the long-awaited update of the easy-to-use, easy-to-learn, powerful word processor from T/Maker. The features added to WriteNow 2.0 include a 100,000 word dictionary and spelling checker, WYSIWYG multiple columns, and graphic support, an unlimited number of open documents, and more. Let WriteNow 2.0 help you solve your cash management problems today. ............. $62.

MODEMS

Abaton InterFax 12/48 329. Practical Modem 2400/56 Special 229.
Anchor Automation MacMod/Phone 2400/56 $229.
Best Data Products SmartOne w/software $199.
Eley Epic 2400 Int. Mac II 315. Supra Corporation Super Modem 2400 $149.
Practical Peripherals Practical Modem Mini 1200/565 79. Courier 2400 (Hayes Compatible) 349.

MacMoney 3.0 by Survivor Software

MacMoney is the user-friendly money management program for the Mac at home or in business. MacMoney features easy point and click transaction entry. Let MacMoney help you solve your cash management problems today. .................. $62.

DataDesk Professional is the data analysis package that lets you see, explore and understand the meaning of your information. Even if you're not a computer wizard, you can use DataDesk Professional's icon-based point and click user interface to generate histograms, bar charts, scatter plots, box plots and rotating plots. Let DataDesk bring the power of statistical vision to your Macintosh. .... $289.

WriteNow 2.0 is the long-awaited update of the easy-to-use, easy-to-learn, powerful word processor from T/Maker. The features added to WriteNow 2.0 include a 100,000 word dictionary and spelling checker, WYSIWYG multiple columns, and graphic support, an unlimited number of open documents, and more. Let WriteNow 2.0 help you solve your cash management problems today. ............. $62.

MODEMS

Abaton InterFax 12/48 329. Practical Modem 2400/56 Special 229.
Anchor Automation MacMod/Phone 2400/56 $229.
Best Data Products SmartOne w/software $199.
Eley Epic 2400 Int. Mac II 315. Supra Corporation Super Modem 2400 $149.
Practical Peripherals Practical Modem Mini 1200/565 79. Courier 2400 (Hayes Compatible) 349.

MacMoney 3.0 by Survivor Software

MacMoney is the user-friendly money management program for the Mac at home or in business. MacMoney features easy point and click transaction entry. Let MacMoney help you solve your cash management problems today. .................. $62.

DataDesk Professional is the data analysis package that lets you see, explore and understand the meaning of your information. Even if you're not a computer wizard, you can use DataDesk Professional's icon-based point and click user interface to generate histograms, bar charts, scatter plots, box plots and rotating plots. Let DataDesk bring the power of statistical vision to your Macintosh. .... $289.

WriteNow 2.0 is the long-awaited update of the easy-to-use, easy-to-learn, powerful word processor from T/Maker. The features added to WriteNow 2.0 include a 100,000 word dictionary and spelling checker, WYSIWYG multiple columns, and graphic support, an unlimited number of open documents, and more. Let WriteNow 2.0 help you solve your cash management problems today. ............. $62.

MODEMS

Abaton InterFax 12/48 329. Practical Modem 2400/56 Special 229.
Anchor Automation MacMod/Phone 2400/56 $229.
Best Data Products SmartOne w/software $199.
Eley Epic 2400 Int. Mac II 315. Supra Corporation Super Modem 2400 $149.
Practical Peripherals Practical Modem Mini 1200/565 79. Courier 2400 (Hayes Compatible) 349.

MacMoney 3.0 by Survivor Software

MacMoney is the user-friendly money management program for the Mac at home or in business. MacMoney features easy point and click transaction entry. Let MacMoney help you solve your cash management problems today. .................. $62.

DataDesk Professional is the data analysis package that lets you see, explore and understand the meaning of your information. Even if you're not a computer wizard, you can use DataDesk Professional's icon-based point and click user interface to generate histograms, bar charts, scatter plots, box plots and rotating plots. Let DataDesk bring the power of statistical vision to your Macintosh. .... $289.
ACCOUNTING PACKAGES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aatrix Software</td>
<td>109.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aatrix Payroll Plus</td>
<td>159.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bedford Software</td>
<td>219.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simply Accounting</td>
<td>127.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chang Labs</td>
<td>289.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rags to Riches Gen. 3-Pak 3.1</td>
<td>119.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(GL/AR/AR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rags to Riches GL, AR, or AP</td>
<td>44.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dac Software</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dac-Easy Light</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intuit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outklick</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COMMUNICATION SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Compuserve Starter Kit</td>
<td>24.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compuserve Navigator</td>
<td>45.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DataFiz</td>
<td>145.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacLink Plus with Cable</td>
<td>54.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FreeSoft</td>
<td>88.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red Ryder V10.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smartcom II 3.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Innovative Data Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dreams</td>
<td>279.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacDraft 1.2B</td>
<td>148.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laserwave Laserpaint Color II</td>
<td>358.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letraset</td>
<td>79.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Image Studio 1.5</td>
<td>285.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro Illusions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro CAD/CAM MGM/Station</td>
<td>665.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro Maps</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacAtlas Paint 2O (MacPaint Format)</td>
<td>45.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacAtlas Hyper Atlas</td>
<td>54.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacAtlas Professional</td>
<td>64.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broderbund</td>
<td>36.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Print Shop or Clip Charts</td>
<td>78.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft PowerPoint 2.1</td>
<td>255.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE Software Calendar Master 3.1</td>
<td>27.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>People, Places-Things or Taking</td>
<td>32.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special 62.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

System Saver SE, System Saver Mac by Kensington

The System Saver SE ($55), and the System Saver Mac ($64) are the perfect power control accessories for the Mac SE and the Macintosh. Kensington System Savers provide outlets for two peripherals and replace your Mac's power cord. Surge suppression and noise filtering protect your Mac from any disturbances on the power line. The System Saver Mac also includes a cooling fan, and is available in beige or platinum.

Panorama by ProVUE Development

Panorama combines the speed and simplicity of a spread sheet with powerful forms capabilities. Panorama's spread sheet structure is spectacularly fast and is easy to understand, and use. Panorama sorts, analyzes, categorizes, calculates and charts faster than the blink of an eye. Panorama is the database that thinks its a spread sheet! $209.

Grappler LS by Orange Micro

With Grappler LS, you can connect your Mac to HP compatible laser and DeskJet printers, and emulate the Apple ImageWriter LQ. To eliminate waiting time, a powerful spooler is provided with the Grappler LS $92.

Visit Us In The Electronic Mall On Compuserve - GO PP
Canvas 2.0 by Deneba Software

Canvas 2.0, one of the top graphics programs, includes many new features: unlimited layers, positioning to 1/64,000 inch, Bezier curves and polygons, and 16.7 million colors on the Mac II. Converts bitmap images into objects. Canvas 2.0 rivals CAD programs. For business graphics, presentations, desktop publishing, engineering or architecture, Canvas 2.0 helps you create. ..... $159.

Languages

Borland
Turbo Pascal 68.
Console
Mac 68000 Dev. System 59.
Manx
Adec C 65.
Adec C + SDB 99.
Adec C + MFP 99.
Microsoft
Quick Basic 69.
Smethers & Barnes
Prototyper 72.
Symantec Lightspeed C 135.
Lightspeed Pascal 95.
Just Enough Pascal 55.
T.M.L. 55.
TML Pascal V3.0 115.
TML Source Code Library 42.
Zedcore 59.

Specials good through May 31, 1989

Mac Commpack 2400 by Practical Peripherals

The Mac Commpack 2400 package contains all you need to start high speed telecommunications now. The Mac Commpack 2400 includes a Practical Modem 2400 SA, Microphone 1.0 software and cables to connect the modem to any Mac. ........ $229.

Word Processors & Desktop Publishing

Access Technology
Mind Write 2.0 95.
Mind Write Express 145.
Aegis Showcase F/X Special 199.
Allan Bonadio Associates Exponential 2.0 79.
Tedious Vantage 59.
Aldus Corporation Quark, Inc. 389.
Aldus Persuasion QuarkXPress V20 499.
PageMaker 3.0 Transym 199.
Ashton Tate QuarkStyle 59.
FullWrite Professional Symmetry 225.
Broderbund TML Pascal II 269.
DTP Advisor FullWrite Professional 65.
Caere OmniPage TML Source Code Library 2 Special 95.
Claris MacWrite Special 95.
Emerald City Smart Art
Expressionist 2.0 145.
Vantage 59.
Additional 2.0 199.
Aldus Showcase F/X 199.
Microsoft Word 4.0 255.
Microsoft Preferred Publishers Word Perfect 185.
Microsoft Word 5.0 255.
Allan Bonadio Associates Expressionist 2.0 199.
Vantage 59.
Microsoft Word 4.0 255.

Blank Media

Single Sided 3½" Diskettes
BASF 3½" DS/DD (box of 10) 78.
Sony 3½" SS/DD (box of 10) 95.

Double Sided 3½" Diskettes
BASF 3½" DS/DD (box of 10) 78.
Maxell 3½" DS/DD (box of 10) 95.

Blanks 3½" SS/DD (box of 10) 78.

AffiniFile & Tempo II by Affinity

AffiniFile helps you keep notes, store graphics, and find information quickly, starting with an automatic index! This powerful desk accessory files your notes and graphics by topic or sub-topic ($46). Tempo II automates your Macintosh to save you time and effort. Tempo II can record a series of keystrokes and/or mouse clicks, and turn them into a single key code, ready for instant use ($89).

Smart Art by Emerald City Software

Smart Art from Emerald City Software brings custom text effects to your favorite word processor, page layout or presentation program. With Smart Art you simply select one of the pre-programmed effects, customize it with the powerful, but simple controls, and place it in your document. Smart Art comes with the fifteen most wanted text effects for a word processor, desktop publishing and graphics design. .................. $95.
**ACCESSORIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abaton ProPaint (ADB Mouse) (for Mac SE &amp; Mac II)</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH Products Mirage Quad or ADB ( Turns Joystick into Mouse)</td>
<td>$39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IV Plus, Quad or ADB</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cutting Edge Cutting Edge MCK-1050X Keyboard w/ Quickkeys</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DataDesk MAC-101 Keyboard/Beige (128K/512K &amp; MacPlus)</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC-101 ADB Keyboard/Platinum (Mac SE &amp; Mac II)</td>
<td>$139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ergotron MouseTracker 350°</td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacTilt (Mac, SE or II)</td>
<td>$22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farallon MacRecorder Sound System (Mac SE or Mac II)</td>
<td>$139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goldstein &amp; Blair Macintosh Bible 2nd ed.</td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Impulse Mouse Pad 7&quot; x 8&quot; x 1&quot; Swiss</td>
<td>$8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Impulse Mouse Pad 9&quot; x 11&quot; Swiss</td>
<td>$9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Impulse Mouse Pad 9&quot; x 11&quot; Swiss</td>
<td>$9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kalam Designs Mousepad</td>
<td>$8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageWriter or ImageWriter II Cover</td>
<td>$9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh Plus/SE Dust Cover</td>
<td>$9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tilt/Swivel 22&quot;</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Security Kit</td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ArtGraph Paring Floating</td>
<td>$33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac II Stand &amp; Cable Kit</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Tree Surge Suppressors (10, 20, or 50%)</td>
<td>$175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cutting Edge Mac II Stand and Cable Kit</td>
<td>$69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDware Macintosh Plus Carry Case Blk.</td>
<td>$69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deluxe MacPlus-XXB Blk.</td>
<td>$69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printer Muffler Stand (80 &amp; 132)</td>
<td>$24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printer Muffler 80</td>
<td>$43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Saver Mac (Beige or Platinum)</td>
<td>$64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Super Base</td>
<td>$34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Saver SE (Mac II)</td>
<td>$55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masterpiece Mac II</td>
<td>$105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Turbo Mouse (Reg. or ADB)</td>
<td>$119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal Copy Stand</td>
<td>$22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal Printer Stand</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lynx Computer Turbo Trackball (Mac &amp; Mac or Mac SE &amp; Mac II)</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mouse Faster Mac GT (Beige or Platinum)</td>
<td>$60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mouse Systems</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A+ Mouse (MacPlus)</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A+ ADB Mouse (Mac SE/Mac II)</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moustak</td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange Micro</td>
<td>$39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grappler Spooler</td>
<td>$39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grappler C/Mac/GS or Alphabits</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grappler L/Q or Grappler L/G</td>
<td>$92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ribbons</td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageWriter II Forty Color Ribbon</td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageWriter II Black</td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageWriter II Black</td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageWriter II Black</td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageWriter II Black</td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silicon Comforts</td>
<td>$6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacChimney (Very Effective)</td>
<td>$92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardboard Laminate Convection</td>
<td>$18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooling Device</td>
<td>$18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Targus</td>
<td>$49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintor Plus Carry Case Blk.</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deluxe MacPlus-XXB Blk.</td>
<td>$69</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OUR POLICY**

- **VISA and MASTERCARD accepted. No surcharge.**
- **Your credit card is not charged until we ship.**
- **If we must ship a partial order, the shipment that completes the order is sent freight free.**
- **All shipments insured; no additional charge.**
- **Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks now clear the same day for immediate shipment.**
- **No sales tax except orders shipped within CT; add 7.5% tax.**
- **120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. Prices subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability.**
- **Call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00 Eastern Time, or Saturday 9:00 to 6:00 Eastern Time. You can call our business offices Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 5:30 Eastern Time at (203) 375-3560.**
- **Purchase Orders accepted at our discretion, for more information call (203) 378-1926, 9:00 to 5:30 Eastern Time.**

**SHIPPING**

- **Continental U.S.: **Add $3.00 per order to cover Airborne Express Overnight, unless UPS ground delivers next day. Some areas require an additional day.
- **All (in-stock items) ordered by 5:00PM Eastern Time Monday thru Friday will ship that evening. Barring computer failures or other catastrophes.**
- **Alaska, Hawaii, outside Continental U.S., APO and FPO; call (203) 378-3662 for shipping information.**
- **Mail-in orders (especially from foreign countries), please furnish telephone or fax number.**
DISK DRIVES/HARD DISKS/UPGRADES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MacBottom HD-70/HD-84</td>
<td>Internal Hard Drive</td>
<td>$589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacBottom HD-84</td>
<td>(84 MB SCSI Hard Drive)</td>
<td>Special 999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacBottom HD-20</td>
<td>(20 MB SCSI Hard Drive)</td>
<td>$539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacBottom HD-32</td>
<td>(32 MB SCSI Hard Drive)</td>
<td>Special 699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacBottom HD-45</td>
<td>(45 MB SCSI Hard Drive)</td>
<td>Special 859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacBottom HD-70/HD-84</td>
<td>(70 MB SCSI Hard Disk)</td>
<td>Special 999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacBottom HD-90</td>
<td>(90 MB SCSI Hard Disk)</td>
<td>Special 1249</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Word Finder by Microlytics, Inc.

With Word Finder, you can put a 220,000 word thesaurus inside your Macintosh. Word Finder is a desk accessory that is compatible with most Mac software, including Hypercard and MultiFinder, and allows you to call up synonyms in seconds. $33.

Dove Computer FastNet Networking

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mac286 Co-Processor</td>
<td>Call</td>
<td>$419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac286 Co-Processor (Mac II)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuttind Edge 800k Drive</td>
<td>Special</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cutting Edge 800k Drive</td>
<td>Special</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cutting Edge 800k Drive</td>
<td>Special</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MacBottom Hard Disk Drives by PCP

The award winning MacBottom Hard Disk Drives are the perfect complement for your hard working Macintosh. MacBottom drives are available in 21 ($659), 32 ($699), 45 ($859), 70 ($999) and 84 ($1249) megabyte models, platinum color, and offer fast average seek times, and high data transfer rates (up to 1500 kilobytes/second) in a low profile case. An optional internal Hayes* compatible modem is also available. $59.

CADD Level 1 by Generic

CADD Level 1 for the Macintosh is a full featured 2-dimensional design and drafting package for entry level CADD users. CADD Level 1 is fast, powerful, and easy to learn. Plus CADD Level 1's file format allows users to move up to other, more powerful, Generic CADD Levels in the future. $85.

SP1000 Printer by Seikosha

The Seikosha SP1000 printer is an ImageWriter compatible dot matrix printer, and is compatible with all Mac's as well as Apple IIe and Apple IIgs computers. Different print options can be selected by using its front panel control buttons. $235.
EMAC

Mikhail Gorbachev. Now there's a guy with a lot of responsibility on his shoulders. One mistake and he could find himself right up to his glasnost in trouble.

EMAC has a pretty good understanding of Gorbachev's situation. You see we're both world leaders concerned about security. But at EMAC, it's the security of your data. From 60 up to 155 megabytes of your data. That's why we build great tape back-up products

for the Macintosh.® They're more effective at bringing back dissident data than the KGB, and a heck of a lot more user friendly.

EMAC tape systems for the Macintosh. Taking the initiative for a more secure world.

EMAC – a full line of products and support from the company with an historical imperative.

Circle 110 on reader service card
12 ISSUES FOR $23.95! YES! Please send my FREE copy of 101 Best Desktop Publishing Tips and begin a one-year subscription (12 issues) to Publish! at the low introductory rate of just $23.95 (that's 40% off the regular subscription rate).

Send no money now. We'll bill you later.

101 BEST DESKTOP PUBLISHING TIPS
From the Editors of Publish!

Yours Free!

How to set text diagonally
Making the most of your font choices
Secrets of special typographical effects
Time-saving tricks for using clip-art
Tips on retrieving lost images
And over 95 other valuable tips from the best desktop publishers in the business!

Name ____________________________

Company _________________________

Address __________________________

City _____________________________ State _______ Zip ____________

Please allow 6–8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. By regular subscription, Publish! is $39.90 for 12 issues.

A PCW Communications, Inc. Publication
ART BEAT

by Ann Garrison

In this column we take a peek at the tools and the talent behind Macworld's graphics and discuss the techniques that make them possible.

Artist: Illustrator Ron Chan
spends several days a week
in a huge, hectic newsroom at
the San Francisco Chronicle.
City desk reporters tap away
at their keyboards, and other
illustrators and designers
labor over drawing tables
and computers while Chan
sits at a Mac II working on
the cover for
the paper's
weekly TV
supplement.
When he is
not at the
Chronicle,
Chan does
illustrations
for advertising
agencies,
design firms,
and magazines,
including Macworld.
Concept: Our editor-in-chief,
Jerry Borrell, asked Chan to
design this month's cover,
which is especially appropriate
for our baptism into desktop
publishing. Chan's bold
graphics draw heavily on the
style and imagery of WPA
artists. Though bits and bytes,
rather than nuts and bolts, are
at the heart of the technology
we cover, our editor wanted
an image that harked back to
the WPA's celebration of the
powerful union of men and
machinery in factories. Most
of us now wear suits, work
in cerebral, postindustrial
settings, and build up our
muscles on Nautilus machines
instead of assembly lines,
but we still find productive
time through union with
our machines.
Tools: Macintosh II, Datascopy
Model 830 scanner, MacDraw
II, and Adobe Illustrator 88.
How It Was Done: Chan spent
approximately ten hours at
his drawing table creating a
black-and-white pencil sketch
and coloring it in.
The sketch included all the
lines and colors in
the final cover
image. He then
scanned a copy of
the sketch into a
Mac II with a
Datascopy 830
scanner. He saved
the 7½-inch-by-
5¼-inch sketch
on his hard disk as a TIFF file,
which he opened in MacDraw
II and proportionally scaled
to 9 inches by 10 ⅞ inches,
the size of a Macworld
cover. Scanning and resizing took
only ten minutes altogether.
Once the sketch had been
resized, Chan saved it again
as a PICT file and reopened it
in Adobe Illustrator 88. When
reopened in Illustrator, the
sketch appeared as a back­
ground template over which
(continues)

We'll send you a bibliography of our reviews and more information about MacMoney. Just call or write: Address written requests to 'Reviews', Survivor Software Ltd., Suite 450, 11222 LaCienega Blvd., Inglewood, CA 90304. Phone (213) 410-9527. List price $199.95 (MacMoney), $79.95 (Invoicit). Hardware: Macintosh S12KE, XL, Plus, SE & II.

Circle 112 on reader service card
THERE'S NO COMPARISON

JetLink EXPRESS™

The ultimate Apple® Macintosh® printer driver for the HP DeskJet™, HP LaserJet®, and HP compatible laser printers.

JetLink Express employs the same leading-edge outline font technology used by PostScript® laser printers. This allows you to generate outline fonts at any point size from 3 to 127. This flexibility enables you to have font sizes and styles that suit your document, not a document that suits your font sizes and styles.

The JetLink Express offers you four different graphic print resolutions up to 300 dots per inch (dpi). The driver's draft mode allows you to use the printer's internal fonts and font cartridges.

so there's no comparison

So if you're looking for a printer driver with all the right features, we've got your size from 3 to 127. This flexibility enables you to have font sizes and styles that suit your needs.

fonts and font cartridges.

1rademarks of Hewlatt•Packard

Postscript ® laser printers. This allows you to generate outline fonts at any point number. Now all you have to do is dial ours.

JetLink Express and the GDT Starburst are trademarks of GDT Software Inc. DeskJet and LaserJet are trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Co. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.

Circle 439 on reader service card

METRO IMAGEBASE™ ELECTRONIC ART.

Professional-quality, high-resolution electronic art for serious desktop publishers.

- Professional-quality art created by leading illustrators.
- More than 4 times sharper than typical "clip art".
- One large image per file for easy manipulation.
- 100 usefully grouped images per package.
- Guaranteed satisfaction or your money back.

100 images per package
300 dpi resolution
$145 per package


File Format: All Macintosh and MS-DOS PageMaker disks use TIF. Ventura Publisher disks use .PCX and WordPerfect 5.0 disks use .JPG.

System Requirements:
Computer: Macintosh 512E, Plus, SE, II and IBM systems configured for desktop publishing.
Storage: A hard-drive is strongly recommended.
Printer: Laser Printer

GDT Softworks Inc.
P.O. Box 1865, Point Roberts, WA 98281
Suite 188-666 Lougheed Highway, Burnaby, B.C. V5C 6B7
For inquiries: (604) 291-9121
For orders: 1-800-663-6222

JetLink Express is the GDT Starburst logo are trademarks of GDT Software Inc. DeskJet and LaserJet are trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Co. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.

Circle 435 on reader service card

NewsLetterMaker

Pictures that really make headlines. Seasonal, educational, holiday and sports images to illustrate almost any occasion.

Business Graphics

Images of people computing, monitors and keyboards, satellites and automated research laboratories and more.

ReportMaker

Political, social, industrial, agricultural and financial symbols. Images to give your reports more impact.

Food

A generous serving of images. From scoup to nuts, waiters and chefs, bars and barbeques, borders and more.

Other available packages:

- The Four Seasons
- Art Deco
- People
- Weekend Sports
- Team Sports
- Nine to Five
- Exercise & Fitness
- Travel

Money-Back Guarantee

If you are not completely satisfied with the selection of images, return the complete package within 10 days for a full refund.

To order call toll-free: 1-800-525-1552

Federal Express® overnight delivery available on request.

Metro ImageBase, Inc.
18623 Ventura Blvd, Suite 210, Tamarac, CA 91356
1-800-525-1552, Fax: (818) 881-4577

PARTNERSHIP

Metro ImageBase is part of the Metro ImageBase family of publishers, a division of Visual Information Network, Inc., a 100% employee-owned company.

Circle 435 on reader service card
Gives You 8-Bit Color That Extends Possibilities...

Unlock the presentation graphics power of Aldus Persuasion, PowerPoint 2.0, Cricket Presents and Ready-Set-Show! Draw, paint and desktop publish with Illustrator 88, Swivel 3D, Studio 8, PageMaker 3.0 and more. Process images with LaserPaint Color II. Increase your productivity dramatically!

Our best-selling RasterOps 8-bit color display system adjusts to monitors from 13" up to 19", with resolutions ranging from 640 x 480 to 1024 x 768. Capture color images with popular scanners. Output to color printers, popular film recorders like Montage FR1 and Mirus, or your local service bureau.

And Eliminates Risk: The Path
- Should you need 24-bit power in the future for pre-press, CAD/CAM or desktop video, you can trade up to our best-selling 24-bit color display system. Only RasterOps offers you this clear no-risk path to Mac II color.

Call For The Name Of Your Authorized Local RasterOps Dealer Today: (408) 446-4090

RasterOps
10161 Bubb Road, Cupertino, CA 95014 Fax (408) 446-4168
We're changing the way people look at computers.

Circle 13 on reader service card
From PCPC, those who created

PCPC II™
8-bit Color Graphic System
High-resolution, flicker-free color monitor and video card, bundled with cable, tilt/swivel base, and Stepping Out™ II virtual screen software.

PCPC Optical Erasable Removable Drive (OER600) NEW! 600 Mbytes of storage on an optical, erasable, removable disk. Over 1,000,000 rewrites! Comes with MacBottom Utilities and a 600-Mbyte cartridge.

PCPC 24-bit Color Graphic Card (CGC/2/24)
Create dazzling graphics with 16.7 million colors!
Fully compatible with Apple's 32-bit Color QuickDraw.

SHADOWGRAPH™
Gray Scale & Monochrome Systems
Crisp, clear, flicker-free 2-page monitors with video card, cable, tilt/swivel base, and Stepping Out™ II virtual screen software.

©1989 PCPC. All rights reserved. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. QuickDraw is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Stepping Out II is a trademark of Berkeley System Design, Inc. All others trademarked by PCPC. "Popsicles" was created with Design and Solid Dimensions from Visual Information, Inc. "Dolphins" was created by Lewis Johnson.

HFS Backup 3.0 Archive Utility—The original. Simply the best backup software anywhere!

PCPC HD-20 WSI™ (SCSI upgrade) Turns your Apple HD-20 into a SCSI drive! Easy installation boosts speed 5-8 times!

PCPC II/24™ Color Graphic System Professional 24-bit color system, with high-resolution, flicker-free color monitor, tilt/swivel base, and CGC/2/24 video card. Fully compatible with Apple 32-bit Color QuickDraw.

Over four years ago, we created the best hard disk drive for Macintosh: The MacBottom. The one about which reviewers say, "its exceptional performance and reliability make it more than worth the price."

We didn't stop there. We followed MacBottom with more products, each designed to meet professional needs — all of them built to last and last.

Now PCPC offers an entire family of Macintosh peripherals for desktop publishing, CAD/CAE, video production, and more. Including our video cards leading from 1-bit monochrome directly to 32-bit Color QuickDraw. And a trend-setting 600-Mbyte optical, erasable and removable disk drive.

Every PCPC product provides:
- 100% Apple compatibility
- State-of-the-art engineering
- Industry-leading warranties

So before you buy anything less, ask your dealer about PCPC products. Or, call us for the dealer nearest you.

800-622-2888 • 813-884-3092 • FAX 813-886-0520

From the wonderful folks who bring you MacBottom.

Personal Computer Peripherals Corporation
4710 Eisenhower Blvd., Bldg. A4 • Tampa, Florida 33634

Circle 223 on reader service card
Our new Mac II modem has great inner strength.

From the moment you slip Ven-Tel's new Mac2400E™ internal modem into your Mac® II, you'll see that it's quite a bright performer.

Using MNP™ Level 5 data compression to send and receive at a sharp 4800 bps, the Mac2400E greatly reduces telephone time. Which, of course, nicely reduces telephone bills.

Plus, the Mac2400E supports both X.PC and MNP Level 5 error correction protocols. So you can rest assured that the integrity of your data won't be dimmed.

In the unlikely event the Mac2400E doesn't perform, it's covered by our free, five-year warranty. However, before it comes to that, just call our 800 Help Line. Ven-Tel's technical staff can probably shine a little light on the problem and get you going again quickly.

So don't just put any modem in your Mac II. Go with the one that outshines all the rest.

Ven-Tel Modems
YOUR FUTURE IS ON THE LINE

For complete details about our new Mac2400E internal modem, call 800-538-5121.

MNP is a trademark of Microcom, Inc.
The Mac2400E is a trademark of Ven-Tel, Inc.
Mac II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Stephen Wolfram is a genius who does not know his place. Scientific geniuses are supposed to sit humbly by while college presidents and foundation directors sing their praises; they are then expected to wobble uncomfortably to the podium and accept whatever is given them. They are not supposed to go to war with the institutions that employ them. While they are assumed to be the masters of the domain inside their heads, no one wishes them to display a similar acuity in more secular matters, such as commerce or management. And certainly no one wants to hear these card-carrying geniuses bad-mouth those who came before them. We want wizardry from our geniuses, not egotism. And definitely not frankness.

Stephen Wolfram, who at age 28 has already accomplished a lifetime of good scientific works, has pondered what the world wants from its geniuses and has found it a standard not worth aspiring to. Frankly, he thinks the whole genius bit is rubbish. He would be just as happy if the term did not exist. His ultimate comment on the conundrum came after he was named one of the first winners of the MacArthur Prize Fellowship, a no-strings-attached stipend better known as “the genius award.” At 21, Wolfram was the youngest recipient, and therefore the focus of considerable media attention. He takes pride that during his interview on national television, he stared down the camera, unabashedly picking his nose.

But do not think him an idiot savant. Wolfram has the tools for society’s approval, but a disinclination to play the games necessary to win it. And why should he? “Every institution I’ve ever been associated with has tried to screw me,” he once told me, though that was several years ago and cannot necessarily be applied to his current affiliation, the Center for Complex Systems Research at the University of Illinois. But more recently, Wolfram has been building an institution of his own: a software company. In keeping with its founder, Wolfram Research is radically different from its peers in the program trade: it does not rely on venture capital, it ships software on schedule, and most remarkably of all, its output is genuinely significant. Like Kirk Gibson in last year’s World Series, it has been to bat but once, with the best possible results. Mathematica is not merely a product but a revolution.

GROWING UP ABSURD

Stephen Wolfram could have made good use of Mathematica—which is the ultimate number processor, and more—when he was a boy. At that time, growing up in England as a determined (if somewhat bratty) prodigy, Wolfram was discovering his powerful gifts for scientific pursuits. Without much encouragement from his elders, the boy studied particle physics, eventually completing a paper that was respectable enough for a professional physicist but remarkable for a 15-year-old amateur. He entered Oxford at 16, but was quickly disappointed with the course work. On his first day, he went to the first-year lectures and found them boring. The next day, he attended second-year lectures, also boring. A round of the third-year lectures proved equally unchallenging, so he eschewed classes altogether and worked on his own. His sole concession to Oxford’s demands came at the end of his first year, when he took the required tests. He finished at the top of his class.

He eventually got his doctorate in America, at Cal Tech, only a few weeks after his 20th birthday. It was there that Wolfram’s institutional problems really got serious. Wolfram became increasingly interested in the ability of computers to plow through a lot of the drudge work of science. He recognized that a truly interactive system for processing high-level
calculations could be a boon to people like himself. So instead of hacking a private set of algorithms for his own work, he decided to attempt an ambitious program, a computer language for calculations, called SMP, which worked on VAXes.

This kind of work, though, was outside the domain of a well-behaved theoretical physicist. Surprisingly, many scientists—at least at the heady levels Wolfram had attained—saw computers as a lowly field. The spectacle of a real scientist choosing to write a huge computer program was unseemly—almost as if Bertrand Russell had announced he was devoting some months to auto repair. Yet that was not nearly as troublesome as the consequences that arose when Wolfram completed the project. A bitter feud erupted over who really owned the program. As a result, Wolfram left Cal Tech in a public huff. Though he eventually established an ownership share of the program, he never had full control of its execution and marketing.

Wolfram’s next stop was the Institute of Advanced Study at Princeton, Albert Einstein’s former stomping ground. Once more, he refused to behave like a good little genius. Again, his crime involved computation. Instead of continued good works in quantum field theory and cosmology, Wolfram became interested in a field of logic called cellular automata, which previously had been regarded as a relatively frivolous curiosity. Wolfram’s work soon thrust cellular automata into the center of the burgeoning field of complex systems; his efforts were triumphantly justified. Still, some at the hoary institute believed that since Wolfram’s cellular automation depended largely on computer simulation, it somehow was less worthy than “real” physics. Since Wolfram, who has seldom been accused of excessive humility, saw no need to bend over backward to accommodate his critics, the situation became uncomfortable, and soon he was out.

At his new home at the University of Illinois, Wolfram became interested once more in creating a computer system for high-level mathematics, a superversion of what he had tried to do with SMP. He realized that this time it could be done with microcomputers, so he organized a team to help him produce the product, started a company, and within two years developed a product that eventually was named Mathematica.

**PROBLEM SOLVER**

It is ironic: Wolfram gets flak from the scientific community for leaving theoretical studies behind to work on a computer program—yet Mathematica might be the accomplishment that brings him fame (and, perhaps not incidentally, fortune). It is a sumo wrestler of a program, demanding at least two megabytes of Macintosh memory to run minimally, and requiring at least a 68020 and 4MB to putter along at an acceptable rate. Even at $495 to $795, it is well worth the money to anyone who (continues)
How to avoid making backups.

Make Irwin" do it.

An Irwin tape backup system, that is. So go home early. Because an Irwin system will back up your data, your programs, your breakthrough ideas—all automatically.

No complicated commands. No sloppy floppies. Our EzTape® software makes it easy to store whatever data you want. Whenever you want. It doesn't matter whether you're backing up a Mac or a PC.

An Irwin backup system works with them all. Along with all the popular local area networks. Providing up to 80 megabytes of reliable storage.

In fact, with its patented AccuTrak™ precision tracking technology, you can transfer data from a Mac to a PS/2 to a PC and back again. Something that would throw a floppy right off its track.

All in all, that's why more people rely on Irwin minicartridge systems to do their backup than all others combined.

Just call 1-800-BACKUP1 for the dealer nearest you. Because the best way to make backups is to avoid it.
Macintosh owners have a reputation for being fanatical about their Macs. And rightfully so, when you consider the elegance of the Macintosh user interface.

So when Novell set out to network the Macintosh with PCs, it was with one clear caveat: preserve the Mac environment. Create network software that would feel right to the pickiest of all Macintosh users. And none are pickier than the ones at Apple.

Full AppleTalk compatibility. Working directly with Apple, Novell's programmers created a version of NetWare® that is compatible with the AppleTalk Filing Protocol (AFP). It's an achievement hailed by Apple President and CEO John Sculley as "a very significant event for the industry." And it means that Mac users can now get all the power and flexibility of the number one local area network in the world, without sacrificing any Macintosh functionality.

AFP compatibility also means that NetWare for Macintosh will be fully compatible with future Macintosh hardware and operating system versions. So you can take advantage of new Macintosh product releases as soon as they become available.

Freedom to choose. NetWare for Macintosh lets you connect Macs with a
work made to satisfy Macintosh user.

myriad of PC, minicomputer and mainframe environments, including OS/2. So you can choose the workstation environment that best suits your needs while communicating easily between dissimilar operating systems and sharing files and peripherals.

You get all the performance, security, fault tolerance and functionality of NetWare without changing the way you work with your Macintosh. And you get the power to transparently connect to over two million NetWare users worldwide.

To satisfy your need for a powerful Macintosh network, plug into NetWare—the network that passed the ultimate Mac test drive. See your Gold Novell Authorized Reseller, or call 1-800-LANKIND.

For more information, call from your modem 1-800-444-4472 (8 bit, no parity, 1 stop bit) and enter the access code NVMC17.

For network solutions, you should be seeing red.

Circle 347 on reader service card
needs to do calculations in algebra, calculus, or any number of complicated mathematical functions. Its speed is breathtaking; it spits back complicated answers to intricate problems, sometimes almost as quickly as the Enter key is pressed.

The implications of this power are enormous. Just as spreadsheets have infused financial modeling with the power of interactivity, Mathematica will liberate scientists from the ball-and-chain limitations that come from having to figure out difficult equations in order to get to the next step of their proofs and theoretical conjurations. The quantitative gains will lead to a qualitative leap in what can be achieved.

The power of Mathematica extends to graphics, too. Users can ask the program to plot the points of complicated equations, and actually see what the equations look like. The display is in color and is stored in PostScript for transfer to other programs and for high-quality printing.

But Mathematica does not stop there. Wolfram has designed the program as an actual computer language. On a simple level the user can define his or her own mathematical functions. Ultimately there is almost no limit to the program's flexibility. Wolfram's hope is that eventually people will use Mathematica as their first computer language. Much in the way BASIC was standard issue when microcomputers were young and relatively low powered, the mighty and mature micros of the 1990s will be programmed in Mathematica. Recursives? Polynomials? Figuring out numbers to the thousandth digit? These will be a piece of cake for the young minds who will learn computing in the world of Mathematica.

**MATHEMATICA AND THE MAC**

Only the Mac edition of Mathematica offers a user-friendly front end to the computational kernel standard to all versions. Only the Macintosh version allows users to create "notebooks" that blend text, graphics, and computations in freeform, to let imagination race as quickly as the calculations Mathematica produces.

Yet Apple seems to have lost the initiative on this program. Despite the fact that it is already a strong Macintosh seller and has garnered a cult of devotees, Mathematica is destined to be identified strongly not with the Mac but with the Next computer. Early on, Steve Jobs divined the importance of this program, made a connection with Wolfram, and even gave the program its name. When Mathematica was introduced, Jobs was on the podium at the press conference, getting the lion’s share of attention. And when the Next machine was unveiled, Jobs confirmed that a copy of Mathematica would come bundled with each computer. And Jobs got the glory, despite the fact that the Mac version of Mathematica was already shipping—but with only tepid support from Apple.

"Apple is quite a complacent place," Wolfram notes. "I told them that Mathe-
Cut Your Macintosh Learning Curve In Half

The Ultimate Macintosh Learning Experience:

MacAcademy™

BY RANDALL D. SMITH

ORLANDO, Fla. - NASA is flying again and many of the flickering screens in the background are Macs! And, just like everyone else, NASA needed valuable, quality, and affordable training on their Macs. On November 30th, NASA sent 58 of their top employees to MacAcademy in Orlando.

In October, Motorola sent 38 employees to MacAcademy in Austin. GTE sent their employees to MacAcademy in Boston. Jet Propulsion Labs, GE, and the University of California attended in Los Angeles. The FBI, the University of Texas, Federal Express, CitiCorp, Polaroid, MIT, the State of California, Mobil Oil, and over 1,000 other companies choose locations throughout the U.S. to send their employees to MacAcademy.

Over 12,000 people, individuals and corporate employees, have attended MacAcademy in the past 14 months!

Why is MacAcademy so popular? The simple answer is that it provides what most Mac owners have been looking for since the day they first used their computer. MacAcademy bridges the learning gap that can't be filled by the magazines, trade shows, Apple dealers, user groups, and audio training programs. It not only provides what the graduates call the Ultimate Macintosh Learning Experience, but it accomplishes this task for an unbelievably low price.

MacAcademy is a two-day workshop taught by many of the nation's leading Mac experts. Each instructor is a top business executive who uses the Mac in everyday business operations. Each instructor draws on actual hands-on experience when teaching the operation of the Mac, Excel, Word, FileMaker, PageMaker, HyperCard, and Works.

MacAcademy offers a smorgasbord of workshops allowing each participant the luxury of choosing their own individual class schedule.

Graduates who have attended MacAcademy have given the learning experience an overall rating of 4.5 on a scale of 1 to 5. The entire two days is only $249 which includes the workshops, class materials, and even lunch.

MacAcademy is designed for Mac owners who are facing the Mac training void and want to slash the learning curve.

To register for MacAcademy or for more information, call 904-677-1918 or write to: MacAcademy 477 S. Nova Rd. Ormond Beach, FL 32074.

Mathematica could establish a new category of computing for them—open up a substantial market, like desktop publishing. Mathematica is not simply an application, according to Wolfram, but a reason to buy a computer. He says that the returns from early warranty cards bear out this claim: between 5 and 10 percent of his users bought Mathematica along with new Macs. If Apple had worked to establish an identity as the machine to run Mathematica, as was done with PageMaker, then potential Mathematica users would make a no-brainer decision to get a Mac. “But while some people at Apple understood our product, others didn’t,” says Wolfram. “I got fed up trying to explain it to them.” The problem was aggravated, he adds playfully, because “half the people I dealt with wound up on sabbatical.”

So instead of being identified with the Macintosh, this groundbreaking new program will be seen as a generic product. Especially since Wolfram has been working on an OS/2 version that seems to deliver surprising power—mainly because it makes use of virtual memory, a feature that current Macintoshes lack.

SAINT STEPHEN

And what is next for Wolfram? Another break from the expected. Instead of collecting his winnings from his Mathematica jackpot and returning to the safe groves of academe, the scientist is settling more firmly into business garb. He insists that these clothes are no less honorable than his lab coat. “We now have 40 people here at Wolfram Research. It’s getting more and more complicated. Solving problems in business requires creativity, the same as with problems in science,” instructs Dr. Wolfram. He envisions the day when Mathematica is indeed a standard and its originator has raked in enough money to be measured in scientific notation. “People with a lot of money rarely do anything interesting with the money,” he complains. Wolfram speculates that he might devote some of his expected bounty to “technological philanthropy.”

If history is a guideline, Wolfram will get bored with business in a few years and go on to something else. But we can also count on him to make an indelible impression on the field. And when he goes on to his next area of conquest, he won’t go quietly. Stephen Wolfram just doesn’t know his place, and perhaps it is in that fact that his genius truly resides.

Steven Levy is a Macworld columnist and the author of The Unicorn’s Secret: Murder in the Age of Aquarius (Prentice-Hall, 1988).
Introducing Macintosh Software For Publishing Financial And Scientific Tables

TableTools
From Mansfield Systems

Other Operating Revenues, ABC Corp.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>December</th>
<th>1990</th>
<th>1991</th>
<th>1992</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Service charges on deposit accounts</td>
<td>10,067</td>
<td>9,230</td>
<td>8,976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other service and collection charges, commissions and fees</td>
<td>13,803</td>
<td>12,890</td>
<td>12,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other income</td>
<td>4,368</td>
<td>6,230</td>
<td>6,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$28,238</td>
<td>$28,490</td>
<td>$28,776</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Place Tables Created by TableTools Directly Into:
- PageMaker®
- Interleaf Publisher™
- Ready, Set, Go!™
- RAGTIME™
- XPress™

Edit Text with TableTools' Complete Word Processor
- Discontinuous selection of text
- Simultaneous change of text font, size, and style at multiple locations
- Simultaneous cut, copy, and paste of text at multiple locations
- Text rulers
- Left, right, center, and justified alignment
- Left, right, center, and decimal tabs
- Custom line and paragraph leading (spacing)

Avoid Repetitive Work – Use TableTools' Powerful Style Sheets
- 254 text style sheets for fast text formatting
- 254 table style sheets for fast table formatting

Design Professional Quality Tables Using Versatile Tools
- Rows automatically grow during typing
- Multiple lines of text in a cell
- Cut, copy, paste, and exchange cells
- Horizontal and vertical grouping of cells
- Multiple styles of cell borders, fill shades, and patterns

Compute TableTools' Numerical Data with Excel
- Multiple number formats
- Decimal alignment of numbers in cells

Create and Edit Graphics, Paintings and Charts in Tables Using:
- MacDraw®
- MacPaint®
- Adobe Illustrator™
- FullPaint™
- Cricket Graph™

System Configuration
- Apple Macintosh Plus, Macintosh SE, or Macintosh II computer

Speed Up Data Exchange between TableTools and Other Macintosh Applications – Use the From Within Shuttle™
- Use other applications to edit data and objects inside table cells
- Shuttle data between applications under the MultiFinder as fast as the MultiFinder switches applications

Trademarks/Owner: TableTools, From Within Shuttle/Mansfield Systems, Inc.; Apple, Macintosh/Apple Computer Corporation; MacDraw, MacPaint/Claris Corporation; Adobe Illustrator/Adobe Systems, Inc.; FullPaint/Ann Arbor Software, Inc.; Excel/Microsoft Corporation; Cricket Graph/Cricket Software; Adobe PageMaker/Adobe Corporation; Ready, Set, Go!/Interaleaf; RAGTIME/Orange Micro, Inc.; XPress/Quark, Inc.; Interleaf Publisher/Interleaf. ©Mansfield Systems, Inc. 1988. All rights reserved. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

Circle 33 on reader service card
Don't know SIMM from SUM?

Whether you need information on memory upgrades or Symantec's great Macintosh utilities, the Mac experts at MacZone are ready to help. Call (800) 248-0800 for free advice or to order. Overnight delivery of course.

Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Casady &amp; Greene</td>
<td>31.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickOX</td>
<td>13.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calendar-Maker 3.0</td>
<td>27.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DiskTop 3.0.4</td>
<td>26.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MockPackage Plus Utilities 4.4</td>
<td>27.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickMail 2.0 (10 Users)</td>
<td>150.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickKeys 1.1</td>
<td>53.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Point Software</td>
<td>19.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copy II Mac 7.2</td>
<td>19.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC Tools Deluxe</td>
<td>40.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claris</td>
<td>64.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claris Cad</td>
<td>64.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileMaker II</td>
<td>235.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacDraw II</td>
<td>158.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacPaint 2.0</td>
<td>305.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacProject II</td>
<td>392.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacWrite 5.0</td>
<td>99.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SmartForms</td>
<td>328.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compuserve</td>
<td>159.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compuserve Starter Kit</td>
<td>23.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connect</td>
<td>49.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacNET</td>
<td>49.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cricket Software</td>
<td>168.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cricket Draw</td>
<td>168.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cricket Graph</td>
<td>118.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cricket Paint</td>
<td>118.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cricket Presents</td>
<td>265.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pict-O-Graph</td>
<td>104.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DataViz</td>
<td>144.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacLinkPlus Plus W/Cable</td>
<td>144.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geneva Software</td>
<td>53.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Big Thesaurus</td>
<td>53.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canvas 2.0</td>
<td>159.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coach Professional</td>
<td>104.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coach Thesaurus</td>
<td>104.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dubi-Click Software</td>
<td>33.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculator Construction Set</td>
<td>36.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WebPaint (V1&amp;2) Classic Clip Art • (V3&amp;4) For Publishing • (V5&amp;6) Animal Kingdom • (V7&amp;8) Special Occasions • (V9&amp;10) Printer's Helper • (V11&amp;12) Industrial Revolution • (V13&amp;14) Old Earth Almanac • (V15&amp;16) Island Life</td>
<td>43.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Class Fonts Vol 1 &amp; 2-The Originals • Vol 3&amp;4-The Stylist • Vol 5&amp;6-The Giants</td>
<td>43.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Arts</td>
<td>319.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logic Studio</td>
<td>319.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fifth Generation</td>
<td>53.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fast Back</td>
<td>53.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerStation 2.5</td>
<td>29.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pyro Soft</td>
<td>14.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suite 2.0</td>
<td>44.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bravo</td>
<td>78.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacCalc</td>
<td>78.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bright Star Technology</td>
<td>30.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alphabet Blocks (Req, 1mb)</td>
<td>30.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyper Animator (Req, 1mb)</td>
<td>78.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Talking Tiles (Req, 1mb)</td>
<td>68.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bruderbuch</td>
<td>36.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PosterMaker Plus</td>
<td>36.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Print Shop</td>
<td>36.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Typewriter</td>
<td>19.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Case</td>
<td>565.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OmniPage</td>
<td>565.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Generic Software</td>
<td>56.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Generic CADD Level 1</td>
<td>56.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bathroom Design</td>
<td>49.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Com/Ac/Res Furnishings</td>
<td>34.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landscaping Architecture</td>
<td>48.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Please call for prices on other titles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Wave Software</td>
<td>26.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KidsTime</td>
<td>26.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes</td>
<td>86.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SmartRoom II</td>
<td>86.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Performance Systems</td>
<td>395.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STELLA 2.1</td>
<td>395.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HJC Software</td>
<td>65.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virex</td>
<td>65.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICOM Simulations</td>
<td>35.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On Cue 1.3</td>
<td>35.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMON</td>
<td>88.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imagine Software</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SmartAlarms Multiuser</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Individual Software</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101 Macros For Excel</td>
<td>37.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101 Scripts &amp; Buttons for HC</td>
<td>37.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Informix</td>
<td>32.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wing ...</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>innovative Data Design</td>
<td>359.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dreams</td>
<td>278.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacDraft 1.2b</td>
<td>148.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intel</td>
<td>32.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quicken</td>
<td>32.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kent Marsh</td>
<td>88.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSafe</td>
<td>88.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Night Watch</td>
<td>88.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserWare</td>
<td>359.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserPaint Color II</td>
<td>359.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learning Company</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reader Rabbit</td>
<td>33.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letraset</td>
<td>279.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageStudio</td>
<td>279.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LetraStudio</td>
<td>285.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReadySetGo 4.5</td>
<td>148.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LetraStudio, LetraFonts</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Master</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fidel +1.07</td>
<td>26.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacroMind</td>
<td>35.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clip Animations</td>
<td>35.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vincenzo</td>
<td>27.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.I.P</td>
<td>105.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meca</td>
<td>126.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Managing Your Money</td>
<td>126.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mediagenic</td>
<td>119.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focal Point II</td>
<td>119.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meta</td>
<td>Design 2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>235.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroAlc</td>
<td>44.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordFinder</td>
<td>33.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microseeds</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IntiPicker</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Redox</td>
<td>58.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screen Genie</td>
<td>46.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td>46.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Huge savings. Free advice.

MacZone has been providing Macintosh users with some of the best prices on software and hardware for years. But we also provide something else:

**Knowledge. Advice. Words of wisdom.**

And now MacZone is newly revitalized and rededicated to providing not just low prices, but also valuable information from people who really know Macs (we’re the only direct mail company that runs its entire operation on Macs!).

Here’s what you can expect from us.

**Unbeatable Prices.** Our prices are as low as you’ll find. We invite you to compare them to the prices from the other major direct mail companies in this magazine.

**Complete Selection.** We carry tons of the most up-to-date Macintosh products—too many to list in this ad. If you don’t see what you want here, call and ask. We probably have it.

**Top Service.** We work hard to answer your call promptly and to make sure you get exactly what you ordered. And we ship most orders overnight via Federal Express, just $3.

**Product Knowledge.** Our people really know and love Macs. After all, they use them every day. So they’re well qualified to answer your questions about the products we carry—how they compare and which one’s right for you. They may even pass on a Macintosh tip or two. You see, at MacZone, you’re always welcome to call and talk about what you need—even if you aren’t ordering.

**Flexible Ordering.** We let you order in the way that works best for you:

- Order by phone with MasterCard, VISA, or American Express. No surcharge on any of them—ever.
- Order by FAX by sending your credit card number and product information to our OrderFAX: (206) 881-3421.
- Order from anywhere in the free world. We ship just about everywhere. Take advantage of our OrderFAX: (206) 881-3421.
- Order by P.O. We accept Corporate, Government, and Educational Institution purchase orders. Call us for details.

So if you want the best products, the best prices, and the best service, there’s just one thing to do:

Enter the MacZone.
Not only do we offer you the best prices on Mac products, but we also provide you with a wealth of free information about them. Simply dial (800) 248-0800.

Of course, we'll be happy to take your order, too.
Hard facts about software.

How do you know if a Macintosh program is right for you? One way is to talk to the Macintosh experts at MacZone. Call us toll-free at (800) 248-0800. Even if you aren't quite ready to order.
Introducing A Better Display For The Macintosh II...
For About $300.00 Less Than You'd Expect.

This is not just another display clone. It's the new Magnavox Analog Color (MAC) display, specifically designed and engineered to compliment the Macintosh II system.

When we decided to develop a display exclusively for the Macintosh II, we started with two objectives: Make it work better, and make it cost less.

Our 14" MAC display appeals to even the most discriminating user. It's equipped with our new proprietary 0.29mm dot pitch CRT for superb resolution, and a glossy CRT face for crystal clear images. Graphics and text on the MAC display shine at their best. The integrated tilt-base provides the ultimate in user comfort.

Additionally we offer a solid, two-year warranty instead of the usual 90 days. And the $699 retail makes this a great value.

Designing a superior display for the Macintosh II system was smart. Offering it for $300 less, that's very smart.
Be a Mac master.

☐ YES! Send me 12 issues of MACWORLD for $24. Save me almost 50% off the annual cover price of $47.40

☐ YES! YES! Send me 24 months of MACWORLD for $37.90

12 issues for

$47.40

Now only

$24.00

Phone: 1-800-288-6848 ext. 4589
E-Mail: 1-800-950-9753
Subscribe on line with Electronic Mail.
At the login, prompt code: 4519
Modem settings: 1200 BAUD, 8-N1

Name

Company

Address

City State Zip

☐ Payment enclosed.  ☐ Bill me later.

Basic subscription rate for Macworld is $30 for 12 issues. The annual cover price is $47.40 (12 issues). This rate limited to U.S.A. and its possessions. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your first issue.

MACWORLD
12 issues just $24.

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MACWORLD
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51666
Boulder, CO 80321-1666
Mail Order Update

Advice and information for the computer consumer

by Deborah Branscum

As the owner of Your Mac Source, Larry Liss ran a mail-order business from Atlanta until late last year when a couple of restraining orders put him out of action. Liss says his company shipped products to 90 percent of its customers. Macworld spoke to one satisfied customer who says he always got what he wanted from Your Mac Source at a very good price. He also reports that Liss "seemed like a pleasant, decent fellow." By all accounts, Liss is a likable guy. But that's no comfort to the people who reportedly lost thousands of dollars by putting their faith in him.

Your Mac Source is a good example of what to avoid when buying through mail-order vendors. True, the company did send products to many of its customers. But five readers contacted by Macworld reported waiting two to five months to receive hardware they paid for in advance. Liss says people knew they would have to wait but simply got impatient. That's not what some of his customers say, however. According to Sheri Berliner of Chicago, "The price for the SE I ordered from Your Mac Source was more than $400 less than the cheapest one I could find locally, so I figured it was worth waiting a couple of weeks for it to arrive." But she actually waited more than three months.

- Before you buy, call the state attorney general's office where the vendor is located, the county consumer fraud unit, the postal inspector, and the Better Business Bureau. Ask whether any civil or criminal lawsuits are pending against the vendor or any unresolved complaints filed with the BBB. Agencies don't necessarily share information, which is why it's so important to call them all. One agency may say no complaints have been filed against a company, while complaints may be pouring into another one across town. Calling can make a big difference. The Better Business Bureau in Atlanta had information about Your Mac Source in January 1988, nearly a year before it stopped doing business.

- Ask questions and take notes—lots of them—when you order. Is the merchandise in stock? When will it arrive? If your credit card is to be billed when you order, rather than on the actual shipping date, my advice is to take your business elsewhere. Why should you pay for something before you receive it? Also inquire whether there is a free trial period and what the terms are of the vendor's warranty, return, and refund policies. Find out if there is a toll-free support line, and then call the number to make sure you can get through. Is the vendor an authorized dealer? (Liss told Macworld last year that he could not be certain when computers would be available to ship because his company was small and not authorized by Apple.) Get the full names of all the individuals you speak to, in case you need that information later.

- Pay by credit card. Never pay with cash or by check before your order arrives and you've had a chance to inspect it. Remember that you're gambling when you advance even a partial deposit. Henry Wigenton of Lawrenceville, Georgia, wrote a check to Your Mac Source for an order he never received. Now he and his wife are suing Liss with a group of other disgruntled customers. "He said he was a wholesaler and he didn't keep anything in stock and he had to have the money up front," says Denise Wigenton. Her boss also ordered from Liss, but because he paid with a credit card, he was able to get a

(continues)
Access text and graphics mainframe applications from one easy-to-use program

- **EMULATE** industry standard text and graphics terminals, including the DEC VT100, DG D200, Tektronix 4014 and Tektronix 4105 • **COMMUNICATE** with a wide variety of mainframe computers or information services • **TRANSFER** files using popular protocols, including XModem, YModem and Kermit • **BACKGROUND** operation is supported under MultiFinder.

Import data, analyze the data, and generate scientific and business graphics from one easy-to-use program

- **FLEXIBLE** data import facilities • **FAST** operation (5 to 20 times faster than Cricket Graph™ version 1.2)
- **LARGE** data sets supported (32,000 data points per variable) • **FEATURES** including: curve fitting; log, linear polar and probability plots; high-resolution printing • **PROGRAMMABLE** RPN Calculator and Algebraic Formula entry.

Circle 286 on reader service card

THE BEST TYPE BOOK MONEY CAN BUY.

This priceless professional tool is yours free. Simply mail the coupon below or call Adobe Systems toll-free at 800-83-FONTS.

Adobe, developer of the Adobe® Type Library and PostScript® software, is the world's authority on electronic publishing.

This full-color, 11" x 15", 32-page *Font & Function* catalog is jam-packed with helpful tips and problem-solving advice from Adobe type and design experts. Plus, it's got samples, interviews and more than 300 high-quality Adobe typefaces for you to order. You'll see how easy it is to publish like a pro with your Macintosh® or IBM® PC computer, PostScript printer and a little help from *Font & Function*, the Adobe Type Catalog.

Get yours today. FREE. Just call 800-83-FONTS, Or write *Font & Function*, P.O. Box 7900, Mountain View, CA 94039-7900.

Adobe Systems Incorporated

To receive your free *Font & Function* Adobe Type Catalog, mail to: *Font & Function*, P.O. Box 7900, Mountain View, CA 94039-7900. Please allow 4 weeks for delivery.

- I use a Macintosh®
- I use an IBM® PC computer

EXACTLY WHAT YOU NEED TO PUBLISH LIKE A PRO.

If you have a dispute with a merchant, you must contact the bank in writing within 60 days after the charge appears on your account statement. The bank needs the merchant's name, the dollar amount, the date the charge appeared on your account, and a written statement that you did not receive the merchandise you ordered or that it was unsatisfactory and you returned it. Customers must make a good-faith effort to resolve the issue with the merchant to receive a credit.

Others may want to take more drastic action. One of Liss's customers reportedly filed a criminal complaint of theft against him last year when the company was still in business. The charges were dismissed after the customer received a $20,855 refund. Some unhappy people have hired attorneys. Sidney L. Moore, Jr., is an attorney who is representing 14 customers of Your Mac Source and says he may be able to include others in this lawsuit. (Individuals who are interested in being (continues)
We challenge the competition to match our five year warranty. We'll even give them the plans!

Other manufacturers offer you a one, maybe two year warranty on their hard disk drives. Which probably tells you something about the way they make them.

Only Microtech gives you a five year limited warranty. And that says a lot about the way we make ours.

In fact, when you buy a Microtech internal or external hard disk drive for your Macintosh, you're getting the product of superior design. Top of the line components. Excruciating quality control. And the most dedicated service and support staff in the business.

Size for size, you're also getting the fastest drives available. Each one bundled with MacTREE Plus, the hard disk management system, and DS BACKUP. And all for the most competitive pricing around.

So for quality, economy, and five full years of unmatched performance, insist on a Microtech hard disk drive.

For the rest of you guys, it's back to the drawing board.

Call now to place your order or for more information.

© 1989 Microtech International, Inc. All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.
The 5 year limited warranty is offered at no extra cost on hard disk drives sold and delivered in the U.S. or Canada. Certain restrictions and exclusions apply. Terms and conditions of the 5 year warranty are available upon request. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

MasterCard and Visa accepted at no extra charge.
Equations Made Easy

with
Expressionist 2.0

The Personal Mathematical Equation Editor

"The Expressionist upgrade has left the others in the dust"
- MacWorld magazine, February 1989

1.) Select the DA ...

2.) Create your equation ...

3.) Copy & paste into your word processor!

and get

Results like this:

\[ V^2 \mathbf{E} - \frac{\mu E}{c^2} \mathbf{E} = 0 \]
\[ V^2 \mathbf{B} - \frac{\mu E}{c^2} \mathbf{B} = 0 \]

\[ \text{erfc} \left( \frac{|z_1 - z_2|}{\sqrt{2} \sqrt{N_1 - 3 + \frac{1}{N_2 - 3}}} \right) \]

Send $129.95 for the complete package, or for a brochure and more information write to:
allan bonadio associates
814 Castro Street #90
San Francisco, CA 94114
(415) 282-5864

Circle 49 on reader service card

SERVICE HEROES

I recently had some problems... with my Dove memory board. I called the company to find out what to do," writes Richard H. Miller of Beaverton, Oregon.

Dove technician Page Gilley listened carefully to the problem and said Dove would repair or replace the board under warranty, even though it was nearly two years old. "Within a week's time, the rejuvenated board was back at my repairer's shop, along with a detailed lab report," writes Miller.

Being able to speak to the person who would solve the problem was a "happy experience," says Miller. Equally impressive was the fact that the technician had the authority to determine, based on a phone conversation, that the repair could be dealt with under warranty.

Steve D. Williams of Kansas City, Missouri, writes in praise of MacConnection.

"Recently I did business with an exemplary mail-order company that I feel is deserving of recognition.

"I had ordered a hard disk and found that it was noisier than I had expected. I called customer service and was told that they would ship a new drive immediately, or I could have a refund. The second drive I received was quieter, but I soon realized that I needed more capacity. They said fine, and sent a larger drive.

"During the following week, they began a special promotion offering a built-in modem with the drive at no extra charge. By this time I was feeling a little guilty, but they said 'no problem' and shipped a drive with the modem." Williams explains that because UPS was a little slow in picking up the drives for return, at one point he had three drives but his credit card had only been charged for one.

"It is truly a pleasure to work with a business that puts its customers first."

Criminal offense to be a poor business person, and Your Mac Source did provide products to many customers. He adds that it's difficult to prove an original intent to defraud. Attorney Rees Smith, who represents Lisa, says, "He's not a criminal—there's no criminal intent," but concedes there were bad business decisions made.

It's important to remember that there are many responsible mail-order companies out there. But unless you do your homework well, buying by mail can be a crapshoot. If it's a small purchase and you are risking little, you may not want to bother checking up on a company's reputation. But make those calls if you're spending big bucks.

For a more in-depth look at savvy mail-order shopping, see "Navigating the Mail-Order Channel," Macworld, March 1987. Every issue of Macworld also carries information about your rights as a mail-order consumer (see page 275 of this issue).

(Thanks to Nancy Dunn and Wendy Monroe for contributing to this report.)
Like the best removable hard disk drives on the market, ours gives you 42 megabytes capacity on each disk cartridge. So you get unlimited storage, and unprecedented portability and security, just as you'd expect.

It delivers super-fast 25 ms access speed, for the finest performance money can buy.

It comes with the MacTREE Plus hard disk management system and DS BACKUP software, plus all the cables and terminators you need. Which is more than you get with a lot of the others.

What's the big difference? Simple. Buy ours and you'll save several hundred dollars. Plus you'll get the only two year limited warranty in the high-capacity removable disk drive business. And a full year on our cartridges.

So when you think about it, the real question is not why our removable drive costs so little. But why do theirs cost so much?
Call now to place your order, or for more information.

1-800-325-1895
(203-488-7744 in CT)

©1989 Microtech International, Inc. All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. The two year limited warranty is offered on the subsystem only. Microtech hard disk cartridges come with a one year warranty. Pricing and specifications are subject to change. MasterCard and Visa accepted at no extra charge.

Circle 458 on reader service card
External Hard Drives from

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M30</td>
<td>30Mb</td>
<td>$597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M40</td>
<td>40Mb</td>
<td>$687</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60</td>
<td>60Mb</td>
<td>$757</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M80</td>
<td>80Mb</td>
<td>$947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M100</td>
<td>100Mb</td>
<td>$1197</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Numbers. A good place to start your comparisons. But then take a look at the details that make ours the strongest, fastest, most reliable hard drives available.

We’re Mac fanatics, and we’ve set out to complement the Mac’s quality, look, and feel with products that make a great computer even better.

Look again. We insist on embedded SCSI technology with external address selectors, EMI/RFI filtering, AC convenience outlet, heavy-duty power supply, whisper-quiet cooling fan, Hard Driver® formatting and diagnostics, backup, and numerous other utilities. We throw in ten Mb of public domain software for you to explore. And our price includes cables.

Need even greater speed? Our “Plus” drives scream along as fast as 19ms!

All Mirror drives ship preformatted, plug-and-play ready, and protected by our one year limited warranty. Two years on “Plus” drives.

RM20 20Mb Removable Media Drive

Infinite storage. A removable disk you can take home with you — in your pocket. A backup miracle. An archive classic.

The RM20 brings you many advantages. A separate disk for each client or project. Your entire accounting files on a single disk. Or a huge mailing list that slips neatly into an overnight envelope.

Our RM20 uses removable disks developed by Kodak and Verbatim that are guaranteed for life. $100 less than the competition, and you still get all of Mirror’s utility software.

RM.8 .8Mb Floppy $167

What else can we say? It’s economical. 800K on a 3½” disk. We’ve sold thousands since 1984. “A best buy.”
Internal Hard Drives from

$497

30Mb Internal $497
40Mb Internal $577
80Mb Internal “Plus” $977
100Mb Internal $1147

VS300 300 dpi Scanner

$797

Eyes for the Macintosh. With a VS300 scanner, you’ve
an unlimited supply of art and graphics. Scan illustrations,
photos, templates and more.

Hypercard” users—add fresh images to your stacks.
Illustrator” or Freehand™ users—scan in original
templates. Because the VS300 saves files in all standard
formats, it’s the perfect “front end” for any Macintosh OCR
(Optical Character Recognition) software. And because it
can operate as a Desk Accessory, you needn’t exit your
primary application to use the scanner.

Couple our scanner with a Mac and a faxmoden and
voila... a fax machine!

Mirror Technologies Visionscan scanners cost half as
much as competing scanners because its design eliminates
needless moving parts. “If it were my money, I’d buy the
Mirror Technologies Visionscan. Its price/performance
ratio is unequaled.” – Byte

VS200 200 dpi Scanner $597

MIRROR
TECHNOLOGIES
204 Patton Road, Roseville, MN 55113
Phone: 612-683-4460 Fax: 612-683-3190
Hours: Mon.-Fri. 8 a.m.-6 p.m. CST

Circle Reader Service Card Numbers
424 Mass Media 43 Scanners 58 Removables
FORTRAN Power for Macintosh

Chosen #1 by...

*MACWORLD* (Mar. 1989)

Judged Most Powerful by...

*Computer Language* (Nov. 1988)

Full ANSI 77, VAX-compatible extensions, high precision IEEE floating point data types, complete access to the Toolbox, direct code generation for the 68020/030 and 68881/2, and Macintosh Programmer’s Workshop (MPW) make the Language Systems compiler the most powerful FORTRAN for the Macintosh.

Language Systems FORTRAN has a full complement of VAX-compatible extensions including structures, nested includes, DO WHILE, IMPLICIT NONE, and all VAX intrinsic functions and data types. It supports even the largest subroutines and functions from VAXes and mainframes on the Macintosh II and IIx.

$345 (plus shipping).

Runs on these Macintoshes with a hard drive and at least one megabyte of memory: IIx, II, SE, and Plus.

**America is worth fighting for.**

From the Atlantic to the Pacific, the Arctic to the Gulf, our land is constantly under attack from the polluters and destroyers.

That’s why Sierra Club Legal Defense Fund attorneys are pursuing dozens of cases nationwide in defense of wildlife, rare habitats, the air we breathe and the water we drink.

Most of our support comes from individual contributors like you. Please help us win. Because America is worth fighting for.

![Sierra Club Legal Defense Fund](image)

I enclose my tax-deductible contribution to save what I love most about America. Send me your quarterly newsletters in return.
Get a FREE catalog of sound solutions.

Find out how to get sound computer solutions without paying for unnecessary bells and whistles. Just fill this out and drop it in the mail to receive our color catalog. Or call (800) 821-3221, ext. 366.

Name ________________________________
Address ________________________________
City ________________________________ State ________________________________ Zip ________________________________
Phone ________________________________ Company ________________________________
Title ________________________________
Sun Remarketing
P.O. Box 4059
Logan, Utah 84321
Read this, and paying for a new computer won't sound so great.

No one wants to pay for bells and whistles they don't need. But that's what most people do when they buy a new computer.

The vast majority don't need the latest technology—even for business. But they pay for it anyway. And end up with a bunch of high-priced extras that are unnecessary, such as music-making and color enhancements.

The truth is, the basic technology behind computers hasn't changed much since the PC and Macintosh were introduced several years ago. And the basic things people need computers for—communications, word processing, accounting—haven't changed much either. What's changed is the price.

A sound solution. A reconditioned Apple computer from Sun Remarketing has the performance, capacity, and power you need to execute all of your applications. The only thing it doesn't have is a big price tag.

Whether you need a single workstation or a whole network, Sun Remarketing offers a full line of Apple products from the Apple /// to the Lisa and Mac Plus; along with the necessary software and peripherals to tailor a system to your own needs.

A no-risk guarantee. We're confident in the quality of our extensively-tested products. In fact, we're so confident that we offer an unsurpassed 30-to 90-day money-back warranty* on everything we sell. If you're dissatisfied for any reason, just send the product back to us for a replacement or full refund. You won't find a more comprehensive guarantee anywhere on reconditioned or out-of-production computer products.

Apple authorized. Sun Remarketing offers a lot more than just low-priced computer equipment. As the only company authorized by Apple Computer Inc. to sell and service their used and out-of-production computers, Sun Remarketing gives you selection, service and support that no other dealer of reconditioned Apple equipment can match.

Free catalog. You can't buy Sun Remarketing computer products in any store. But you can order them directly through our free catalog. Just mail the attached card or call our toll-free number today, and receive the new Sun Remarketing catalog with our complete line of Apple products.

For a free catalog call 1-800-821-3221, ext. 366.

* Customer responsible for shipping cost.

© 1989 Sun Remarketing, Inc. P.O. Box 4059, Logan, Utah 84321, FAX (801) 563-3226

Circle 186 on reader service card
At Jasmine, the state of the

Put the revolutionary BackPac on your Mac Plus or SE, and gain extra power and storage without losing portability. 20MB: $649. 40MB: $799. 80MB: $1099. 100MB: $1299.

The TalkBac 2400 Baud internal modem is Hayes AT-compatible, fits right into the back of the BackPac—and into your shirt pocket as well. $199.

For reliable mass storage, the DirectOptical Drive features a removable, erasable cartridge with 300MB of storage capacity on each side. $499.5.

Only 12 ounces and about the size of a mouse, the stand-alone TalkBac 2400 Baud modem gives you greater performance per pound than larger modems. $269.

For the capacity of a hard drive plus the convenience of a floppy drive, the MegaDrive removable media system lets you store 10 or 20MB of data on a single, removable MegaFloppy disk. Awarded the 1988 World Class award by Macworld. (20MB model shown at right.) 10MB: $699. 20MB: $999.

We can't show you the InnerDrive, since it's already installed inside this Mac II. And since it's incredibly quiet and 33% cooler than most other drives, chances are you won't notice it even when it's running. (Also available for the SE.) 40/SE: $649. 40/II: $649. 80/SE: $949. 80/II: $949. 100/SE: $1099. 100/II: $1099. 140/II: $1499 (Mac II only.)

The DirectDrive XL free standing mass storage sub-system offers 1.4 gigabyte capacity and optional tape backup. Custom configurable and powerful enough for dozens of applications from CAD to LAN to desktop publishing. (Call for pricing.)

With the DirectServe dedicated file server running your network, you'll be able to share peripherals and send and receive files easier and more economically than ever before. (Call for pricing.)

The DirectDrive Series gives you more than more megabytes for your money. They're thoroughly tested, incredibly fast, and come with 10MB of disk utilities, and shareware. 20MB: $549. 40MB: $699. 80MB: $999. 100MB: $1199. 140MB: $1499. 300MB: $2795.

Circle 457 on reader service card

With the amazing DirectTape backup system, backing up data is as easy as it is fast. Provides 40MB of storage for a single user, or an entire network. $899.
The DirectPrint 300-dpi printer is PostScript page description language-compatible and uses liquid crystal shutter technology for a superior printed image. $3495.

Jasmine
1-800-347-3228
Parity Watchdog™ protects the data in your Macintosh SE/30™

If you chose the Macintosh SE/30 for its high performance features, you'll want to be sure that the integrity of your data conforms to the same high standards.

That's why Micron developed Parity Watchdog — the first-ever parity protection module for Macintosh®.

Designed in conjunction with Apple, Parity Watchdog provides real-time error detection using Micron's proprietary DRAM technology.

So, if a system error occurs, Parity Watchdog immediately notifies you on the screen — before it's too late.

Parity Watchdog also features a two-level RAM test diskette that checks both your system RAM and the Watchdog RAM. And since it's completely user-transparent, it won't effect your other hardware or software.

In fact, you won't even know it's there unless there's a problem.

Parity Watchdog installs easily into the 120 pin expansion connector on your Macintosh SE/30. So, within minutes, it can be guarding the data in even the largest business, CAD/CAM and networking systems.

And like all Micron memory products, Parity Watchdog is manufactured and tested under the industry's most stringent quality control standards. Plus it's backed by our comprehensive service and warranty program.

So call 1-800-642-7661 for the name of your nearest Micron dealer. And put Parity Watchdog on duty.

Micron. It's a name worth remembering.

Parity Watchdog is a trademark of Micron Technology Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark, and Macintosh SE/30 is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
Henry Ford and Steve Jobs got it right: you can have it in any color you want, just as long as that color is black. Henry Ford, of course, was talking about the body color of the original Model T; Steve Jobs's black fetish involves pixels.

The nice thing about black pixels on a white display (or white pixels on a black display) is that there is no question what they mean—a pixel is either on (black), or off (white). This translates into a nice digital state, and it's easy to duplicate, no matter what output device you might use. To print the standard Mac image on a printer, for example, you only need ink (black) and no-ink (paper = white). Measuring the integrity of paper copies to the screen image in such a world is easy. You simply check to make sure that each screen pixel is correctly represented by an inked pixel on the printed page.

The Macintosh II's color abilities lead us into a different realm, however. A realm that is fraught with frustration if you try to match what you see on a monitor with what you get from a printer. And if the source of a graphic image is a color scan of original art or a photograph, you’ve added yet another variable to the game, and the color integrity of the ultimate printed image may suffer even more. Color takes us out of the digital black-and-white world and into the world of analog (continuously variable) values. Mix in a little real-world physics (color is a property of light), and there are lots of problems to identify and correct.

A LITTLE COLOR EXPERIMENT
If you've got the equipment to do so, try this simple test: Scan an original color image. Bring the scanned image up on the Mac II's display. How closely do its colors match the original? (My experience here is with the excellent Barneyscan film scanner, which I used to input a number of my favorite 35mm slides.) When I tried this, I found a great deal of blocking of color—that's a printer's term for what happens when a bunch of subtle variations on a single color end up the exact same color—and it should be noticeable on the screen. Blocking occurs most often with images that have long gradations of one color, and is almost guaranteed if you are only using an 8-bit color video card. The usual result of color blocking is that shadow areas in the original photograph lose details and become blacker, and the apparent contrast of the overall image increases.

Worse still, banding may be a problem with pictures primarily composed of 1 or 2 colors. Banding (distinct bands of colors rather than a smooth gradation) happens because the number of color shades needed to represent the image exceeds the Mac's abilities. For example, as I sit here on the Pacific coast looking out toward the Farallon Islands, the sky is mostly cloudy (lots of gray shades here, with a bit of blue), and the sea is choppy (lots of blue shades here, with a bit of gray). And a squall out about 10 miles makes it difficult to tell where the sky ends and the sea begins. A scan of a picture of this scene would result in significant banding, because there are only 2 colors out there—albeit in almost infinite variety—and the 256 varieties of gray and blue the Mac's 8-bit video board could resolve are not enough to prevent banding.

Thus, it's important to learn how to interpret images. Run as many images through your scanner as you can, and try to generalize how well the scanner handles various conditions. Well-lit images with low contrast ratios seem to work best for me. Brightly colored images (like a photograph taken at night in an amusement park) also seem to do well. But pictures taken in sunlight without fill flash seem to have too much contrast for the system and result in details being lost in the shadow areas. Very low contrast images also seem to lose detail, although this is less true if
you've got a 24-bit color board.

Once you've got a color image into the Mac, create a set of process color separations. (Color separating—the process of using cyan, magenta, yellow, and black inks to create a printed color image—is discussed in "Color Separation Explained," Macworld, February 1989.) When I tried this I used LaserWare's LaserPaint Color II. Other products have appeared recently that give you more control over the separation process, most notably Abaton's PhotoMac, which I have yet to work with. (For more information on PhotoMac, see Reviews in this issue.)

Have proofs made of the color separations, and compare the proofs against the original art and the scanned image. Are there any new problems? Here I found that the color balance had shifted. The greens in the original image of a car parked on a lawn had far more black and brown components to them than the proofs. If you perform the same test, you end up with similar results: the final copy doesn't match the colors of the original. In many cases this will be only a subtle shift, in others it will be a major, obvious change. In fact, the colors in the printed copy probably won't even match those in the scanned image.

HOW WE PERCEIVE COLOR

One underlying problem is that color interacts with everything. Indeed, color is an integral property of light, and as such, brings up issues that don't arise in the black-and-white world. For example, the color we see on a printed page comes from reflected light, while the color we see on a monitor comes directly from a light source. The difference in source affects perceived brightness, and there are much more subtle issues, like polarization, the type of light being reflected, and so on. Just for starters, consider that a printed image viewed outdoors will generally reflect a bluer source light than the same image viewed indoors under candlelight (that's a reddish source). Standard fluorescents complicate the picture even more because they don't emit all colors of light; scanning a picture taken under fluorescent light is going to result in an image that has only greens, blues, and a few yellows and reds, no matter how much you try to adjust the scanner.

So how can I identify a cloth as red indoors under normal incandescent lighting, take it outside, and still perceive it to be red? Well, the short answer is that my brain does the fudging for me. It knows the cloth is red, so it adjusts my perception to accommodate varying light sources. Unfortunately, this is exactly the thing that gets people into trouble when they try to reproduce accurate color images using Mac IIs. You might think you're seeing the same colors, but if you take the time to carefully analyze and compare the original and copied images, you'll usually discover that they differ a lot.

PROBLEMS WITH PRINTERS

Add to these problems the fact that most of the color output devices currently available don't exactly have infinite color abilities. Almost all the color printers—like the Tektronix thermal printer I've used or the ImageWriter II with a color ribbon—use dithering (alternating different color dots) to approximate a color. If you look closely at an image printed on one of these printers, you'll find that purple is actually some pattern of alternating red and blue (or magenta and cyan) dots. On the Mac's display, however, purple is the superimposition of the red, blue, and green dots the tube produces. Thus, looking closely, you see only a single purple pixel on the monitor, but see alternating red and blue dots on the printed page. Not exactly the same.

Process color images don't actually produce true purple, either. Each of the four colors in a color separation is set as a collection of halftone dots that are rotated at slightly different angles. Thus the purple in a printed image, if examined closely enough, would appear to be magenta and cyan dots slightly offset. Isn't this the same as dithering?

Yes and no. It's the same in the sense that multiple dots of different colors are perceived by our eyes as a single color. It's different in that the dots in a color separation are always one of the four colors, and always appear in the same relation to one another. And the dots don't all line up in nice rows and columns, which makes it (continues)
"The perfect place to put your computer to work."

Apple Computer

That's what Apple had to say about MacTable in their Apple Collection™ catalog. It's also the only table chosen for The Apple Collection. And for good reason. Because MacTable isn't just a computer stand; it's a full-fledged workstation built around the Macintosh.

It has a place for everything. Hard disk, second drive, modem, keyboard, mouse, ImageWriter, and LaserWriter. Yet even with a full complement of gear, there's room to spread out for serious work.

Every surface interchangeable
Each of MacTable's four surfaces can be independently tilted and interchanged to fit every Mac made: Plus, SE, or Mac II. You can even make it right- or left-handed. So it accommodates any peripheral you'll ever have at comfortable working and viewing angles.

Stands the test of time
MacTable is meticulously built by craftsmen using pure beechwood and durable laminates. Its sturdy design and quality materials support even the heaviest equipment. And MacTable's platinum gray surfaces match Mac equipment perfectly.

Matching roll-away cabinet
The free-standing cabinet (optional) is big enough to use as a stand for your LaserWriter or CPU. It features easy-slide locking casters and space for full-size binders. Plus a whole carton of paper. A special place in the locking drawer holds over 100 disks upright and secure.

A great price
MacTable is an incredible value. Just $28.9 when you buy directly from ScanCo. Add the sturdy matching cabinet for $139 more. And if you're not satisfied with MacTable for any reason, return it for a prompt refund (less shipping).

Before you buy an ordinary table for your Macintosh, think again. Then get the table Apple chose.

MacTable
The ultimate Mac peripheral.

To order your MacTable or for more information call: TOLL FREE (800) 722-6263 in WA state (206) 481-5434 Prices do not include U.P.S. shipping.

ScanCo
P.O. Box 3217, Redmond, WA 98073-3217
Circle 296 on reader service card

MacTable design patent pending. MacTable is a registered trademark of Scandinavian Computer Furniture, Inc. Apple and The Apple Collection are trademarks of, and Macintosh is a trademark licensed to, Apple Computer, Inc. Prices and design subject to change without notice.
In the beginning, there was an Apple, & a lot of software. Great stuff to use. Great stuff for pirates to copy free.

Then came a bigger, more powerful Apple called the Mac. The temptation for free software rose once more. & piracy again had its way.

Then Eve arrived. To quickly end the free-loaders’ rule. & the rest is history.

Introducing EVE for the Apple—the software developer's key to a secure return on development investment.

EVE protects Macintosh software from piracy—with a simple but virtually foolproof concept: The software won't run unless the EVE hardware key is plugged in. And only those who purchased the software have a key that works with the program.

To developers, EVE's implementation is simple. Key codes are imbedded in the software which require a correct response from EVE any time the program is accessed. Without EVE, the software doesn't run.

And to users, EVE is totally transparent: The software runs as if EVE wasn't even there. It's that simple.

KEY FEATURES:
- For the Macintosh SE and II
- Developer implemented
- Completely transparent to the user
- Permits unlimited backup copies
- Seven programmable security locks
- Up to seven programs per key
- Multi-level password-based access
- Installs via any Mac ADB connector
- Compact and easy to install

EVE. The perfect companion to Mac software. For additional information, call Rainbow Technologies. European inquiries can be conveniently made to Rainbow Technologies Ltd, United Kingdom.

Rainbow Technologies also provides the SentinelPro and Sentinel-C hardware keys to protect software developed for IBM PCs, PS/2s and compatibles, and the Atari ST. And the DataSentry for PC users who want to protect data files.
SuperMac™ has been making Macintosh® classics since 1985. Like DataFrame™ 20, the first SCSI drive. Spectrum, the first color video card. The first large-screen displays for the Macintosh II. And PixelPaint™, the first color paint program for the Mac® II.


Add SuperMac to your repertoire. And create some classics of your own.

Available now at authorized SuperMac dealers nationwide.
even harder for our eyes to discern individual dots. Dithered images, on the other hand, use a varying number of colored dots to represent a color. Black may consist of just black dots, while purple may consist of cyan and magenta dots, and a more complex color may consist of four colored dots. Unfortunately, the printer has to put these in fixed row and column positions on the page, and if you look closely, you can see the individual dots.

The original Tektronix thermal printer wasn’t particularly subtle about how it created colors. I remember orange images that printed as if the color were yellow with red polka dots. But the folks up there in Oregon have done a lot of work, and their newest machines seem to produce much subtler dithering patterns. In general, darker colors have always been pretty good on the Tektronix printer, while the lighter colors suffered. Samples I’ve seen from the latest Tektronix models are much better on all colors. Still, the colors do vary somewhat from the original artwork.

There are other problems with print dithering. Using a 24-bit color video board, you’ve got virtually infinite color gradation abilities (okay, not infinite, but certainly the ability to differentiate between 256 different shades of blue, for example, is approaching infinity as far as our eyes are concerned). Color printers, however, are usually limited to a single shade of each color, and use dithering to approximate shades. To produce 256 shades of blue using only white (paper) and blue and black (inks), you’d end up with a dithering pattern of at least 3 printer dots by 3 printer dots, and lose resolution here, because one screen pixel now is equal to nine printer dots.

PROBLEMS WITH SEPARATIONS

Okay, enough about dithering. If you really want good color images, you’ll need to move to color separations. So what about those programs that produce color separations directly, like Adobe Illustrator 88? Don’t they maintain color integrity if used to produce artwork that will be printed on an offset printer?

The answer, unfortunately, is no. We’re getting closer to achieving color fidelity by using a program that color separates directly, but, just as in the traditional world of color graphics, there are still variables that can cause problems. First of all, using the color you see on the display as a guide to what you get is not going to work, no matter what the software manuals tell you. The things that trip us up include the fact that the luminosity (brightness) and color focus (alignment of the red, green, and blue guns of the TV tube) vary from the center of the display to the edges. The edges of the screen may lose as much as 30 percent of the brightness, for example. Thus, bright red in the center of the display will not be so bright on the edge. If you’re trying to color match, the position on the screen where you attempt to do that will make a difference. (Special calibrated monitors are available, but they’re very expensive.)

Second, the monitor is a light source, while the thing we’re comparing it against (usually a printed color sample) is a reflected subject, as I mentioned earlier. Color balance will not be accurate. If we could take the same RGB color components and print them on a page (which we can’t, for extremely technical reasons), the printed image still wouldn’t exactly match the screen’s display, despite the fact that we generated the colors using the same source values. We simply perceive reflected color differently than direct color.

Third, most color separators I’m familiar with perform a four-color separation. The black layer effectively increases contrast and edge sharpness, but it also affects the perceived color. Beyond that, very few offset printer/paper combinations can accept 100 percent of all four colors. Indeed, the limit is usually set at around 200 to 250 percent saturation so that the paper doesn’t get soaked with ink and allow the colors to run. For example, if you specify a color as 80 percent cyan, 80 percent yellow, and 40 percent magenta, you’re at the 200 percent saturation level even before you add the black layer. Printing limitations will effectively reduce the color-saturation values from what you’ve specified within a program to something like 70 percent cyan, 70 percent yellow, 35 percent magenta, and 25 percent black. The result is not the same (continues)
January 1986. Macintosh*Plus takes the stage. But SuperMac™ steals the show. With DataFrame™, The first SCSI hard drive for the Mac. And we're still the superstar in Macintosh mass storage.

Our new DataFrame drives provide full SCSI partitioning support. Fast seek. Fast access. From 30MB to 100MB internal for the Mac SE. 100MB to 330MB internal for the Mac II. 20MB to 330MB external for any Macintosh. And a brand name that stands for rock-hard reliability. In desktop publishing. In color graphics. In whatever you do.

And they include a new manager. Which adds flexible partitioning, greater security and virus control. Plus DiskFit™ backup and restore software, and SuperSpool™ and SuperLaserSpool™ print spoolers.

See them today. At your authorized SuperMac dealer.
Connect
Wang and Macintosh

VsCom/Macintosh—The industry standard Wang VS 2110 terminal emulation and file transfer software is now available for the Apple Macintosh.

VsCom/Macintosh provides true Wang VS 2110 terminal emulation including complete support of the Macintosh user interface standard.

VsCom connects locally and remotely through Wang VS ADC, EADC, MULTC or WACS communication ports.

Wang VS function keys are accessible through continuously displayed icons, the Macintosh extended keyboard, or regular keyboard aliases.

Powerful Script Command files can completely automate the Wang VS terminal access.

Two-way transfer of documents and files between the Wang VS and the Macintosh are easily accomplished with VsCom/Macintosh.

Document conversions include MacWrite, Microsoft Word, WriteNow, WordPerfect, and DCA. Wang documents supported include Wang Standard word processing and WP Plus.

An additional key feature is direct transfer of Macintosh documents and files in and out of Wang Office.

All the standard features of VsCom/IBM PC are included.

Make the Wang—Macintosh connection your way

M/H GROUP

222 West Adams Street • Chicago, Illinois 60606
PHONE: 312.443.1222 • FAX: 312.443.1377 • TELEX: 650 3306745 • MCI MAIL: 3306745

Circle 160 on reader service card

STATE OF THE MAC

Graphic artists and print shops have been grappling with the problem of color fidelity for some time. The digital world of the Macintosh II has simply added another dimension to the problem. In general, for simple spot color (such as a colored headline) most artists use one of several popular color-matching systems, such as Pantone. By agreeing to print something to match a Pantone color, a printer is agreeing to mix inks (and control other printing variables) so that the resulting color exactly matches a Pantone color swatch. Several software programs have now begun to support Pantone color, and I expect to see more in the future. Be forewarned, however, that the color of your final printed image will match the color swatch, not the screen image. Thus, using the Mac II as a color preview device is not particularly effective.

We are still a long way from being able to generate predictable color images from multicolor graphics. I know of no good way to use the Mac II as a realistic color-preview device when working with the subtle gradations of color that are often found in scanned images or digitized photographs. Don't despair; some very exciting products in the digital prepress category have just become available—like PhotoMac and Letraset's ColorStudio—with more on the way. The major problem so far is cost. But affordable software and hardware solutions are on the way.

Until then, don't trust your monitor. Match the printed results to the original art (or color you're trying to match), and use the display simply as an approximation device. And for those of you trying to puzzle out the subtleties of color interaction, the art of mixing and matching colors for a particular effect, I suggest some additional reading: Color Harmony, by Hideaki Chijiwa (North Light Books 1987). ✪

Thom Hogan is president of Macreations, a Macintosh software developer, and publisher of The Macintosh II Report. His reference book, Programmer's Macintosh Sourcebook, was recently published by Microsoft Press.
We made the first RGB monitor for Apple* computers. And the only 19-inch, multi-sync monitor to meet both Apple and IBM* standards.

Now, we have a family of high-resolution, monochrome and color monitors for the Macintosh: The 19-inch Crystal View II for the Macintosh II. A high-resolution, monochrome monitor that handles larger spreadsheets, two 8½" x 11" pages, or B-size CAD drawings without shrinking or scrolling. It also comes with software that lets you toggle between applications such as Multifinder," Excel," and Hypercard:"

And it has our unique Vision Enhancement Filter that eliminates glare and increases contrast 1600%.

For the Macintosh SE, we have the 19-inch Crystal View SE. A high-resolution, monochrome system with all the features of the Crystal View II.

Next, the Ultra Vision 1000. A 19-inch high-resolution, multi-scanning color monitor that gives you the widest frequency range of any monitor its size. And supports the highest resolution third-party graphics boards, as well as the standard Macintosh II resolution. Ultra Vision 1000 also features our exclusive Dynamic Beam Focusing to eliminate distortion and maintain precise focus to the corners.

There's more. With everything from 12-inch monochrome to 19-inch high-resolution, color monitors, what you see here is only part of what we offer.

Regardless of which Taxan monitors you choose, ours not only look better, they make you feel better with special non-glare filtering, superior brightness, and focus across the entire screen.

That's important. OSHA found that 91% of the people using computer displays suffer from eye strain. And state and local governments are responding with new work rules. With Taxan, the leader in meeting these new health requirements, you're already protected.

So call 800-544-3888 for sales information and your nearest authorized Taxan dealer. Taxan USA Corporation, 161 NorthPark Parkway, San Jose, CA 95134, (408) 946-3400.

See why in Apple monitors, one brand is visibly better.


TAXAN
A Revolution in Graphics

Circle 24 on reader service card
If you're concerned that $399 is too little to pay for the new Ehman 20 MB Hard Drive, we'll give you 30 days to change your mind.

The Ehman 20 MB Hard Drive is vivid proof that you don't always get what you pay for... sometimes you get more. At just $399 the Ehman drive is significantly less than the leading 20 MB drives on the market. But please don't judge us by our price.

True value is based on performance and price, and the Ehman drive really hums. It is built upon Seagate technology for optimal speed and reliability. And while it includes all the usual utility software and necessary cables, it may be what's not included that you'll appreciate the most... noise. In fact the Ehman drive provides virtually noiseless performance.

You may be wondering how we can provide so much for so little. The simple answer is excellent engineering and an obsession with efficiency. Ehman has been a leading OEM manufacturer of Macintosh peripherals since 1985. We know how to design better Macintosh peripherals. And we keep the overhead low and the margins thin so we can provide our customers with the very best values.

In case you're still not convinced we'll give you 30 days to return your purchase with no questions asked. In addition we back our products with a two-year warranty, compared to as little as 90 days for some manufacturers. Ehman drives are compatible with the Mac Plus™, Mac SE™, and the Mac II™ and come in a variety of sizes. Larger drives are available at equally attractive prices. So call 1-800-257-1666 today or order by FAX at 307-789-4656 for the best value in Macintosh peripherals. Ehman calling hours are 9:00 A.M. - 9:00 P.M. EST Monday - Saturday.

Ehman HARD DRIVE PRICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size (Mb)</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30+</td>
<td>$449</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45+</td>
<td>$549</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$749</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ehman Engineering, Inc.
Peripherals Designed for Value

All product names mentioned are trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 452 on reader service card
by Tom Moran

**Tough Mac Works Fast**

Hoping to make serious inroads into the industrial and instrumentation markets, GreenSpring Computers has introduced a family of Mac II–based products to provide complete multitasking and real-time operation to meet the exacting needs of this market niche.

One product is a ruggedized Mac II with a heavy steel chassis and a cast aluminum front bezel that protect the system from impact. The rack-mounted system unit includes a filter for its 40-megabyte hard disk and extra fans for cooling. Resistant to vibration, dirt, dust, and dripping liquids, this $9950 system unit includes a video board and 1MB of RAM. A ruggedized 13-inch Sony Trinitron color monitor lists for $2450. A capacitive touch screen for the monitor is an $850 option.

GreenSpring's standard software tool kit includes Apple's MR-DOS (Multitasking Real-time Distributed Operating System), MPW scripts, example and template applications with source code, HyperCard XCMDs, and debugging and control software.

GreenSpring also offers SpringBoard, a 16MHz 68020 coprocessor board that gives the system unit true multitasking I/O control and instant response for applications where real-time means milliseconds or less. The coprocessor board has full NuBus master/slave capability and accepts up to two IndustryPacks (IPs), which are I/O piggyback boards for various interfaces. With 1MB of RAM, SpringBoard sells for $2400.

A second NuBus board, called SupportBoard 1270, can hold up to two additional IPs for more I/O flexibility. It retains for $295 without IPs. Different IPs individually support the IEEE 488 (GPIB) interface, serial I/O via RS-232C or RS-432 ports, and A-to-D and D-to-A conversion. The IP-Digital 24 controls the power for large manufacturing devices. The IPs range from around $300 to $500 each. For more information, contact GreenSpring Computers in Redwood City, California, at 415/369-5982.

**New Color Boards from RasterOps**

RasterOps, creator of color graphics boards for the Mac II, has recently announced a line of 24-bit and 32-bit color graphics boards offering several additional features over the company's present 24-bit and 32-bit products, the ColorBoards 64, 104, and 124.

The new ColorBoards 224, 232, and 264 have full chunky color, Apple's new standard for providing 24 bits of color plus an 8-bit alpha channel for video overlay and special effects. The RasterOps boards follow Apple's QuickDraw guidelines and are compatible with all Macintosh software that follows the QuickDraw standard. RasterOps's earlier boards had used a method called chunky-planar to provide 24-bit color based on Apple's 8-bit color QuickDraw guidelines.

In their 24-bit and 32-bit modes, all of the new ColorBoards can display as many colors as there are pixels display (continues)
Now Macintosh and Wang can communicate and nothing gets lost in the translation.

Transferring files from one system to another is somewhat pointless if you spend most of your time reformatting the data. Which is why we introduced MacLinkPlus for Wang. Whether you're running a Wang VS system, an OIS or a Wang PC, MacLinkPlus provides a complete solution for document transfer and file conversion.

MacLinkPlus includes the entire collection of more than 40 translators — the key to accurate conversion of file formats such as rulers, indents, bold and plain text styles, margins, tabs, underlines, superscripts, subscripts, paragraphs, and tabular tables. If it looks a certain way on a Wang, it will look the same way on a Mac. And, of course, vice-versa. No time-wasting and difficult pre-conversion to ASCII or print files is necessary.

MacLinkPlus doesn't stop there, however. It offers full Wang VS Workstation capabilities, allowing easy access to Wang word processing, data processing and electronic mail. All 32 Wang Workstation functions can be executed through familiar Macintosh menus or command keys, and you'll even be able to use the mouse on Wang displays.

Software for the Macintosh, software for the Wang (8" or 5.25"), software for the PC and a direct connect cable (you can use a Hayes or compatible modem if you prefer), is included in the MacLinkPlus package; everything you need to be up and running in minutes.

So call (203) 268-0030 for your nearest DataViz dealer, because no matter which Wang system you're using, there's a MacLinkPlus solution to connect it to the Mac.

Who says you can't have the best of both worlds.
The 224 board also lets you choose a 640-by-480-pixel resolution, with a PAL video option of 768-by-576 pixels. The 224 board also offers a 1-, 2-, 4-, 8-, or 24-bit color display on a 16-inch or 19-inch monitor.

The ColorBoard 264 is a little simpler, offering only the 640-by-480-pixel resolution on a 13-inch monitor. ColorBoard 232 has up to 32-bit color display capacities with an NTSC broadcast-quality video option of 640-by-480 pixels.

With 24-bit technology it is possible to simultaneously display 786,432 colors from a palette of 16.8 million colors, which results in 1024-by-768-pixel photo-quality images. Apple's graphics board supports only 8-bit color with simultaneous display of 256 colors from a palette of 16.8 million. For more information, contact RasterOps in Cupertino, California, at 408/446-4090.

—Allan Lundell

A View to a Skill

Traveling Software, the company that brought us Lap-Link Mac, has now developed system software that acts as a logical layer over the operating system and organizes cross-sectional views of information regardless of what files or applications the information resides in.

ViewLink Mac, which should make its appearance later this year, works by generating cross sections of a user's existing data and forming them into a view. The user defines the subject of the view, which could be a project, a person, or a subject, for example. The information in a view may reside in combinations of text files, stored E-mail messages, spreadsheets, databases, PageMaker files, HyperCard stacks, and so on.

The system software is designed to work over a network and to keep track of the location of files even after their originator has sent them on to a file server or to another user. Boolean algebraic searches by keywords, application types, dates, and so on, are possible. For example, you can ask for changes made after a certain date to the costs of labor for a particular project. ViewLink will retrieve the information regardless of where it resides on the network, and regardless of the applications that generated it. For example, if you have two categories of documents, say Dogs and Cats, and within a Dog file you type the word cat, ViewLink automatically copies the file into the Cat directory as well. It does not index every word to every other word. Another way to think of ViewLink is as an associative access manager—that is, it manages access to associated information.

The PC version of ViewLink ($149.95) is currently compatible with about 55 common applications for the PC. For more information, contact Traveling Software in Bothell, Washington, at 206/483-8088.

Developers Using Excel

Microsoft Excel is fast becoming the application of choice among software developers as a platform for developing applications. Last year more than 280 independent software developers showed up at Microsoft Corporation's 1988 Excel Developer's Seminar to learn how Excel functions as a development tool.

Excel's macro language enables developers to write programs that will run without alteration in three environments: Macintosh, Microsoft Windows, and Microsoft's MS OS/2 Presentation Manager. The appropriate version of Excel interprets the macros as they are executed. One company, Absolute Solutions, has taken advantage of this capability to create a bookkeeping system called Classic Bookkeeping. The $995 application—written entirely in Excel macros—creates journals and ledgers and stores data in Excel worksheets.

Excel supports a number of features, including linking to other programs, that make software development easier. Using both the Windows and Macintosh versions of Excel, developers have created templates, databases, macros, and tutorials; more than 1000 of these can be ordered from Heizer Software's mail-order catalog.

As a spreadsheet, Excel has also been attracting a good deal of corporate commitment. For example, Ford Motor Company is standardizing with the use of about 35,000 copies of Excel internally. Ford will use the program not only as a spreadsheet, but also as a front end to engineering databases that run on DEC VAX and Honeywell ULTRIX systems, allowing access to the mainframe data from desktop computers.

For more information, contact Absolute Solutions, in Cupertino, California, at 408/446-4090. (continues)
We've got a new concept in Optical Character Recognition for the Mac. It's called TextPert. We'll show you five good reasons that make TextPert the most intelligent OCR purchase you can make.

1 Flexibility
Flexibility in the type of document you want to read—(TextPert can read documents as simple as mono-spaced, typewritten pages or as complex as newspapers and telephone directories). Flexibility to read any text - bold, italic, written in a foreign language with special characters, or written in an unusual font. Flexibility in choosing the scanner you want to use or turning the scanner you already have into an Expert TextReader—(we work with all Macintosh compatible scanners on the market).

2 Ability
Ability to read columns of kerned text from 4 to 36 points in size printed on poor quality paper. Ability to read columns or tables of information, maintain their format, and import them into databases. Ability to read text even if it has up to a 25% rotation.

3 Compatibility
TextPert is compatible with you. It is intuitively written to modify the reading parameters automatically according to the document it is reading. And it is compatible with all of the major word-processing and page layout programs available on the Macintosh.

4 Affordability
TextPert gives you the power and functionality of large OCR systems at a fraction of the price.

5 It Works
Unlike other programs which claim to give you large system functionality at a fraction of the price, TextPert works... with an error rate of less than 1/2% on high quality originals.
Oceanside, California, at 619/966-8000 or Heizer Software, in Pleasantville, California, at 415/943-7667.
—Ed Teja

DTP in China

In the northeastern port city of Dalian, China, unpredictable electrical shutdowns caused by power dips and surges are one of the major drawbacks to desktop publishing.

In spite of this, a Macintosh Plus and a desktop publishing program designed to work with Chinese characters are helping 16 English students at two universities produce China's first desktop published magazines.

Chinese Pentimento will be a collection of memories from third-year students at Liaoning Normal University, a teachers college. Da Wei Muse will glean the best journal entries from fourth-year English students at Dalian's Foreign Language Institute. Both magazines will be bilingual.

Students are typing English versions of their stories using MacWrite. Many are learning how to type and how to use a computer for the first time. The Chinese characters are produced with the help of Apple's own Chinese word processing program, ChineseTalk. The students type in pinyin (a standard system for transliterating Chinese) and choose the appropriate character from character families shown on screen.

The students use desktop publishing software to lay out Chinese and English stories side by side—with the Chinese reading from top to bottom and the English reading from left to right. Artwork will be scanned by Apple’s distributor in Beijing.

Although this Chinese publishing project has only just gotten started, students are already enraptured with the Mac. The Guided Tour of Macintosh has been a particular favorite, with its animation and interactive structure.

Perhaps the most important educational benefit for these Chinese students is that the Macintosh has overcome stigmas associated with computers. Students who formerly had no interest in computers have found themselves playing with the Mac and understanding its power.

—Dina S. Temple-Raston

A New Agenda for Gaming

One way to really learn about the political dynamics of Central America is with Springboard's Hidden Agenda, a computer game in which you actually take the role of a newly empowered presidente of a fictional Latin American nation.

Hidden Agenda is fashioned in the same participatory-history mold as Balance of Power, but with an emphasis on the personalities involved in the events that unfold. The game's interface, reminiscent of HyperCard, is easy to master; strategy and wisdom, rather than puzzle-solving, are the keys to success. However, political realities make success a relative term: you'll do well to avoid a guerrilla war or a coup.

Hidden Agenda's designer and its producer, respectively Jim Gasperini and Ron Martinez of Trans Fiction Systems, claim to have successfully simulated the kinds of characters and situations one might encounter as the leader of a Central American country recovering from the overthrow of a repressive dictator. You must modulate the (sometimes forceful) demands of people you encounter. Hidden Agenda is a harrowing and ultimately enlightening experience that changes each time you alter your strategy.

Making the game more vivid are the lifelike dossiers of the various personalities. Not only do they reflect the voluminous research involved in the game (one consultant was Gasperini's brother, a journalist covering Nicaragua), but they even have memorable, digitized photos of the characters. Many of these characters are real-life Central Americans, but some dwell closer to home; for instance, one "general" is actually a doorman on New York's Upper West Side.

Although some prospective publishers complained of the game's alleged right-wing viewpoint, while others claimed it sides with the left, (continues)
This is way too easy. Unsurpassed number-crunching power. Charts so graphic, they jump off the screen into page perfect presentations. You're actually looking forward to your next meeting. Because you're not just going to show them numbers. You're going to win them over with Wingz™.
LEARN TO FLY FREE.

For a limited time only, the instructional video, "Learn To Fly," is yours free when you buy Wingz. You'll learn about the basic spreadsheet, advanced graphics capabilities and HyperScript™ programmability. And it's absolutely free. But you must hurry. Call now for the location of your nearest Wingz dealer, 1-800-331-1763 ext. 3800. In Kansas, Alaska or Canada, call (913) 492-3800.

THE FIRST GRAPHIC SPREADSHEET
Circle 360 on reader service card
INTRODUCING NODEM:
THE ANYTIME, ANYWHERE, ANY MAC TO ETHERNET CONNECTION.

Of course you have no bananas. But as a company using Macintosh® computers, you do need a fast, simple, single solution for joining them to your corporate Ethernet™ network.

That's where the Nodem® LAN interface unit fits in. Because unlike Ethernet cards, the Nodem sits outside the Mac and plugs into the SCSI port. Which means the same Nodem fits any Macintosh, from the Plus on up. And your expansion slots remain free for other important functions.

From there, the Nodem plugs directly into your existing network via twisted-pair, or thick or thin Ethernet cables. You're off and running at a sizzling 10 Mbps. And the Nodem works transparently, while you share information and corporate resources including laser printers, minis, and mainframes.

You'll connect with the Nodem's low, competitive price, too. So what are you waiting for... get a Nodem. Get two. Get a whole bunch. Call 408/945-2518, ext. 101. Or write to Adaptec, 691 S. Milpitas Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035.
everybody wanted it. According to Martinez, it's kind of a Rorschach that sparks endless discussions. The game is scheduled for first quarter release at a retail price of $59.95. Future games designed by Trans Fiction Systems and sold by Springboard will deal with the political conundrums of modern African states, moderate Arab nations, and Eastern bloc countries in the age of perestroika. For more information call Springboard Software, in Minneapolis, Minnesota, at 612/944-3915.
—Steven Levy

Groupware from Farallon

Farallon Computing has moved to new digs in Berkeley and is working on communications products, including one that lets you send files in the background over AppleTalk, and a groupware document-editing program.

Version 2.2 of Timbuktu will include some of the features found in Timbuktu/Remote; it will enable two or more Macs to work simultaneously on the same document, for example. In addition, though, you'll be able to send files in the background to other Timbuktu users over an AppleTalk network. And since these files will be deposited in folders that bear the sender's name, you'll have the underpinnings of a simple, yet effective, electronic mail system.

Another groupware product, a document-editing program tentatively called Annotator, should be out shortly. This program can add text and graphic notes to any document that's saved in Annotator's format (similar to the way that Glue works). You'll also be able to add recorded speech notes if you have Farallon's MacRecorder. For more information, call Farallon Computing, in Berkeley, California, at 415/849-2331.
—Dave Kosiur

A Signal of the Times

Whoever decided that baseball was the national pastime evidently failed to consider the catalog. Catalogs are everywhere, they've adapted to all seasons, and everyone reads them. Some catalogs, of course, attempt to promote worldviews. L.L. Bean's catalog comes to mind, as do offerings from Eddie Bauer, Banana Republic, and The Chicken Boy. But the catalog I turn to for a true gestalt is Signal: Communication Tools for the Information Age, a Whole Earth Catalog edited with conviction, style, and wit by Stewart Brand's protégé, Kevin Kelly. This is the catalog for people who traffic in information. Written and assembled by self-described young mavericks, Signal "sizes up equipment and ideas," evaluating books, tapes, hardware, software, online services, and more informational thingamajigs than you can shake a comprehensive index at—and this book has one of those, too.

Signal was designed on a network of Mac SEs and one overworked LaserWriter, so it seems strange that the catalog's treatment of the Mac and related products is rather sparse. Nevertheless, you will find recommendations for Mac books and periodicals, HyperCard stacks and development tools, and several paragraphs extolling the virtues of the Mac SE—the latter nestled in an article titled "Ten Paths to Computer Purchases."

Interspersed in this network of goods and services for conscripts of the information age are numerous insightful essays on everything from desktop publishing to performance art. Browsing Signal, I learned about remot imaging, mail-order etiquette, and how to get Pravda(in English) delivered to my doorstep 365 days a year (for only $630).

And Signal's hefty, too. "Those who wield information will shape the world," says the book's back cover. Signal is 10 1/2-by-12 inches in size, made of quality paper, and weighs a good 2 pounds. I'd say that the person wielding this book will be stiff competition.

Signal is published by Harmony Books in New York; it costs $16.95, or $15 direct from Whole Earth Catalog, 27 Gate Five Rd., Sausalito, CA 94965; 415/332-1716.
—William Freais

VideoMaker

Eli Hollander, head of the film department at the University of California at Santa Cruz, has created a Mac-based video edit control program, VideoMaker, which runs on a Plus or SE.

VideoMaker interfaces with a block box from Video (continues)
Nobody reads copy anyway. MacDraw II.
Filmmaker Eli Hollander created a custom video editing control station he runs from a Mac Plus or SE equipped with a joystick.

Media and can run industrial, broadcast, or VCR and VTR machines (such as the Panasonic 7500 or BetaCam). The VideoMaker interface provides dialog boxes for prompts and a single-window screen display. The system is capable of setting up video playback machines for switching and split edits, designed for cuts only or A/B rolls, and is controlled using a joystick, mouse, and three keys. Hollander has included features that will appeal to the filmmaker working with video, such as automatic reel numbering in SMPTE time code. The user can control two source machines, one record machine, and two or more auxiliary machines. This system offers the capabilities of certain online controllers, but is intended as an offline tool for the independent producer.

There are nearly a dozen edit controllers available that run on Mac or IBM systems, but Hollander's was developed to satisfy his own creative filmmaking needs. For more information, contact VideoMaker in Santa Cruz, California, at 408/429-8332.

―Stuart Cuditz

Better Connections for Less

Installing a network of Macintoshes and IBM PCs can be a daunting task, particularly when the number of workstations reaches 50 or 100. Add to this the prospect of dedicating a few Mac IIs as file servers, and the costs begin to skyrocket.

But Dayna Communications has devised DaynaNet, a $1249 network operating system that may be just the solution. The only catch for Mac users may be the fact that it requires a PC AT as file server—hardware half as costly as a Mac II but perhaps not as friendly.

DaynaNet, which consists of software for the server and an add-in board that lets the PC attach to an AppleTalk network, provides file service to up to 100 devices. No add-in boards are necessary, since AppleTalk is already built into every Mac. Of course, you'll need additional add-in boards to attach IBM PCs, unless you choose to run Ethernet at 10 megabits per second. The system is also compatible with Dayna's AppleTalk accelerator products, which boost the data-transfer speed to 850 kilobits per second for the Mac and 1.7 megabits per second for an IBM PC. As with other network operating systems, DaynaNet users can share files, printers, modems, and applications, and send electronic mail.

DaynaNet's interface looks a lot like AppleShare and is billed as complying fully with Apple Filing Protocol, Apple's standard for networking. That's what makes DaynaNet look like such a good deal.

DaynaNet, a network operating system based on Novell's Netware, can handle up to 100 Macs and IBM PCs through an IBM PC AT file server equipped with a board that supports AppleTalk.

Better Connections for Less (continues)
If you don't see exactly what you're looking for, just ask.

- System Saver® Mac, $99.95
- Maccessories® SuperBase™, $49.95
- Maccessories Tilt/Swivel, $29.95
- Macintosh II Stand and Extension Cables, Complete Kit $99.95, Separately $29.95 to $49.95
- Master Piece® Mac II, $159.95
- Power Backer™ UPS's, $399 to $1,399, Network Interface, $99.95
- Turbo Mouse® ADB, Turbo Mouse Plus, $169.95 each
Chances are, we'll have it. Because, at Kensington, we're always finding ways to make your Macintosh® quicker and more convenient.

Our award-winning Turbo Mouse trackballs will make your Mac quicker with their automatic acceleration and advanced button features.

Our best-selling System Saver Mac will keep your Mac Plus cool, calm and collected with its quiet cooling fan, surge protection, and extra outlets.

And everything you see here will make your Mac more comfortable. Our Mac II Stand and Cables will get your Mac II off your desk and out of your way. And our Anti-Glare Filters are a sight for sore eyes—in every shape and size.

In fact, we've got so many good ideas, we couldn't fit them all in one ad. But we did manage to fit them in a free 20-page brochure, so call for yours today. Or ask about a dealer near you. 800-535-4242 or 212-475-5200. Or write to Kensington, 251 Park Ave. South, New York, NY 10010.
Paracomp Redefines the Graphics Standard

Swivel 3D, the essential Graphics Tool

Swivel 3D lets you create stunning graphics never before possible. By simply rotating, scaling and casting shadows, Swivel 3D generates a limitless amount of images from a single 3D drawing. Explore presentation ideas quickly — you have the power to produce your best graphic presentations and animations.

Create beautiful illustrations by combining the visual power of Swivel 3D’s images with the special effects found in today’s graphic applications. Swivel 3D’s presentation images can be easily moved to popular paint and draw programs. For animation, Swivel 3D pastes a series of color animation frames to the Scrapbook which you can easily import into VideoWorks or Hypercard.

Swivel 3D is the first and only program to feature Linking. Linking allows you to create realistic images with wheels, doors, levers, arms, legs, and objects that move.

An extensive library of images, shapes and alphabets, is included. Swivel 3D is a powerful graphics program for anyone involved in animation, business presentations, and graphic design — it is the essential tool for all of your graphic needs.

Paracomp, Inc.
123 Townsend Street, Suite 310
San Francisco, CA 94107, 415-543-3848

Three-Dimensional Drawing/Modeling for the Macintosh.
Suggested Retail Price: $395
Minimum System Requirements: 1 meg

Swivel 3D is a trademark of Young Harvill/VPL Research, Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 213 on reader service card
ColorSpaceFX Supports Video

Interested in full-motion video on the Mac II? The ColorSpaceFX board from Mass Microsystems captures live video images in full color at 30 frames per second (real-time). The board enables you to create special effects including mirroring, kaleidoscoping, horizontal and vertical flipping, sharpening and blurring, zooming in and out, and squeezing or anamorphically distorting the image.

A Shrink feature lets you display a flicker-free video image in a HyperCard window. Because the video signal stays in analog form, it can run at the same time as other computer programs without slowing down the system. That means, for instance, you can watch “Star Trek” in one window while working in FullWrite in another.

The board also supports multiple video standards. ColorSpaceFX inputs from any NTSC, PAL, or SECAM video disk device; you can input from a European-standard laser disk, a North American-standard camera, and a Japanese-standard broadcast signal and switch between them.

To output to videotape or videodisk, you will need the ColorSpace II, a $1995 genlocking graphics overlay video board. The ColorSpace II can also digitize FX video images for manipulation within paint programs. Slated to ship in the second quarter of 1989, the ColorSpaceFX board will sell for $2995. For further information, contact Mass Microsystems in Sunnyvale, California, at 800/522-7979 or 408/522-1200.

—Allan Lundell

MacMusicFest 2.0

Over 1500 musicians, entertainment-industry professionals, and computer visionaries attended 1988’s MacMusicFest festival. As in 1987, the MacMusicFest was held on the lot of Paramount Pictures.

Hot product introductions included the first public showing of Resonate’s new MIDI sequencer, Portrait, designed by Greg Jalbert (who wrote Listen) and Geoff Brown (who wrote Deluxe Music Construction Set). Apriori showed a DA rhyming dictionary that will be a must-have for songwriters, lyricists, and poets. At the Apple booth, Zero One was showing a DA-based editor for the Roland D-50 synthesizer running on top of popular sequencers—the combination permits sound editing during MIDI sequencer playback.

Digidesign stole the show by previewing its Desktop Audio Production System, consisting of the SoundAccelerator Digital Audio Card (Mac II–or Mac SE–compatible), AD In Analog-to-Digital Converter, and Sound Designer II’s Digital Audio Editing Software. For less than a quarter of the price of similar systems, Digidesign can turn the II or SE into a complete digital audio workstation capable of real-time sound synthesis and digital signal processing, direct-to-hard-disk recording, polyphonic MIDI-triggered sample playback, and sophisticated sound editing. The board conforms to CD quality specs: 16-bit samples at 44.1kHz. Digidesign even provides an XCMD for true 16-bit sound playback from HyperCard.

Apple Computer, Filmsonix, and the Record Plant, sponsors of MacMusicFest, are considering holding a MacMusicFest in the summer of 1989 in San Francisco.

—Christopher Yavelow

X Window Graphics on the Mac

Big-league graphics, the kind developed on hot-shot UNIX workstations, DEC VAX systems, and even IBM mainframes, have been beyond the reach of the Macintosh—until now.

Thanks to a new software utility from White Pine Software and some astute cooperation between Apple and Digital Equipment Corporation, the great graphics of the most powerful systems are available to even the most basic Mac Plus, SE, or Mac II system.

The $499 utility is called eXodus version 1.0, and the capital X in the name stands for the key, MIT’s X11 Window System. This system is a...
SuperPaint 2.0
Setting the Standard. Again.

1 These faces were created using the freehand Bezier tool, which allows you to create editable Bezier paths quickly and easily. Color preview lets you design on screen and in color.

2 Both painting and drawing features were used to create this scientific illustration.

3 Special effects, such as these bubbles on the water, can be easily created with custom-programmed, plug-in paint tools.

4 The freehand Bezier tool provided the precise control necessary to draw this architectural column.

SuperPaint, the best-selling graphics program for the Macintosh®, has always set the standard against which other software is compared. And we just raised that standard.

In Version 2.0, SuperPaint gives you more graphics power than the costly “professional” drawing programs, yet it’s easier to use. Draw spontaneously with the freehand Bezier tool, for example. You don’t have to get it perfect the first time—the Bezier path is completely editable, so you can progressively refine your work. Or use AutoTrace™ to instantly convert any bitmapped image to an object-oriented line drawing.

Then, with a mouse click, you can further refine your graphic with the most flexible and sophisticated painting tools available on the Mac, including a slick new airbrush that works just like the real thing. Plug-in paint tools can be custom-programmed and will show up in the tool palette.

We’ve added nearly all the other features you wanted, too. You can set any document size for printing multiple pages, work in landscape view, or use SuperBits™ to edit bitmaps of any size and resolution—you can even edit a full page at 300 dpi. Plus you can preview your image in color before printing.

More power, more flexibility, and easier to use. That’s SuperPaint 2.0—setting the standard for Macintosh graphics...again.

Suggested retail price: $199. Upgrade from 1.0 or 1.1: $50.

System requirements:
Macintosh Plus, SE or Macintosh II;
System 6.0 or later

Silicon Beach Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 261430
San Diego, CA 92126 • (619) 695-6956

AutoTrace, SuperBits and the Silicon Beach Software logo are trademarks of Silicon Beach Software, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 266 on reader service card
bitmapped graphics language used by the majority of workstation vendors, including DEC, IBM, Hewlett-Packard, Apollo, and even as an alternative on Sun workstations.

Accessing graphics-and-text remote databases on these machines and bringing the graphics home to the Macintosh is what eXodus is all about. It won’t magically turn your 9-inch screen into a megapixel display, but it actually makes it possible to view a high-resolution display in segments.

According to White Pine’s vice president of engineering Terrell Mitchell, the amount of graphics detail that you see on screen depends upon how much RAM you can dedicate to supporting the X Window. You’ll lose some resolution if you have only 1MB of RAM; if you have more, you’ll see more.

You will also need a network connection to the larger system. The eXodus utility supports the three most popular networks: AppleTalk, DECnet, and TCP/IP.

The Mac operating system interface controls eXodus, which in turn provides X Window services within the familiar Mac frame work. Users will be able to view the X Window as just another application on the Mac.

**MS-DOS Rapport**

Mac vendors have finally gotten the message that users really want to be able to easily access data on DOS disks and transport it into Mac applications, rather than run Lotus’s 1-2-3.

Aside from Apple’s SuperDrive, there is now something altogether new to make this possible: Rapport, a $295 device from Kennect, lets Macintosh users read DOS files. A mouse-size module that plugs into the external floppy drive port, Rapport (unlike the SuperDrive) works with the Mac Plus, in addition to the 512KE and the SE.

Users with Rapport can read MS-DOS files from 720K disks using internal Mac drives, and both read and write Mac and DOS formats using 800K external drives. Like SuperDrive, Rapport works with Apple File Exchange, as well as with third-party translators such as DataViz’s MacLink Plus.

Rapport also expands the 800K capacity of Mac drives to 1.2MB. Rapport provides almost all the important features of SuperDrive, which stores up to 1.4MB.

Rapport is one of the least expensive ways to read files in DOS format. The only possible drawback is that it supports only 3½-inch disks, and many DOS users still use 5¼-inch disks.

Kennect has also introduced a $495 external drive that provides up to 2.4MB of storage on high-density disks. Of course, since that’s not a standard format on the Mac, the Drive 2.4 is especially useful for backing up hard disks. The Drive 2.4 sells for $495. For more information, contact Kennect Technology, in Campbell, California, at 408/370-2866.

—Laurie Flynn

**The Making of Splat**

Atman Motion Pictures is using the Macintosh extensively throughout the filming of *Splat*, an adventure movie. During production, the company’s shooting BetaCam video documentary that details the production’s Mac applications.

Atman has used Screenplay Systems’ Movie Magic Scheduling/Breakdown and Movie Magic Budgeting (continues)
Aside from being a tad easier to install than a satellite, the Hayes Smartmodem 2400M™ for the Macintosh® II and Smartcom II® for the Apple® Macintosh make up the most advanced communications system you can put inside a Mac.

With this modem and software package, you can set up an extensive Macintosh computer work group system through a feature called HayesConnect™. It allows any Macintosh access to the Smartmodem 2400M across an AppleTalk® Network. Which means all Macintosh computers on the Network will be able to communicate with or without a modem of their own. This makes for extremely efficient office communications.

Then, to make them even more efficient, the system offers Smartcom II for the Macintosh. It's the only software designed to take full advantage of the power and graphics capabilities of all of the computers in the Macintosh family. For example, you can program your own on-screen buttons to create a personalized user interface. You also get features like moveable icons, custom color selection and full support of ImageWriter® and LaserWriter® for incredible graphics. You can even run the system unattended using an Autopilot feature. Of course, there is much more you can do with a few simple clicks on standard, easily identifiable icons.

By now it's probably clear that whether they're just used with the Macintosh II or shared by Mac computers on an AppleTalk Network, the Smartmodem 2400M and Smartcom II make a communications system that can't be beaten. At least not by anything on this planet.

THE ONLY COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM MORE ADVANCED THAN OURS WON'T FIT INSIDE YOUR MAC.

For your nearest Hayes Advanced Systems Dealer, call 800-635-1225.
Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348.
Apple, Macintosh, Mac, ImageWriter, LaserWriter and AppleTalk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
© 1989 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
IF you’re not using the Microtek MSF-300G flatbed scanner in your design production, you’re not getting the whole picture. This grayscale scanner allows you to capture images and store them in your computer, where you can manipulate and print them out on a laser printer or phototypesetter.

See what you’re missing.
Now you can size artwork right on your computer screen. So there’s no more guesswork or waiting for position stats. Just scan the image, then stretch it or crop it as needed.

Artistic license to explore.
The Microtek MSF-300G flatbed scanner gives you the freedom to experiment with special effects and use gray-scale editing software to:
• Change screen patterns,
• Alter brightness and contrast,
• Drop type over or behind the image,
• Edit, move and resize artwork.

View all the layout possibilities right on your computer’s screen and end up with camera-ready artwork in no time flat!

Read and write 600 wpm!
In addition to artwork, you can scan typewritten and printed copy into your system, then edit it with your word processing or desktop publishing software.

Just picture this:
The Microtek MSF-300G flatbed scanner provides:
• 14 brightness and 14 contrast settings to help you retouch images and compensate for less than perfect originals.
• 12 different halftone patterns to increase your special effects options.
• Up to 256 shades of gray to give you true continuous tone quality images.
• Enough gray-scale information for a phototypesetter to produce magazine-quality halftones at up to 200 line screen.

Circle 585 on reader service card

Picture it yours!
To find out where you can get a Microtek MSF-300G flatbed scanner for your Apple Macintosh, IBM PC or PS/2, call (800) 654-4160 or in CA (213) 321-2121.

The Microtek MSF-300G flatbed scanner—now you get the picture.

MICROTEK
680 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502
What's up with the ducks? Beth Huning, director of the Richardson Bay Audubon Center, puts students to work on the Mac to find out.

Hypermedia Duck Mystery

At the Richardson Bay Audubon Center and Sanctuary in Tiburon, California, a unique educational project demonstrates the effectiveness of Macintosh-based hypermedia as a participatory learning tool. Working with Apple Computer (which provided the equipment and training), Lucasfilm (which did the programming), and a group of high-school students, the Audubon Center has created The Mystery of the Disappearing Ducks, an interactive video adventure. The team worked from scratch; although the tremendous potential of hypermedia, or interactive multimedia, has been the subject of much hype and hoopla for years, few practical implementations of it exist in the real world.

Disappearing Ducks uses a HyperCard stack, running on a Mac SE, to drive a videodisk player. The videodisk contains footage of interviews with ecologists, hunters, farmers, and others; views of migrating ducks and their environments; and more. The video footage is interwoven with the material in the stack. You navigate the stack, clicking on buttons that take you back and forth from computer screen to video screen in a fascinating interplay of information and action.

A striking opening sequence sets the tone for the engrossing, unpredictable action that follows. Digitized duck silhouettes on the Macintosh screen are suddenly mirrored by silhouettes on the video screen that turn into images of real, full-color flying ducks. The story revolves around the mystery of the title, which you have been asked to solve by Paul Parkranger. You click on various hidden buttons in the cabin—clippings on the bulletin board, a “pictaphone,” a video player—to follow various paths in your quest to solve the mystery. Along the way, you learn quite a bit about why the duck population is declining rapidly. You may choose to explore the interview section and ask the various on-screen characters why the ducks are disappearing. You may want to watch one fascinating bit of footage over and over, or learn feather parts or duck bill types, or perform a chemistry experiment to see how salt water affects freshwater plants. You can even interview the high-school students and find out how they came up with the concept for the story. The program is entirely activity-driven, rather than menu-driven; for example, you click on a picture of a person to see the video interview of that person.

Both children and adults enjoy it, but The Mystery of the Disappearing Ducks is intended for classroom use with small groups of high-school students. Although the current version is fully operational, and can be explored for hours, much remains to be added as funding becomes available. It is not yet installed in a classroom, but serves mainly to demonstrate the technology and its applicability to environmental education. For more information, call the Richardson Bay Audubon Center at 415/388-2525.

—Felicity O’Meara
Come what May.

Hold on to your hats! Hold on to your feet!
And hold on to your original packaging and documentation! Because MacConnection is now offering 30 and 60 day money-back guarantees on products from selected companies. (Look for the companies which are marked with a * and listed in red.) If you are dissatisfied with your purchase of these products for any reason, just call for a hassle-free return authorization.

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time. Also, all of the software we sell is not copy-protected, unless indicated otherwise by (CP).

The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

**ACCOUNTING & FINANCE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aatrix Payroll 3.05</td>
<td></td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aatrix Payroll 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aatrix TimeCard 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aatrix Payroll PLUS 3.02</td>
<td></td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bedford Software</td>
<td></td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acius 30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microlytics 60 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic WordFinder 220</td>
<td></td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borland Software</td>
<td></td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simply Accounting 1.04</td>
<td></td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Novo Press</td>
<td></td>
<td>339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WilMaker 3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Edge Software 30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satori 30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Components GL 1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Billing 1.56</td>
<td></td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Billing + 1.56</td>
<td></td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Billing II 2.56</td>
<td></td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Billing II + 2.56</td>
<td></td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SoftView</td>
<td></td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TaxView Planner 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacTaxes 1988</td>
<td></td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Survivor Software 30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacMoney 3.02</td>
<td></td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NUMBERS & DATABASES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abacus Concepts 60 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>statView SE + Graphics 1.03</td>
<td></td>
<td>339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>statView II 1.03</td>
<td></td>
<td>339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Access Technology 60 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trapcase 1.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acius 30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4th Dimension 1.06</td>
<td></td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashton-Tate</td>
<td></td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Impact 1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blyth Software</td>
<td></td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Omnias 3 Plus/Express 3.3</td>
<td></td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borland International</td>
<td></td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reflex Plus 1.01</td>
<td></td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DataScan 1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DesignScope 1.15</td>
<td></td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MathView Professional 1.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StatView 512 + 1.2</td>
<td></td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ArchText 1.03</td>
<td></td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Analyzer Bundle</td>
<td></td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bravo Technologies 30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacCalc 1.2D</td>
<td></td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chang Labs 60 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GRAPHICS & DESIGN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aegis Development 60 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Showcase FIX 1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Altsy 30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KeyMast 1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FONTools 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broderbund Software</td>
<td></td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PosterMaker Plus 2.5B</td>
<td></td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Print Shop 1.3</td>
<td></td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing Table 1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Casady &amp; Greene 60 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fluent Fonts 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fluent Fonts/SC 31CFC Garamond</td>
<td></td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Challenger 30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac3D 2.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Milo 6.0**

Milo 6.0-Problem solving environment combines WYSIWYG equation solving capabilities with graphing & word processing. You can describe a problem, solve it, and graph the solution in a single document. . . . . $159.
### Individual Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>License Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>101 Scripts &amp; Buttons for Hypercard</td>
<td>$37.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macx Software</td>
<td>60 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztec C 3.6B</td>
<td>60 day MBG</td>
<td>$65.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztec SDB</td>
<td>60 day MBG</td>
<td>$65.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztec C UniTools</td>
<td>60 day MBG</td>
<td>$65.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztec MPW C 3.6B</td>
<td>60 day MBG</td>
<td>$99.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztec C + SDB 3.6B</td>
<td>60 day MBG</td>
<td>$99.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickBasic 1.0</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OWL International</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guide 2.0</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
<td>$99.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Softworks, Inc.</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prototype 2.0</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
<td>$149.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stack Cleaner</td>
<td></td>
<td>$29.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HyperTools #1</td>
<td></td>
<td>$59.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HyperTools #2</td>
<td></td>
<td>$59.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symantec</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Just Enough Pascal 1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$49.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lightspeed Pascal 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$85.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lightspeed C 3.01</td>
<td></td>
<td>call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEPoint0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$69.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reports! 1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focal Point II 1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$119.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PROGRAMMING & HYPERMEDIA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>License Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Zedcor</td>
<td>60 day MBG</td>
<td>$99.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZBasic 5.0-The Mac's fastest Basic compiler</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vivid Impressions</td>
<td></td>
<td>$69.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quill Pack (Vol. 6 &amp; 20)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$105.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headline Pack (Vol. 10-12)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$145.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Pack (Vol. 7, 14-18)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$195.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distinctive Pack (Vol. 8, 19-22)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$195.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classic Pack (Vol. 3-6, 13)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$195.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cricket Software</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cricket Graph 1.3</td>
<td></td>
<td>$115.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cricket Presents 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$269.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ready,Set,Go! 4 4.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>$195.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Image Studio 1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>$275.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LetradoStudio 1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$289.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerPoint 2.01</td>
<td></td>
<td>$255.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postcraft International</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laser FX 1.6</td>
<td></td>
<td>$109.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quark</td>
<td></td>
<td>$199.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuarkStyle 1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$199.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quark XPress 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$499.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Softstream, Inc.</td>
<td>60 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UltraSpec 1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$95.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Springboard</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Top Honors</td>
<td></td>
<td>$59.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Springboard Publisher 1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$109.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ti/Maker</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3835 EPS Illustrations</td>
<td></td>
<td>$75.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### UTILITIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>License Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LetraStudio 1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cricket Graph 1.3</td>
<td></td>
<td>$115.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cricket Presents 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$269.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ready,Set,Go! 4 4.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>$195.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Image Studio 1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>$275.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LetradoStudio 1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$289.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerPoint 2.01</td>
<td></td>
<td>$255.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postcraft International</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laser FX 1.6</td>
<td></td>
<td>$109.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quark</td>
<td></td>
<td>$199.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuarkStyle 1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$199.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quark XPress 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$499.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Softstream, Inc.</td>
<td>60 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UltraSpec 1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$95.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Springboard</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Top Honors</td>
<td></td>
<td>$59.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Springboard Publisher 1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$109.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ti/Maker</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3835 EPS Illustrations</td>
<td></td>
<td>$75.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
just whistle Dixie,
And walk away.

Springboard
3531 Early Games (CP) ........................................ $28.
3551 Atlas Explorer (CP) ........................................ 28.
\textcolor{red}{\textbf{\textbullet\ Think Educational ... 60 day MBG}}
3615 MacEdge II 1.0 (CP) ........................................ 27.
3616 Mind Over Mac 1.4 (CP) .................................... 27.
\textcolor{red}{\textbf{\textbullet\ Unicorn ... 30 day MBG}}
3751 Animal Kingdom (CP) ...................................... 27.
3756 Math Wizard (CP) ........................................... 27.

ENTERTAINMENT

Access Software
4655 World Class Leader Board Golf .......................... 28.
\textcolor{red}{\textbullet\ Accolade ... 30 day MBG}
4864 Hardball (CP) .............................................. 23.
4884 Mean 18 (CP) ................................................ 23.
4885 4th and Inches (CP) ......................................... 23.

Activision
4475 Quarterstaff (CP) ........................................... 30.
4486 Manhole ......................................................... 30.
4592 Zork Zero .......................................................... 36.

Bulseye
4544 Ferran Grand Prix (CP) ...................................... 32.
4704 PS1 Mustang Flight Simulator (CP) ....................... 32.
\textcolor{red}{\textbullet\ Casady & Greene ... 60 day MBG}
2268 Crystal Quest 2.2G (CP) .................................... 26.
4119 Crystal Quest w/Critter Editor 2.2G ..................... 42.
\textcolor{red}{\textbullet\ Discovery Software ... 30 day MBG}
4408 Arkard ............................................................. 27.

Electronic Arts
1850 Reach for the Stars (CP) .................................... 26.
1842 Chessmaster 2000 (CP) .................................... 28.
4064 Chuck Yeager Flight Simulator (CP) ...................... 32.
4958 Life & Death (CP; surgery simulation) .................. 32.
4945 The Hunt for Red October (CP) ............................ 27.
4961 Starfist 1: The War Begins ................................ 36.

Epyx
2037 Sub Battle Simulator ......................................... 29.
4660 Sub Battle Simulator for Mac II ........................ 29.

Infinity Software
2518 GO ................................................................. $27.
2519 Grand Slam Tennis .......................................... 27.

Micro Sports
2787 MSFL Pro League Football .................................. 32.

MicroProse
4897 Pirates! (CP) .................................................. 32.
\textcolor{red}{\textbullet\ Microsoft ... 30 day MBG}
2868 Flight Simulator (CP) ........................................ 33.

Miles Computing
2767 Harrier Strike Mission II (CP) special ................. 27.
2765 Foo’s Errand (CP) special .................................. 27.

Mindscope
4083 Balance of Power 1990 (CP) .............................. 30.
3897 Colony (CP) ..................................................... 30.
4956 Anthea (CP) ..................................................... 30.
2749 Shadowgate (CP) ............................................. 30.

PBI Software
3110 Strategic Combat Plus 2.0 (CP) .......................... 35.
4958 NetTrek—The Real Version ................................. 35.

PCAI
3144 MacGolf 2.0 (CP) ........................................... 35.
4320 MacGolf Classic (CP) ....................................... 54.
4321 Lunar Rescue (CP) ........................................... 34.
4517 Road Racer (CP) .............................................. 39.

Primeria Software
3169 Smash Hit Racquetball II .................................. 21.
3170 Sierra On-Line ............................................... 21.
3397 Le Jui Vu II (CP) .............................................. 23.
3396 King’s Quest III (CP) ........................................... 29.
3398 Police Quest (CP) ............................................. 29.
3400 Space Quest II (CP) .......................................... 29.
\textcolor{red}{\textbullet\ Silicon Beach ... 60 day MBG}
3501 Apache Stalker ............................................... 27.
3503 Dark Castle .................................................. 27.
3502 Beyond Dark Castle ......................................... 27.
3508 World Builder ............................................... 41.
\textcolor{red}{\textbullet\ Simon & Schuster ... 60 day MBG}
3303 Star Trek Kobayashi Alternative (CP) .................... 24.
3304 Star Trek Promethian Prophecy (CP) .................... 15.

Sir-Tech
3347 Mac Wizardry (CP) .......................................... 35.

\textcolor{red}{\textbullet\ Softstream, Inc. ... 60 day MBG}
3071 Mac-Man (modulator) ...................................... 24.
3072 The Solitaire DA ............................................. 24.
3073 Colour Billiards ............................................. 35.
3075 Game Pak (above 3 titles) .................................. 75.
4995 Cribbage Tutor ................................................ 27.

Chang Labs ... 60 day MBG
4175 Solitaire Royale (for Mac SE) .............. 20.
3464 Tetris ............................................................ 20.
4472 Tetris (color version) ........................................ 24.
3460 GATO ............................................................ 26.
3459 Falcon 2.0 ........................................................ 32.

\textcolor{red}{\textbullet\ Spinnaker ... 30 day MBG}
2328 Sargon IV (CP) .............................................. 29.

Springboard
4988 Hidden Agenda .............................................. 36.

\textcolor{red}{\textbullet\ SubLogic ... 60 day MBG}
4698 Jet (CP) .......................................................... 32.

NETWORKS & COMMUNICATIONS

\textcolor{red}{\textbullet\ Abaton ... 30 day MBG}
4589 InterFAX Modern ........................................... 325.

\textcolor{red}{\textbullet\ CE Software ... 60 day MBG}
3967 QuickMail 1.05 ................................................. 159.

\textcolor{red}{\textbullet\ CompuServe ... 60 day MBG}
1673 CompuServe Navigator 2.02 ............................. 45.
1674 Standard Service/Navigator Bundle ...................... 59.

\textcolor{red}{\textbullet\ DataViz ... 60 day MBG}
1823 MacLink Plus 3.0 ............................................ 139.
4842 MacLink Plus/Translators ............................... 119.

\textcolor{red}{\textbullet\ Dove Computer ... 60 day MBG}
4939 FastNet III ..................................................... 450.
4938 FastNet SE ..................................................... 450.
4937 FastNet SCSI .................................................. 925.

\textcolor{red}{\textbullet\ Dow Jones ... 30 day MBG}
1789 Dow Jones Membership Kit ............................. 24.
1785 Desktop Express 1.05 ....................................... 95.
1786 Market Manager Plus 2.0 ............................... 189.

\textcolor{red}{\textbullet\ Farallon Computing ... 30 day MBG}
4208 Timbuktu 2.0 .................................................. 65.
4866 Timbuktu Remote ........................................... 195.
4867 Timbuktu 30-Pack ........................................... 1395.
2201 TrafficWatch 1.08 ........................................... 139.
2202 PhoneNET-AppleTalk 120 adapter .................... 9.
2203 PhoneNET PLUS (DIN-8) .................................. 35.
2204 PhoneNET PLUS (DB-9) .................................. 35.
2205 PhoneNET Punch Down Block ......................... 69.
4869 PhoneNET Connector 10-Pack ......................... 225.
4858 PhoneNET Repeater ........................................ 325.
2206 PhoneNET StarController ............................... 1199.

Bravo Technologies ... 30 day MBG
MacCalc 1.2D—Faster than any other spreadsheet! Features include: Pre-defined formula tables; cell-by-cell font, size & style control; and reads/writes WK5 files. 1996 MacUser Eddy Award “Top Spreadsheet of the Year” .... $77.
Dear MacConnection,

Three weeks of hopping on one foot with crutches. Three weeks of reading short stories. Three weeks of rearranging files on my hard drive.

I needed a diversion. I wanted a game.

I decided on "Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego?" I wished I had it right then.

So I ordered it from MacConnection. It arrived before lunch the following day. You helped the healing process!

Sally Kochendorfer, Ph.D.
Davidson, NC

"It's been three weeks since the foot surgery."

MacConnection

1-800/622-5472

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456  1-800/622-5472  603/446-7711  FAX 603/446-7791

© Copyright 1989 PC Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division and trademark of PC Connection, Inc., Marlow, NH.

Just for the record, all the ads in this series feature real live MacConnection customers and the real live letters they wrote us. Really!
### DISKS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3177 HD-WSI (Apple HD-20 to SCSI)</td>
<td>$269.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3181 MacBottom HD 21 SCSI</td>
<td>$659.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3185 MacBottom HD 32 SCSI</td>
<td>$699.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3189 MacBottom HD 45 SCSI</td>
<td>$859.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3190 MacBottom HD 70 SCSI</td>
<td>$999.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4658 MacBottom HD 84 SCSI</td>
<td>$1499.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ACCESSORIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>* PCPC</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3772 IBM HD-WSI</td>
<td>$269.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3777 IBM HD-WSI</td>
<td>$659.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3181 MacBottom HD 21 SCSI</td>
<td>$699.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3185 MacBottom HD 32 SCSI</td>
<td>$699.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3189 MacBottom HD 45 SCSI</td>
<td>$859.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3190 MacBottom HD 70 SCSI</td>
<td>$999.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4658 MacBottom HD 84 SCSI</td>
<td>$1499.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PRICES

- Mac SE Std. Keyboard Cover (navy) : $15.
- Mac SE & Ext. Keyboard Cover (navy) : $11.
- ImageWriter II Cover (navy) : $49.
- Apple Security System : $34.
- Maccessories Anti-Glare Filter : $33.
- Apple Security System : $34.
- Maccessories SuperBase : $34.
- Printer Muffler 80 : $43.
- Printer Muffler 80 Stand : $24.
- Printer Muffler 132 : $58.
- Printer Muffler 132 Stand : $24.
- System Saver SE : $52.

### OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order.
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- COD max. $1000. Cash or certified check.
- All non-C.O.D. orders shipped with MacConnection is COD max. $1000. Cash or certified check.
- COD max. $1000. Cash or certified check.
- COD max. $1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice.
- To order, call us anytime Monday through Friday 9:00 to 5:30 EST. We can call our business offices at 603/446-7711 Monday through Friday 9:00 to 5:30 EST.

### SHIPPING

Continental US: Barring massive computer failures and other natural or unnatural catastrophes, all non-C.O.D. orders shipped with MacConnection by 8 PM EST will ship Airborne the same night for next day delivery, except for those within UPS Ground Zone 1 (which is also an overnight service). The total freight charge on any order placed with MacConnection is now $3. Backorders will also ship Airborne overnight at no additional charge. Some areas require an additional day delivery.

Hawaii, Alaska and Outside Continental US: Call 603/446-7711 for information.
Money-back guarantees

Freesoft ... 60 day MBG
2219 Red Ryder 10.3 ....... $54.
Hayes
2300 Smartcom II 3.0B ....... 88.
2307 Smartmodem 2400 ....... 449.
Insignia Solutions
4089 SoftPic 1.3 ....... 249.
LaCie, Ltd. ... 30 day MBG
4975 LaCie Utilities II (Includes SilverLining, SilverPlatter, and SilverServer) ....... 89.
Lamir ... 30 day MBG
4984 Acknowledge 1.0 ....... 329.
Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
2875 Microsoft Mail 1.36 (1-4 users) ....... 195.
2872 Microsoft Mail 1.36 (5-10 users) ....... 325.
NuvoTech ... 60 day MBG
3000 TurboNet ST (DIN-8) ....... 30.
3001 TurboNet ST (DS-9) ....... 30.
Practical Peripherals ... 30 day MBG
3100 1200 Baud External Modem ....... 77.
3089 Mac Communications Pack ....... 225.
3130 VersaTerm 3.20 ....... 65.
3131 VersaTerm-PRO 3.0 ....... 189.
3444 NetSerial X323 ....... 289.
3437 NetBridge ....... 349.
3492 TeleBridge ....... 349.
3443 NetModem V2/00 ....... 479.
Software Ventures ... 30 day MBG
3454 Microphone 1.5 ....... 119.
3455 Microphone II 2.0 ....... 225.
Solutions, IntI. ... 60 day MBG
4308 BackFAX (reqs. Apple FAX modem) ....... 127.
Synergy ... 30 day MBG
3130 VersaTerm 3.20 ....... 65.
3131 VersaTerm-PRO 3.0 ....... 189.
TOPS ... 30 day MBG
3723 TOPS Mac 2.1 ....... 149.
3726 TOPS for DOS 2 ....... 119.
3724 NetPrint 2.0 ....... 119.
4715 InBox Connection Mac 2.2 ....... 75.
4714 InBox Starter Kit 2.2 ....... 199.
4898 TOPS Teleconnector (DB-9) ....... 39.
4898 TOPS Teleconnector (DIN-8) ....... 39.
5498 TOPS FleeSwitch ....... 125.
3725 TOPS Repeater ....... 129.
3720 TOPS Flashcard ....... 169.
Traveling Software ... 60 day MBG
3729 LAP-LINK Mac 2.0 ....... 83.

INPUT/OUTPUT

Abaton ... 30 day MBG
1188 ProPoint ADB ....... $89.
Caere
4476 OmniPage 1.0 ....... 559.
Cutting Edge ... 30 day MBG
3983 CE 10/20 ADB Keyboard w/QuickKeys ....... 145.
Datadisk ... 30 day MBG
1819 MAC-101 Keyboard (beige) ....... 145.
1820 MAC-101 Keyboard (platinum) ....... 145.
1821 MAC-101 Keyboard (ADB) ....... 145.
Ex Machina ... 30 day MBG
4843 WestMac ....... 149.
Kensington ... 30 day MBG
Koala
2593 MacVision 2.0 ....... 219.
Kraft Systems ... 60 day MBG
2600 3-Button QuickSlick ....... 39.
4082 3-Button QuickSlick ADB ....... 51.

Cutting Edge ... 30 day MBG
80K External Disk Drive–Sleek, new drive features the latest in technology. Compatible with 512KE, Plus, and SE. Includes disk access light and manual eject button ....... $175.

Kurta
2604 IS ADB Tablet ....... 255.
2605 Cordless 4 Button Cursor ....... 65.
Lynx Computer ... 30 day MBG
1211 Lynx Trackball ....... 65.
1212 Lynx Trackball ADB ....... 65.
Mobius Technologies ... 60 day MBG
4646 MultiScreen ....... 349.
MSC Technologies ... 60 day MBG
2808 + Mouse ....... 65.
2809 + Mouse ADB ....... 85.
Nutmeg Systems ... 30 day MBG
2992 15" Monitor for Mac Plus ....... call
2993 15" Monitor for Mac SE ....... special 999.
2994 15" Monitor for Mac II ....... special 999.
4002 19" Monitor for Mac Plus ....... 1349.
4006 19" Monitor for Mac SE ....... 1349.
4097 19" Monitor for Mac II ....... 1449.
Onduval Software
3035 Read-ITTS 1.06 ....... 79.
3034 Read-ITTS Personal 2.0 ....... 249.
Orange Micro ... 30 day MBG
4488 Grappler Spoiler ....... 39.
3036 Grappler C/Mac/ADS ....... 79.

Dove Computer ... 60 day MBG
The Dove Computer Family of workstation products are designed to expand productivity and system flexibility. Included are accelerator boards for the Mac II and SE, combination EtherNet adaptors, and serial/parallel boards. Call to learn more.

4076 Grappler LG ....... $103.
4487 Grappler LS ....... call
PTI/DataShield ... 30 day MBG
4845 MacDirector ....... 115.
SoftStyle
3282 Printworks (Dot Matrix) 3.5 ....... 43.
3283 Printworks (lP laser) 3.6 ....... 85.
Stampographics
4398 BitPad Plus ADB ....... 325.
Thunderware ... 30 day MBG
3648 ThunderScan 5.0 with PowerPort ....... 189.
4994 LightningScan ....... 409.
3646 MacPlus/SE Power Accessory ....... 29.
3645 Mac II Power Accessory ....... 42.

MEMORY & DRIVES

1107 1 Meg SIMMs ....... call
4666 Mac 68 ....... 429
1223 Mac 286 ....... 1079
Cutting Edge ... 30 day MBG
3983 800K External Disk Drive ....... 175.
3990 The Wedge XL 30 + SCSI ....... 559.
3991 The Wedge XL 45 + SCSI ....... 689.
Dove Computer ... 60 day MBG
1801 SCSI InterfacePort ....... 109.
1807 MacSnap 524E ....... 269.
1809 MacSnap 524S ....... 379.
1811 MacSnap 548 ....... 499.
1812 MacSnap 548S ....... 589.
1800 MacSnap 2SE ....... 439.
1797 MacSnap Plus 2 ....... 439.
1804 MacSnap 25 ....... 649.
1805 MacSnap 4S ....... 1285.
1793 MaraThon 020 MSE 1 ....... 585.
1794 MaraThon 020 MSE 2 (1 Meg) ....... 979.
1795 MaraThon 020 MSE 3 (math chip) ....... 779.
1796 MaraThon 020 MSE 4 (I Meg/chip) ....... 1159.
4231 MaraThon 020 MSE 4x4 ....... 2095.
4663 MaraThon 030 Accelerator 32 Mhz ....... 999.
LaCie, Ltd. ... 30 day MBG
4983 Maxcie Internal Drive Kit ....... 59.
Maxcie External Drive Kit ....... call
Marathon 020 MSE 1 ....... 585.
Marathon 020 MSE 2 (1 Meg) ....... 979.
Marathon 020 MSE 3 (math chip) ....... 779.
Marathon 020 MSE 4 (I Meg/chip) ....... 1159.
Marathon 020 MSE 4x4 ....... 2095.
Marathon 030 Accelerator 32 Mhz ....... 999.

Olduvai Software
*LaCie, Ltd. ... 30 day MBG
3983 Maxcie Internal Drive Kit (with Epson 40 Meg, 25ms) ....... 509.
3994 Maxcie External Drive Kit (with Epson 70 Meg, 25ms) ....... 659.
3995 Maxcie External Drive Kit (with Epson 40 Meg, 25ms) ....... 825.
3996 Maxcie External Drive Kit (with Epson 70 Meg, 25ms) ....... 775.

*LaCie, Ltd. ... 30 day MBG
1793 MaraThon 020 MSE 1 ....... 585.
SHOPPING for SCANNERS

It takes the right combination of hardware and software to get the quality and control you need

by Steve Roth
How would you get by without photocopiers? Can you imagine not being able to make copies of anything, except with a camera? Scanners are fast becoming the computer equivalent of photocopiers, and once you start using them, they become just as essential as those old xerographic devices. All of a sudden the images lying around your office are yours to control. You can pull them into your little silicon world and have your way with them.

But first you need a scanner, and deciding which one you need isn’t easy. When you’re shopping for a scanner, as with anything else, you have to ask yourself what you want to do with it. If you just want to capture some images to place in a HyperCard stack, you won’t need as much scanner as if you want to produce magazine-quality halftones.

There are basically six scenarios in which you might want to use a scanner (for today, we’ll exclude color scanning):

- to capture images for use as drawing templates in programs like Illustrator and FreeHand
- to capture low-resolution images for screen display or FPO (for position only) placement in publications
- to capture line art for publication
- to capture photographs for publication as halftones
- to capture text for use with optical character recognition (OCR) programs
- to capture images of three-dimensional objects for publication as halftones

This article focuses on scanners for the first four scenarios—the world of flat art (for the lowdown on OCR, see “The Reading Edge” in the February 1989 Macworld). For three-dimensional images you’ll want to look at video digitizers; they let you put a mountain in your computer, but they don’t do a very good job with flat art.

Once you know what you want to accomplish with a scanner, you can set about finding a unit with the features you need for that job.

### SCANNER HARDWARE

The first question you should address is the appropriate format for your type of work. There are sheetfed units that draw the paper through the machine; flatbeds that let you place objects on the glass platen, as you do with a photocopier; overhead scanners that look like overhead projectors and capture images from above; and hand-held scanners that you roll over an image. Each has advantages and drawbacks.

- **Sheetfed scanners** are inexpensive and fast (fast compared to hand-holds and overheads, at least). The sheetfed version of New Image Technology’s MacScan, for instance, costs only $999, and it delivers speedy 300-dpi scans that are quite acceptable for many needs.

The disadvantages of sheetfed scanners lie in the limitations they place on what you can scan, their tendency to mar the original document, and problems with alignment.

Sheetfed scanners can scan only single sheets of paper, so they can’t do books or three-dimensional objects. If you want to scan only photographs, this might be OK, except that sheetfed scanners have a tendency to put rubber marks on the surface of, fold the edges of, or otherwise disfigure the print. This is a problem particularly when you have to scan several times.
SHOPPING FOR SCANNERS

The alignment problems come in when you scan line art. If you scan in a drawing and the roller mechanisms skew it slightly, straight lines come out slightly jagged. This effect is almost impossible to correct using a paint program.

So what is the bottom line? Sheetfeds are good for FPO images or for low-resolution bitmaps for screen display. They're also fine for use in OCR, especially in units like the Datacopy JetReader, which has a built-in automatic document feeder (ADF).

- Flatbed scanners are the best bet for scanning flat art. They give more flexibility than anything else, but they're expensive, starting at around $2000 and ranging up to many thousands of dollars. For the price, flatbed scanners enable you to align images accurately, capture images from books and magazines, and even scan small, three-dimensional objects (like your hand). ADFs are often available for OCR work.

- Overhead scanners let you scan books and align documents precisely, but (unless the unit comes with a special holder) it's hard to get a book or magazine to lie flat on the copy stand. Because of this, the prime use for these machines is single sheets and some three-dimensional objects (they can also be used to place 3-D objects into photographs, by scanning the two together). Overhead scanners are generally slower than sheetfeds and flatbeds.

The lower-priced overheads, such as Mirror Technologies' $595 VisionScan, are dependent on room light for making exposures, so quality can vary widely. Truvel's more expensive offerings include lighting units that ensure correct exposure. The Truvel units provide good quality, but it's doubtful whether most people will find the ability to scan small 3-D objects as well as flat art worth these machines' premium prices (see "Scanning the Scanners"). Since you can't attach an ADF, overheads aren't recommended for OCR work.

- Hand-held scanners let you capture small images—generally 5 inches wide or less—at resolutions up to 400 dpi. The main advantage of a hand-held scanner is price (LightningScan from Thunderware and Logitech's ScanMan—both use the same scanning unit—sell for around $500). Their biggest problem is alignment; you need to slide the unit along a straight edge to capture line art properly.

- ThunderScan, from Thunderware, is in a class by itself. You plug this $249 scanner into the position usually occupied by the ribbon cartridge on an ImageWriter printer, which means you use your printer to capture an image from the page, rather than to put one there. If you have an ImageWriter, ThunderScan is an attractive and inexpensive option. If you don't own an ImageWriter, it's not worth buying one to use ThunderScan.

ThunderScan can provide very good quality, and the software is impressive. The unit is finicky, however, and its slow input speed is a major drawback. At low resolutions the speed is acceptable, but for high-quality line art or halftones, scans can tie up the Mac for half an hour or an hour. And you generally need to scan more than once to get it right. Don't even think about ThunderScan for OCR work.

Bi-level scanners have had the advantage of low price, but these days you can get gray scale for the same money.

Once you've decided what physical type of scanner you need, you have to think about whether or not you want one that captures gray scales. The first generation of Mac scanners captured only bi-level, or flat, bitmaps, in which each sample point is either black or white (as in a MacPaint image). Traditionally, bi-level scanners have the advantage of low price, but these days you can get gray-scale scanners for virtually the same money.

Gray-scale scanners capture more information for each sample point. Some capture 4 bits per sample point, which means they can produce images with 16 gray levels (24). Others, such as the Datacopy 840 ($7500) and the Microtek 400 ($4000), go as high as 8 bits (256 levels of gray).

Bi-level scanners do the job for FPO images, drawing templates, and OCR work. They're perfect for line art. Not to say that you can't capture photographs with bi-level scanners; but if you do, all the halftoning is done at scan time, resulting in a dithered, bi-level image (see "Who Does the Halftone?"). If the printer resolution is different from the original scan resolution when you print a dithered halftone, or if you size the image in your page-makeup program, the dither pattern turns into an ugly mishmash. Dithered bitmaps are almost impossible to edit in a paint program, you can't adjust their contrast or brightness once scanning is complete, and you can't take advantage of high-resolution output devices.

Preferences and Presets
AppleScan manages to fit the most commonly used features of scanning software into a sleek, intuitive interface.
### SCANNING THE SCANNERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scanner</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Max. Optical Resolution (dpi)</th>
<th>Gray Levels/ Bits per Sample</th>
<th>Dither Patterns</th>
<th>Bundled Software</th>
<th>Maximum Image Size (in inches)</th>
<th>ADF Avail.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abaton</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Datacopy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dest</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett-Packard</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logitech</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtek Lab</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mirror Technologies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Image Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siemens Information Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thunderware</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Truvell</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. SF = Sheetfed, FB = Flatbed, PH = Printhead.
2. HH = Hand-held, OH = Overhead.
3. AppleScan.
4. HyperScan.
5. Built-in.
6. 8½ x 14 with ADF.
7. Second price includes SCSI interface.
8. GS has built-in SCSI interface; G has separate SCSI interface.
10. 8½ x 14 with sheetfed model.
11. Software and interface only, $1295.
12. Prerelease; information on this product may change.
SHOPPING FOR SCANNERS

With gray-scale images, the halftoning happens only on printout, so you can scale the image with impunity, adjust contrast and brightness after scanning (if your software allows it), and take advantage of high-resolution output devices such as phototypesetters. For most publication-quality halftone work, get a gray-scale scanner. Four bits is fine for laser output, but to get the best off the Lino­tronic, use an 8-bit scanner.

The downside of gray-scale images is unwieldy file size. An 8-by-10-inch image at 300 dpi with 8 bits per sample, saved uncompressed, eats 8 megabytes of disk and takes forever to scan, display, and print.

**Resolution**

The next question to consider is how many dots per inch you need to capture. Most of the sheetfed and flatbed scanners weigh in at 300 dpi. A couple of the flatbeds (the Microtek MSF-400G and the Datapoint 840) go to 400 dpi. The hand­ held scanners coming on the market go as high as 400 dpi. ThunderScan hits 288 dpi if you have the time, and some of Travel's overheads hit 900 dpi if you have the disk space.

The Hewlett-Packard Scanjet and a couple of other scanners use software algorithms to interpolate between scanner dots and go beyond their true optical resolution. Interpolation is useful if you need a specific scanning resolution to avoid patterns when printing dithered halftones, or when you want to make a gray-scale halftone of a small photographic image and print it at a larger size. Interpo­lation doesn't enable you to pick up finer detail, however.

If you are capturing images for FPO placement, screen display, or templates for drawing, resolution is not so important. For FPO and screen display work, 72 (or 75) dpi will be fine; 150 dpi usually suffices for drawing templates. High reso­lution is important for publishing line art without jaggies, and for halftones that provide both high screen-frequency and a good number of gray levels.

How high is high enough? If you typically print halftone images that are the same size as the original or smaller, you won't need more than 300 dpi—even if you produce a high-quality publication. At 300 dpi you can print 150-line halftones and still oversample by a factor of two. (Oversampling up to two-to-one yields sharper images; see “A Halftone Hand­book,” in the October 1988 Macworld). For line art also, 300 dpi should be suffi­cient. If the curved and diagonal lines are too jaggy for you, don't bother going to a 400-dpi or higher scanner, because the difference won't be that significant, and the files are immense (see “So Fine?”). For either line art or halftones, the only reason for going to higher-resolution (over 300 dpi) scanners is if you are going to be scaling images up.

Who Does the Halftone?

One big question when you're creating halftones with the Mac: When does the halftoning actually take place? Does it happen in the scanner, the software, or the printer? The hardware and software determine when you do the halftoning, and how much flexibility you have with scanned images.
So line?
The same image scanned on a Dest machine at 300 and 600 samples per inch. As you can see, the difference in quality is barely noticeable.

SCANNER SOFTWARE

So far we've talked mainly about the capabilities of scanning hardware. But the power and convenience of your scanning system depends on both hardware and software. Datacopy's Maclmage software, for instance, is incredibly flexible, but when used with the company's 840 scanner the program forces you to scan at 256 gray levels and 400 dpi—major overkill for many jobs. Some systems have the opposite problem—they don't let you tap all the features of the scanner hardware. You might have access only to light, normal, and dark brightness controls, for instance, instead of a full range.

Scanning software can be divided into two classes: image capture and image modification. Some scanner software (such as Datacopy's Maclmage) gives you control over both, enabling you to adjust the scanning parameters, scan the image, and then modify the captured image. Other programs force you to move to a separate program (SuperPaint, ImageStudio, Digital Darkroom, QuarkXpress, or PageMaker, for instance) to modify a captured image. Some of the companies with the latter type of scanning software supply you with an editing program (Abaton and Microtek, for example, are bundling special versions of Digital Darkroom with their scanners). Other companies expect you to buy your own editor.

SCANNING CONTROL

While the wondrous software now available for editing and manipulating scans is all very well and good, for the best-quality images—especially with gray-scale images—you want to create a scan that looks right from the start. To achieve this, you'll need software with flexible scanning controls. When you evaluate scanners, be sure to look for the following controls among the software features:

- Resolution While the scanning hardware determines the maximum optical resolution of your scans, you don't always need maximum resolution. The software should let you choose other resolutions, to keep file sizes down and to fine-tune scans for special situations. Some programs provide only three or four common resolution settings. Others go somewhat further: the software that comes with Microtek's 300-dpi scanners, for example, lets you select settings in 15-dpi increments. The ideal are scanners—such as the HP ScanJet—that let you adjust reso-
# Shopping for Scanners

## Scanner Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scanner</th>
<th>App., DA, CDEV</th>
<th>Show Space Req./Avail.</th>
<th>Disk or RAM Limited</th>
<th>Scan Area/Preview Scan</th>
<th>Scaling</th>
<th>Avail. Resolution/Increments (dpi)</th>
<th>PRESCAN CONTROLS</th>
<th>Bits per Sample</th>
<th>Brightness/Contrast</th>
<th>Gamma/Threshold</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AppleScan (Apple Scanner)</td>
<td>app.</td>
<td>yes/yes</td>
<td>disk</td>
<td>yes/yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>75, 100, 150, 200, 300</td>
<td>1 or 4</td>
<td>yes/yes</td>
<td>no/no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desk Gallery (HP ScanJet)</td>
<td>app., DA</td>
<td>no/no</td>
<td>RAM</td>
<td>yes/yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>38–600/1</td>
<td>1 or 4</td>
<td>yes/no</td>
<td>no/no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desk Gallery Plus (HP ScanJet Plus)</td>
<td>app., DA</td>
<td>yes/no</td>
<td>disk</td>
<td>yes/yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>12–1500/1</td>
<td>1, 4, 8</td>
<td>yes/yes</td>
<td>no/no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Darkroom (Microtek and Abaton grey scanners)</td>
<td>app.</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EditScan (Abaton scanners)</td>
<td>app.</td>
<td>no/no</td>
<td>disk</td>
<td>yes/yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>25–300/25</td>
<td>1 or 4</td>
<td>yes/yes</td>
<td>no/no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GreyScan (Microtek grey scanners)</td>
<td>app.</td>
<td>yes/yes</td>
<td>disk</td>
<td>yes/yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>75–300 or 100–400/3 or 4</td>
<td>1 or max.</td>
<td>yes/no</td>
<td>no/no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HighScan (Siemens Highscan)</td>
<td>app.</td>
<td>yes/no</td>
<td>disk</td>
<td>yes/yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>10–400/1</td>
<td>1 or max.</td>
<td>yes/no</td>
<td>no/no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HyperScan (Apple Scanners)</td>
<td>app.</td>
<td>no/no</td>
<td>disk</td>
<td>yes/yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>dependent on scaling</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes/yes</td>
<td>no/no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacImage (Dotepro scanners)</td>
<td>app.</td>
<td>yes/no</td>
<td>disk</td>
<td>yes/yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>75, 100, 120, 150, 180, 200, 240, 300, 400</td>
<td>1, 4, 6, or 8</td>
<td>yes/yes</td>
<td>yes/no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacScan (New Image scanners)</td>
<td>app.</td>
<td>no/no</td>
<td>RAM</td>
<td>yes/no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>75, 100, 200, 300</td>
<td>1 max.</td>
<td>yes/no</td>
<td>no/no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PanelScan (Abaton scanners)</td>
<td>app.</td>
<td>no/no</td>
<td>disk</td>
<td>yes/yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>25–300/25</td>
<td>1 or 4</td>
<td>yes/yes</td>
<td>no/no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PublishPoc (Dest scanners)</td>
<td>app.</td>
<td>yes/no</td>
<td>disk</td>
<td>yes/yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>200, 240, 300</td>
<td>1 max.</td>
<td>yes/no</td>
<td>no/no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ScanMen (Logitech hand scanner)</td>
<td>DA</td>
<td>yes/yes</td>
<td>RAM</td>
<td>yes/no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>100, 200, 300</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes/yes</td>
<td>no/no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TruScan (Travel scanners)</td>
<td>app.</td>
<td>no/no</td>
<td>RAM</td>
<td>yes/yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>75–256, 700, 900/1</td>
<td>1 max.</td>
<td>yes/no</td>
<td>no/no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ThunderScan (Thunderware scanners)</td>
<td>app., DA</td>
<td>yes/yes</td>
<td>RAM</td>
<td>yes/yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>72–288/1 or 100, 200, 300, 400</td>
<td>1 or 5</td>
<td>no/no</td>
<td>no/no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VersaScan (Microtek b&amp;w scanners)</td>
<td>app.</td>
<td>yes/yes</td>
<td>disk</td>
<td>yes/yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>100–400/20 or 75–300/15</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes/yes</td>
<td>no/no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VisionScan (Mirror VisionScan)</td>
<td>app., DA</td>
<td>no/no</td>
<td>RAM</td>
<td>yes/yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>100, 120, 150, 200</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>no/no</td>
<td>no/no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Depending on scanner.
2. Limited by scanner.
3. Can be adjusted but not printed or saved in current version.
4. Only with custom postscript.
5. Cannot print gray-scale images with standard Apple print driver.
6. No printing available.
7. Line-art mode.
8. Halftone mode.
10. Same features are missing in DA version.
11. With ThunderScan; controlled through scaling.

---

1. With LightningScan.
2. Controlled with markers on scanner, or numerically.
3. Through DeskPoint, bundled with VisionScan.

---

lution in 1-dpi increments. This is especially useful if you know your final size and output resolution, and you want to scan at an exact multiple of that.

- **Number of Gray Levels** If you have a multibit scanner, it's very useful to be able to scan with less bits per sample point than your machine's maximum—to save on disk space and printing time for images that don't require maximum quality. Unfortunately, only a few exceptions among
the current crop of hardware and software give you this control.

• Scan Area It's quite common to want to scan only a portion of an image, to save on disk space and printing time. Most scanner software lets you do a quick preview scan, then draw a box around the area you want to capture. This is the most natural way to work. Some programs don't have the preview feature, and some even require you to key in the coordinates of the scanning area. Avoid such software.

• Disk Space and Memory In some cases, scanning software tells you how much space is required for an image before you scan, and whether or not you have enough space to complete the scan successfully. Some software can't capture an image that's bigger than available RAM memory, while other programs use available disk space to capture large images. Needless to say, for high-resolution scans, especially with gray scales, software that uses the disk is preferable.

• Scaling If you're scanning line art or dithered half tones and know in advance how big the final image will be, it's useful to scale the image during scanning. This prevents the disturbing patterns that result when you scale dithered half tones, and avoids the clogging between thin lines that results when you reduce line art.

• Brightness, Contrast, Threshold It's important to adjust brightness and contrast before (rather than after) scanning, no matter what type of images you're capturing. With dithered half tones, you simply can't change these parameters once the dither pattern has been laid down. With gray-scale images, it's best to get brightness and contrast as close to what you want as possible at scan time, because whenever you use image-editing software to change the gray-map curve, you throw away information. This may be information you can't spare, particularly if you have only a 4- or 6-bit scanner.

With line art, the operative concept with respect to brightness and contrast is threshold. When you set the threshold, you select the point at which the light grays in an image will go to white, and the dark grays will go black. Even if the image you're scanning is just black and white to begin with, adjusting the threshold lets you screen out noise caused by such things as paper texture and color. AppleScan, MacImage, and some other programs let you explicitly control the threshold point for line-art scans, rather than using contrast and brightness settings. This method is much easier to understand and use than having to work through brightness and contrast controls.

A sophisticated method for adjusting contrast and brightness is called gamma correction. Again, MacImage stands out here as the best of the lot. Rather than just adjusting contrast and brightness sliders, you can edit the contrast/brightness curve before scanning (see "Gamma Correction in Action"). Other programs offer the same control, but only over previously captured images.

• Dither Pattern For capturing dithered half tones, most scanners offer more than one dither pattern. Being able to
control the dither pattern isn't a must; these patterns sometimes help to bring out details in an image, but mostly the changes they make are a matter of aesthetics or special effects (see "In a Dither"). Apple's HyperScan offers 30 canned dither patterns, which can be useful to bring out an image given HyperCard's 72-dpi, bilevel limitation (see "HyperDither").

**After You Scan**

Once you've captured an image, you generally want to view, edit, and modify it. You may want to use paint tools to cut, paste, and paint on the image, or you may want to adjust the overall image for brightness, contrast, or halftone effect. At the very least you will want to view the image on screen. If you are capturing gray-scale images and have a color or gray-scale monitor, you'll be able to see these files in their full, photographic-quality glory if you have a program that can display the gray levels on screen. Amazingly, some can't, and use a dither pattern on screen to represent the image.

- **Paint-Tools Image Editing** Some of the scanning programs (MacScan, Edit-Scan, and VersaScan are examples) let you edit black-and-white images within the program, using a limited set of paint tools. This is handy, but a better approach is to use a full-featured paint or image-processing program like SuperPaint or DeskPaint (for bi-level images), or Image Studio or Digital Darkroom (for gray-scale images). Bear in mind that image editing is primarily useful for line art and gray-scale images. Editing 300-dpi dithered halftones with paint programs is pretty unworkable; about the only things you can really do are cut and paste and some rudimentary touch-up.

- **Brightness, Contrast, and Gamma Correction** While you'll want to be able to set brightness and contrast before scanning, being able to make changes to completed gray-scale scans is also important. ThunderScan, Maclmage, Digital Darkroom, Image Studio, and some other programs let you modify gray-scale images after they've been captured. Some programs just give you a couple of buttons for light, dark, and normal; some give you sliders for contrast and brightness; and others give you explicit control over the gamma curve.

- **Gray Scale to Dither, and Dither to Gray Scale** Some packages (Maclmage, LightningScan) let you take gray-scale images and convert them to dithered halftones, with varying degrees of control over the dither pattern. Others (LightningScan, ImageStudio, Maclmage) take dithered halftones and deduce gray scales from them to produce lower-resolution images that include gray scales. The ability to convert scans from gray scale to dither patterns is especially useful for screen display, and for any image where you want explicit control over special-effect halftoning. The dither-to-gray-scale conversion is less useful because the images that result usually retain some traces of the dither pattern, and the resulting halftones are not of publication quality.

- **Printing options** are important in scanning software, even though you may print your final copy from a page-make-up program. Before you decide to save your image, you may want to try out different printing options and see the results, then go back for another scan or further modifications if necessary. The printing controls in scanning software range from nonexistent (VisionScan, PanelScan), to rudimentary (MacScan), to quite robust (AppleScan, Maclmage). With VisionScan, for instance, you need to save the image on disk, open it with DeskPaint (bundled with the scanner), and print it from there.

With MacScan you can print from within the program, but you have no control over scaling; output size is entirely dependent on image resolution and output-device resolution. If you print a 150-dpi scan on a 300-dpi printer, for instance, it comes out at half size, which is ridiculous. (MacScan's CopyScan option is useful, however; it scans and prints all at once, so you can try different parameters and see the results right away.)

AppleScan takes that CopyScan approach and makes it even more useful. You specify a test area on the image, and...
AppleScan scans it several times with different parameters, and prints all the tests scans on a single sheet (this only works with bi-level images, presumably on the assumption that you can correct grayscale scans after they're captured).

If you are capturing images destined for publication, your scanning software should at least let you adjust the size of the printed image, and with grayscale images, the screen frequency and angle. Printing options aren't so important if you're just capturing images for FPO screen display, or drawing templates.

**WHAT TO BUY**

Now that you know more than you ever wanted to know about scanning hardware and software, you probably want to know which scanner you should buy. As usual, it depends—on your needs and your budget. Your budget is your business, but here's a rundown of the features you will want for the four scanning scenarios I listed at the beginning.

- **Drawing Templates** You don't need a top-notch scanner if you just want to capture images that you will then draw over in something like Illustrator or FreeHand. An inexpensive sheetfed, overhead, or hand-held scanner (for small images) will do. You don't generally need or want gray scales for drawing templates; while proper scan alignment can save you some time, it is not as critical for templates as it is with scans for line-art publication.

- **Publishing LineArt** You don't need the best scanner in the world for line-art publishing, either. What you do need is an overhead or flatbed that lets you align art precisely (though if you're on a limited budget and don't need to scan large images very often, a hand-held will suffice). In any case, resolution is important—go for 300 dpi. Explicit threshold control in the scanning software is useful, though brightness and contrast control over scanning can achieve much the same effect. You'll definitely want a good bitmap-editing program like DeskPaint, MacPaint, or SuperPaint 2.0.

- **Screen Display** Your needs here depend on the software and hardware you'll be using for display. If your setup can display gray levels (VideoWorks on a Mac II, for instance), it's to your advantage to use a gray-scale scanner. Gray-scale scanning is also useful with HyperScan, even though the latter displays only bi-level bitmaps, since you can adjust images for brightness, contrast, and dither pattern at scan time.

If you can't afford the flexibility of the AppleScan/HyperScan combo or another gray-scale scanner, just about any scanner will work for capturing screen images, since resolution doesn't have to be high. The main thing to look for in a bi-level scanner is a variety of dither patterns, or at least one dither pattern that you like. Alignment is not crucial.

- **FPO Placement** Get something cheap and fast. A sheetfed will do just fine; resolution is not important, and no gray scales are required. As long as the image is accurate enough that you can wrap type around it, and clear enough so your printer knows what goes where, you're in business. You'll want control over scan area and some simple editing tools to erase unwanted areas before you place the image.

- **Halftone Publication** This is the most demanding scanner application, and you'll need the best hardware and software you can buy. While the 4-bit flatbed scanners on the market can provide reasonable quality if you're not too demanding or are just using laser output, for really good images off the Linotronic you'll need an 8-bit scanner. You'll want control over brightness and contrast at scan time, the ability to alter the overall gamma curve (if you can get it), and tools for manipulating and editing the gray-scale image after it's been captured.

Steve Roth is an editor of *Real World PostScript* (Addison-Wesley, 1988) and the former editor of *Personal Publishing Magazine*. 

Gemma Correction in Action
The graphs inset in each of these gray-scale halftones come from Datacopy's Messimage and show the gamma-curve settings used to make each scan. The curve shows the relationship between input values and output. When the curve at the dark end of this flat, dark image is stretched, small differences in input brightness are made to yield increasingly larger changes in output brightness; the result is a more even distribution of tones and a better print.
Man's **FIRST** expression, like his **FIRST** dream, was an aesthetic one.

Speech was a poetic outcry rather than a demand for communication.
Enhancing PostScript Fonts

BEND FONTS AND INFLUENCE PEOPLE, OR HOW TO ADD GRAPHIC TOUCHES TO TEXT

by Erfert Fenton

PostScript typefaces are experiencing a population explosion. Thanks to several companies' entering the Macintosh font market, and to the continued productivity of a half dozen established companies, I've got a font menu as long as my arm. But even with all those fonts up my sleeve, I still didn't have one that looked exactly right for the newsletter banner I'd recently promised to design in my alleged spare time. Fortunately, though, I'd just obtained several programs that allowed me to make the custom font I needed by altering one I had on hand. Thanks to these programs, you no longer have to be an artist or a type designer to add your own graphic touch to a type style. Now, even we typeface neophytes can have the satisfaction of doing it our way—even if we don't earn a place in the annals of great type design while we're at it.

A Sea of Faces

But before we delve into altering fonts, let's look at the raw material: the fonts themselves. More than 20 companies now market PostScript fonts, from classic text faces to wacky decorative ones. A year ago the majority of Mac type vendors offered mostly display, decorative, and novelty faces, leaving the lion's share of text faces to Adobe. But recently several of the big
ENHANCING POSTSCRIPT FONTS

Variations on a Face
Mac faces can differ greatly from one manufacturer to another, some companies give their own names to classic faces to avoid copyright infringement. Your best bet is to write to manufacturers for catalogs or purchase MacTography's PostScript Typeface Sampler.

The face looks familiar
Adobe's Helvetica
Compugraphic's Triumvirate

The face looks familiar
Adobe's Bodoni
Casady & Greene's Bodoni

The face looks familiar
Adobe's Goudy Old Style
Altsys' Goudy Oldstyle

distribution: Dubl-Click now markets Software Complement and Neoscribe International; MacTography now distributes Century Software and Invincible Software.

Adobe still has some advantages, however. Adobe's faces are built into Apple's LaserWriter family and many other PostScript printers, giving them widespread distribution. And since Adobe's founders developed PostScript, the company's font designers have access to programming secrets that make characters look crisp at the LaserWriter's relatively low resolution of 300 dots per inch (dpi), especially at small point sizes.

At these resolutions, other companies' fonts look sharp and clear.

"PostScript Typeface Overview" shows PostScript type samples from 16 companies that offer text, display, and decorative typefaces. Some excellent faces have appeared in recent months, some from new companies, some from companies that have been around for a while but are now offering new fonts. Among my favorite newcomers are Adobe's Stone family (Stone Serif is shown in the table), the elegant Prospera from Alphabets, and a group of beautiful calligraphic faces from The Electric Typographer. In addition, the venerable Casady & Greene (formerly CasadyWare) continues to turn out high-quality decorative and display faces. If you're shopping for Mac typefaces, I'd highly recommend MacTography's $54 PostScript Typeface Sampler. This loose-leaf catalog shows complete character sets and sample paragraphs of most available Mac fonts, and it's updated periodically. Since more companies are offering text faces, MacTography's catalog will help you compare the appearance of faces offered by two or more manufacturers. "Variations on a Face" compares different renditions of some classic faces.

In addition to text, display, and decorative faces, many companies offer specialty fonts: foreign-language character sets, decorative borders, and pictorial fonts, to name a few. "Foreign Languages" and "Specialty Fonts" list specialized PostScript fonts and their distributors.

THE GRAPHICS CONNECTION

With all these PostScript typeface families to choose from, it seems almost inconceivable that you wouldn't find exactly what you need. Still, it happens. If it happens to you, PostScript graphics programs such as Adobe Illustrator 88, Aldus FreeHand, or Cricket Draw might be the answer.

Since these programs speak the same language as Macintosh fonts—PostScript—you can use them to alter the appearance of letters. For example, you can skew, rotate, stretch, or compress a word, and the reshaped letters will retain their crisp outlines when printed (unless you distort them beyond recognition, of course). In a PostScript graphics program, you are in effect placing a bounding rectangle around a word or letter. Pull on the upper-right handle of the bounding box and the word leans to the right; pull on the top edge of the box and the word stretches upward.

While they perform similar PostScript feats on fonts, each graphics program has its own text-handling specialties. FreeHand, for example, lets you attach text to a path. If you want logo or ad text to arch...
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Font Family</th>
<th>Company</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Futura</strong></td>
<td>Adobe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITC Garamond Lt.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stone Serif</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EmDash</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Briar Book</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caspian Book</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Image Club</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEON</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rockabilly Theater</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Linotype</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glyphha</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melior</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trump Mediaeval</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bitstream</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITC Galliard</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baskerville</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>News Gothic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MacTography</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albany</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dickens</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murchison</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Casady &amp; Greene</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dorovar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jott Casual</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conch</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Oldovat</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biscayne</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grove</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Largo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>.compile</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Old German</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Springboard Software</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S Abbott Oldstyle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S Albertus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Studio 231</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bombay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plymouth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seville</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>T/Maker</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>electric uncial</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flourish</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Troubadour</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
over a graphic element, you can draw a curved line, attach the text to it, and then make the line invisible. FreeHand not only offers text on a path, but it has Illustrator 88 beat when it comes to editing text. In FreeHand, for instance, you can adjust kerning; type more than Illustrator’s 255 characters in a block; and mix fonts, styles, and sizes in a single passage.

But Illustrator has its own pluses in the text department. For example, you can add a realistic texture to a text selection by importing a scanned pattern into an Illustrator 88 document, typing a letter or a word, placing it behind the texture, and defining the text and the mask in the Paint dialog box.

Both FreeHand 2.0 and Illustrator 88 let you fill a letter with a shade or pattern, or change the stroke weight or shade of its outline. “Illustrator and FreeHand Effects” shows how you can alter text with a PostScript graphics program.

Although PostScript graphics programs let you alter the basic orientation of a letter, you can’t edit the letter’s outline, elongating just the left-hand leg of an M, for example. At least you couldn’t until recently. Now there are several ways to access character outlines. The folks at Adobe still won’t let you tinker with their font outlines, but they were thoughtful enough to include two character sets in the form of PostScript Outlines in their Collector’s Edition clip art package. The two character sets—a sans serif and a serif—include the letters, numbers, and punctuation of a regular font, but they’re made up of PostScript points, lines, and curves that can be opened and edited with Illustrator 88. You can treat the characters as you would any other PostScript graphic, adding or deleting points, reshaping or resizing characters, and generally distorting them to your heart’s content.

Image Club Graphics offers outline fonts as well, but they are far from generic. Image Club’s Design Letters are Illustrator outline versions of the company’s predominantly decorative fonts. Like the Collector’s Edition outlines, Image Club’s can be modified in a PostScript graphics program like Illustrator 88 or FreeHand. The fonts have names like Rock-A-Billy, Surf Style, and Neon, so you may not want to base your corporate identity on them. But if you’re modifying fonts, chances are you’re aiming to turn some heads—so take a look at Image Club’s offerings.

If your tastes fall somewhere between the bland and the offbeat, you probably wish you could make outlines of some nice middle-of-the-road fonts and edit those. Thanks to FontLiner, a new program from Tavlored Graphics, you can do just that. FontLiner automatically creates an outline version of any font forged with Altsys’s pioneering digital type foundry, Fontographer (many Mac font developers use Altsys’s program to create their fonts). You simply open Font-
Liner and click a few buttons, and it outlines either an entire character set (including accents and other special characters) or a partial character set, depending on your specifications. Like the prefab outline character sets just described, those produced with FontLiner can be edited in FreeHand or Illustrator 88 to create striking graphic effects. “Automatic Outlining” shows two outlined letters from Compugraphic's ITC Novarese face.

**Design Your Own**

Type design has been a secret dream of many a Mac owner ever since the LaserWriter reared its built-in fonts. And many talented amateurs have realized their aspirations, thanks to Fontographer. Browse the Mac section of almost any online service, and you'll find a selection of homemade PostScript fonts (some of them quite good) that were created with Fontographer. But although it's relatively affordable and easy to use, Fontographer isn't just for amateurs; most of the commercially available Macintosh PostScript fonts (some notable exceptions are those from Adobe, Bitstream, Monotype, and Varityper) were produced with Fontographer.

Unfortunately, not every budding typographer has the time, energy, or talent to make a custom face with Fontographer. Type design is, after all, an art. If you're looking for a middle ground between designing a font from scratch and using an off-the-shelf typeface, you might be in the market for a text-effects program. Two such programs have been available for some time: Postcraft International's Laser FX and London Pride's LP Text each offer an array of prefab (but editable) special effects that you can apply to Adobe's fonts as well as to those from other manufacturers (see *Reviews, Macworld*, April 1988 for more on these programs). But these programs don't let you alter the shapes of individual letters. If you don't think of yourself as a type designer, but as more of a type stylist, you might be a candidate for a program like Broderbund's TypeStyler or Letraset USA's Letrastudio. Both of these programs let you alter existing fonts in weird and wonderful ways. Neither of the programs was shipping at press time, but I was able to obtain previews of both.

Broderbund's TypeStyler lets you apply special effects to any font created with Fontographer. TypeStyler offers over 30 predefined effects; you type in the text you wish to modify; select a font, size, and style; and choose the effect you need from a scrollable list. Although the effects themselves are canned, you can alter aspects of each one, adding your own artistic signature to letters or words.

With TypeStyler, you can resize, reshape, mirror, distort, skew, and rotate text selections. You can do anything from making a word look as if it's seen through a fish-eye lens to stretching it like a piece of taffy. You can also alter a selection's stroke weight and fill color, adding grays, colors, patterns, or gradient fills to letters. TypeStyler offers a number of shadow options, too, allowing you to adjust a shadow's color, angle, andposition. And the program attends to detail—letting you adjust kerning, letter spacing, and word spacing.

You can print TypeStyler documents directly from the program or save them in several standard graphics software formats.
CONFLICT AND RESOLUTION

Are you suffering from the heartbreak of font ID-number conflicts? Do you tear your hair and rend your garments every time your printed or displayed documents appear in a completely unexpected typeface? Take heart; there is a cure.

Every Mac font is assigned an ID number by its manufacturer. Unfortunately, until recently there weren’t enough numbers to go around. The Mac’s original font-numbering scheme had Mac font vendors sharing only 128 ID numbers. Since every font family needs a separate number for each style (usually plain, bold, italic, and bold-italic), ID numbers were in short supply. In fact, companies with large numbers of fonts found themselves duplicating ID numbers internally.

Apple did its bit to alleviate the problem by having Font/DA Mover watch for conflicts. If you use Font/DA Mover to install a font with ID number 146 in the System file, for example, and then you later install another font that happens to have the same ID number, Font/DA Mover renumbers the second font. Likewise, if you use Font/DA extenders—like Fifth Generation Systems’ Suitcase II or ALSoft’s Font/DA Juggler Plus or Master Juggler—to place your fonts into suitcase files, Font/DA Mover resolves conflicts within each suitcase. (A suitcase, by the way, is a collection of fonts represented by a suitcase icon.)

So far, so good. But if you print a document from a Macintosh with a different System file, or open several suitcase files with a font/DA extender, you may encounter a conflict. The results vary: one of the fonts may not show up in the program’s font menu; the font’s name may show up on the menu but the corresponding screen font may be altogether different; or everything may look fine on screen but the document will print in the wrong font.

Fortunately, several solutions exist. For one thing, the number of available font ID numbers has dramatically increased: Apple’s new NFT (New Font) numbering scheme offers 32,768 possible ID numbers—a vast improvement over 128. In addition, Apple is making an effort to assign each Mac font developer a specific range of ID numbers, minimizing potential conflicts.

Also, Suitcase II, Font/DA Juggler Plus, and Master Juggler include utilities that resolve ID number conflicts. With one of ALSoft’s utilities, Resource Resolver, you select a group of suitcase files, click a button, and any conflicting font numbers are renumbered. Font/DA Utility, also from ALSoft, lets you manually rename or renumber fonts. Fifth Generation’s Font Harmony resolves ID number conflicts among fonts installed in suitcases or in the System file.

If you use just a few fonts, your best bet is to place them all in the System file. But if you use dozens, I recommend the conflict-resolution services of a font/DA extender. Thanks to these, the increase in available ID numbers, and the assignment of number ranges to font developers, many Macintosh publishers will be spared the frustration of untangling font ID number conflicts.

KERNING UTILITIES

If you’re more concerned with making your documents look professionally typeset than you are with creating splashy headlines or logos, you might be interested in a new kerning utility. Most Mac PostScript fonts have from 100 to 500 built-in kerning pairs, letter combinations such as “Ty” that would look awkward if they didn’t overlap a bit. These built-in kerning pairs are recognized by page-layout programs, typesetting programs, and even some graphics programs (but not by word processors).
In the majority of Mac fonts, the kerning pairs look just fine, but now and then you might see a pair of letters that doesn't meet your aesthetic standards. Maybe it is indeed poorly executed (or nonexistent) kerning, or maybe you simply disagree with the type designer's opinion of correct character spacing. Whatever your reason for wanting to change kerning, it's tedious to manually adjust a poorly kerned letter pair every time it appears. EDCO's LetrTuck utility lets you adjust kerning pairs for any font and permanently save the changes. No more searching for offending letter pairs and adjusting them by hand.

To use LetrTuck you merely choose the font you want to edit, select a kerning pair from a displayed table, and adjust the kerning in a dialog box (see “Getting Closer”). Repeat this procedure for as many letter pairs as necessary and save the file. The information is attached to the font, no matter which application you type it in (assuming the application supports automatic kerning). If you print a sample and don't like the results, you can reenter the file and fine-tune the kerning.

MacKern, a similar kerning program from ICOM Simulations, should be out by the time you read this, but was not available at the time this was written.

**BETTER-LOOKING SCREEN FONTS**

Now that you've optimized your printed text, you can bring the text displayed on the screen up to par. Most PostScript fonts come with five sizes of screen fonts, usually 10-, 12-, 14-, 18-, and 24-point. If you type some text in an uninstalled size (say, 20-point text), the Mac uses installed sizes to compute the new size, which often produces screen fonts that are jagged and barely readable (see “Readable Screen Fonts”).

The printed output will look OK, of course, since the LaserWriter and other PostScript printers create their fonts from scalable outlines. But it's annoying to look at illegible screen fonts; you want the displayed layout to match the printed one as closely as possible. U.S. MicroLabs's FontSizer can produce readable screen fonts at sizes ranging from 13 to 127 points. The new sizes can be installed in the System file with Font/DA Mover or used with a font extender such as Suitcase or Font/DA Juggler, just like the screen fonts that come with the PostScript fonts you buy.

**IT SLICES, IT DICES**

I can't close without mentioning one of my favorite multipurpose font utilities: Jeff Schulman's FontDisplay. It displays—and prints out on request—a host of information about the fonts installed in your Mac. FontDisplay can print out a font's entire ASCII character set (including, if you wish, the keystroke combination required to type certain characters); tell you a selected font's ID number, its location on disk, sizes installed, and even characters per pica for the selected size; print a sheet of four keyboard layouts à la Key Caps, with plain, Shift, Option, and Shift-Option keystrokes displayed; or print a catalog of all the fonts in a selected disk or folder. FontDisplay can also print a list of all installed fonts, sorted by name or number—a valuable aid in spotting and eliminating ID number conflicts (see “Conflict and Resolution”).

Whether you're printing a book or a party invitation, you can benefit from the Mac's ability to customize and fine-tune fonts. The Mac has put the art of type design into the hands of the people. There are those who feel that a fine art has been indiscriminately handed to the unwashed masses. And, just as many novice desktop publishers turned out atrocious page layouts, amateur typographers will no doubt butcher innocent typefaces in their quest for unique designs.

But look at the bright side: the Mac also brings the art of typography to individuals who have the talent but never had the tools to put their ideas on paper.

---

**The first man was an artist**

**The first man was an artist**

Erfert Fentoa was editing computer publications when computers that now fit on your thumbnail filled entire rooms. She is a Macworld contributing editor and the author of The Macintosh Font Book (Peachpit Press, 1989).
Y ou might wonder why anyone would want a monochrome or gray-scale monitor instead of a snazzy color monitor. Monochrome and gray-scale monitors are cheaper, sharper, lighter, smaller, and redraw the screen quicker than color monitors of equal resolution. Color monitors are sexier, but black-and-whites still get the job done.

This semiannual monitor roundup focuses on monochrome and gray-scale monitors for the Mac SE and the Mac II. Except for the Princeton Max-15, all of the products are treated as monitor/video board pairs, since each monitor requires a specific video board from the monitor's manufacturer. I tested each monitor for clarity and sharpness, visual defects (such as distorted edges and corners), flicker, and overall quality of display. Other major considerations include software features, software support, and monitor controls (see "How Much Monitor Do You Need?").

**Apple Computer**

Apple monitors have been and remain the standard by which other monitors are judged. The 12-inch Apple High-Resolution Monochrome Monitor for the Mac II has a 256-level, gray-scale display that is crisp, free from distortion, and rock solid: it doesn't wiggle, flicker, or ghost. Since it's small, it's inexpensive compared to the other monitors, and it comes in an attractive case. (The photograph on the opposite page shows the Apple High-Resolution Monochrome Monitor.) Its resolution is 640 by 480 pixels, at a pixel density of 72 dots per inch (dpi). (That density is the Apple standard; most of the monitors in this roundup have the same density, although some have higher density to achieve higher resolution.)

Unfortunately, that same monitor, which seemed so large compared to the classic Mac screen, now seems small compared to all the other noncolor monitors—which is why Apple has come out with two gray-scale monitors for the Mac II. One, the Workstation Display, offers 1152 by 870 pixels for a density of 77 dpi. The smaller Portrait Display offers 640 by 870 pixels for a density of 80 dpi (see "The Compact Mac," in the April 1989 issue of *Macworld*). As I was writing this, I was only able to view a preproduction model of the Workstation Display. It had a clear, crisp display; however, final judgment will have to wait until I see a shipping version. Apple still does not provide any monitors for the Macintosh 512KE, Plus, or SE. That's too bad, since Apple's monitors have such high quality.

**Cornerstone Technology**

The DualPage for the Mac II or SE uses a relabeled Sampo 19-inch monochrome monitor, along with Cornerstone's own video board, which provides a resolution of 1152 by 896. Its vertical resolution is a bit higher than most of the other monitors', which makes a difference with page-layout programs, such as PageMaker and ReadySetGo, because it lets you fit a full page on the screen with room left over for the menu bar and window borders.
The display is crisp, with no blurring, although there is a slight bowing along the left and right edges. As for software support, the manual makes reference to a disk with a screen saver program, but no such disk accompanied the monitor.

**E-MACHINES**

E-Machines offers a new gray-scale monitor for the Mac II and SE, The Big Picture Z21 IQ, as well as The Big Picture monochrome monitor. The monochrome monitor comes with interface boards for the Mac II, SE, Plus, and 512KE. The Big Picture is designed with a large hollow in the right side of the back that allows a classic Mac or a Mac II to snuggle in behind the monitor, cutting down on the overall footprint.

The Z21 IQ is a 21-inch gray-scale monitor that takes an idea pioneered by Radius—a virtual screen that's larger than the actual screen—and expands upon it greatly. A virtual screen extends beyond the physical bounds of the display; when you move the cursor toward the edge of the display, the display scrolls more of the screen in from that edge. This is called panning, and the Z21 IQ does it very smoothly.

The actual display has a number of resolutions, ranging from 576 by 432 (36 dpi) to 1280 by 960 (80 dpi). The virtual screen, however, can extend beyond those bounds in different ways, giving you resolutions as high as 4096 by 2048, 8192 by 1280, and 10,240 by 960. A Control Panel utility lets you choose from a number of predefined settings or create your own. The three controlling factors are pixel density (36, 40, 72, and 80), maximum shades of gray (2, 4, 16, 256), and how much memory is on the board (256K to 1.25MB); these determine the maximum size of the virtual screen, and you can adjust it from there.

E-Machines' software provides a number of features that help you keep track of where you are in these large displays: automatic centering of windows (just dialog boxes or all windows), menu tracking (keeping the menu bar at the top of the screen as you pan), changing the pixel density while working (giving you a zoom effect). You can also adjust brightness and contrast from within the Control Panel, and set the amount of time that passes before the screen saver activates, as well as set the brightness level for automatic dimming of the monitor if you leave the Mac for a while.

All of these great software features require the new 32-bit QuickDraw routines. Since Apple has not announced these routines yet, E-Machines provides them for you. However, you must have System 6.0.2, or a later version, to use them. Also, programs that do not support the 32-bit routines yet, such as Adobe Illustrator, will not run on the Z21 IQ.

The Big Picture Z21 IQ's display is free from any video defects; the phosphor has a bluer color and is faster than that of the original Big Picture monitors. The Z21 IQ however, just isn't as crisp and clear as some of the others. A final note: E-Machines makes a more limited version of this monitor for the Mac II (the Z21 IQ with only 2 or 4 shades of gray), as well as a monochrome version (the Z21 SE) for the Mac SE.

The Big Picture monochrome monitor has a very sharp and clear display when used with a Mac II. Since it fits a 1024-by-808 resolution into a 17-inch monitor, the
pixel density is higher than a classic Mac monitor's: 85 dpi, instead of 72. (On the same size monitor, an increase in pixel density creates smaller characters.) But since the display is so crisp, images are clear and text is just as readable at 85 dpi as it is at 72 dpi—even with small font sizes. There are no video defects; however, the CRT is curved enough to make the picture appear slightly bowed. The phosphor is different from that in most of the other monitors—it's slower and has a greenish tint. The slower phosphor creates a small but perceptible delay in images appearing and disappearing. Without saying anything, I had a friend try out the display; that person immediately commented on the color and speed. You should definitely try this monitor out before you buy one, just to be sure it's acceptable to you.

The display on The Big Picture for the SE is just a touch less sharp, but again there are no video defects (though the phosphor is the same). In fact, the only problem with the Big Picture display is the short (21-inch) video cable, which sharply limits the distance between the monitor and the computer. If you keep the CPU to one side or under your desk, you'll need more cable than this in order to place your monitor exactly where you want it.

**IDT Systems**

Designed exclusively for the Macintosh SE, the Mirage I Display System monochrome monitor has a resolution of 1024 by 768. The interface board has a clean, surprisingly sparse design; it has so few chips that I expected to find a second board to hook into it. A different version of the Mirage board has identical features but lets you hook two Mirage 20-inch monitors to the Mac SE, giving you the largest possible display area.

The video board makes no use of the SE's screen, which keeps its Welcome to Macintosh box up. The accompanying
software (an INIT) allows you to select either the Mirage screen or the Mac screen at start-up, but you can’t use both at once. The display has no video defects: edges at start-up, but you can't use both at once. The picture on the Mirage monitor I received was slightly off-center, though, making me wish for an external H-POS (horizontal position) control. The monitor could also use a contrast control, since text and images tend to look slightly faded, regardless of the brightness setting. However, I found this monitor easy on the eyes.

**MegaGraphics**

A good monochrome video system, the MegaScreen II has a clean display, free of visual defects. On the other hand, it isn’t as crisp as the Apple 12-inch display (or some of the other large screens), and there is a slight video beat—very faint lines moving across the screen—it’s not annoying or distracting, but still perceptible. Standard resolution is 1024 by 832; however, you can adjust that (on the Control Panel) to 1024 by 768 or 1024 by 900.

The SE version of the MegaScreen, however, is a serious contender if you want a large screen with the Mac SE. It gives you the same set of resolutions as the Mac II version. Picture quality is good: clear, crisp, though with a slight skew along the bottom edge. What sets the MegaScreen SE apart is that it comes with the widest variety of hardware and software options of any of the monitors discussed in this article. Like the Mac II version, the MegaScreen SE supports several output devices, including different monitors and large-screen projection systems; it also has a socket for an optional 68881/68882 math coprocessor.

In addition, you can set menu bar and cursor sizes, select a screen, and set the relative positioning of the image on the MegaScreen SE and Mac displays. A utility, MegaZoom, doubles the size of an SE’s image and displays it on a MegaScreen monitor or another output device. Using MegaZoom you can work on the SE’s screen while your audience views the same image, only larger, on the Mega-Screen. What’s more, the display is sharp, not grainy the way you might expect a zoom mode to be. MegaZoom does slow the screen response down a bit, however. MegaMail, an electronic mail program that works on an AppleTalk network, is also included. Supporting all this is a well-written manual. Of all the SE monitors I looked at, I was most reluctant to disconnect the MegaScreen.

**Moniterm**

Three Moniterm products are evaluated here: the Viking 2/72, the Viking 2/72 GS, and the Viking 2400.

The Viking 2/72 is a standard 19-inch monochrome monitor for the Mac II and SE; nothing fancy, just a large screen with a lot of pixels on it. It has the same pixel density as the Apple monitors (72 dpi), with a resolution of 1024 by 768. Brightness and power controls are in front and easy to reach. The display on the 2/72 isn’t as crisp or as straight as you might want. There is slight blurring in the upper left corner, noticeable mostly because the Apple logo is there. A more serious problem: the screen image is shorter on the left edge than on the right, with the bottom slanting up from right to left.

The Viking 2/72 GS is a gray-scale version of the Viking 2/72. Besides having all of the 2/72’s features, it supports 2, 4, 16, or 256 shades of gray. Unfortunately, the Viking 2/72 GS also shares most of the 2/72’s video flaws. There is some blurring in the upper corners of the display, as well as a slight shrinkage on the left side (but not as pronounced as on the 2/72). Unlike the 2/72, the borders around the 2/72 GS’s display area, which should be solid black, become noticeable if the screen’s brightness is turned up too high.

The Viking 2400 is the big brother to the other two: a 24-inch monochrome display, supporting the standard 72 dpi pixel density at a resolution of 1280 by 960. This gives you two honest-to-goodness full pages, side-by-side, at “true life” resolution. The unit is large, though lighter than most 19-inch monitors; power and brightness controls are on the back.

As with the other two monitors, the bottom edge of the display image slants up from right to left. In this case, however, the entire image appears to be similarly skewed, resulting in a slight clockwise rotation. The menu bar appears to be squashed up against the top of the screen. All in all, the Viking monitors are somewhat disappointing, especially given the high quality of the unit reviewed last year.

**Nutmeg Systems**

The Nutmeg 19 uses the Sampo 19-inch monitor identical to the one from Cornerstone Technology; however, the Nutmeg
video board gives it a slightly lower resolution of 1024 by 768. The display is clear and crisp, with no visible bowing or other distortion along the edges. There is some ever-so-slight blurring along the right edge, and the display is slightly off-center horizontally (toward the right), but these are very minor faults.

The Nutmeg/Xerox Full Page Display has a screen that is roughly the size and proportion of a standard sheet of typing paper, being much taller than it is wide. This monitor's display area is 8 1/2 inches wide, 11 inches high and gives you room for a full page (and then some) on the screen.

The display is clear and clean; the only bowing is due to the shape of the CRT itself, though there is a touch of pinching at the upper corners; that is, it looks as though something is pinching the edges in. The main drawback to using the Nutmeg/Xerox as a second monitor is that it generates interference with Apple's monochrome monitor; the interference is faint but noticeable, and (after a while) it can become annoying.

**Princeton Graphic Systems**

Princeton's Max-15 is the only monitor in this bunch designed to compete directly with Apple's 12-inch monitor. It's a 14-inch gray-scale monitor that can be used
either with the Mac II or with the IBM PC and PS/2 systems. It's smaller and lighter than the Apple monitor and (unlike the Apple) comes with a built-in tilt-and-swivel stand. It uses Apple's Mac II video board. Since the monitor is designed to be used with a number of systems, it has controls for horizontal, vertical, size, and position in the back. (The Max-15 is not pictured because we accidentally returned the monitor to Princeton Graphics before it was photographed.)

The display is clear and steady, and there are no visual distortions at normal settings. The image is rotated clockwise just a touch however. It was hard to tell if that was an electronic problem or some slight misplacement of the CRT. The screen's phosphor has an almost amber cast, as compared to the blue gray cast of the Apple monitor. The manual (just a folded pamphlet) says that for the Mac, the Max-15 should be set for overscan, and then the image size should be adjusted. When I did this, the active display filled the 14-inch screen completely, giving the illusion of bending back slightly at each of the CRT's corners. On the other hand, using underscan mode you can leave a border around the active display and adjust images and text to 72 dpi.

Most early Mac owners (myself included) drooled at the thought of a Radius Full Page Display (FPD) monitor sitting alongside a Mac. Four years later, the FPD still looks good, even though its resolution (640 by 864) isn't that spectacular compared to the new monitors. Still, it has no visual distortion, crisp text, and a phosphor/screen-filter combination that's easy on the eyes.

Like the MegaGraphics displays, the Radius FPD comes with software that gives you a few options. You can make the menu bar larger, so that it's more visible and easier to hit. You can also increase the horizontal resolution to create a virtual screen. The resolution doesn't change; instead, the screen image extends beyond either side of the display itself. When you move the mouse to one edge of the screen or the other, the image scrolls in from that side.

With the Mac SE (or Mac Plus), the Radius FPD shifts from being a nice accessory to being a dramatic improvement over the standard Mac screen. You don't lose the Mac screen, either. In fact, the accompanying software—which you invoke at start-up—gives you a variety of options. You can use just the Radius FPD, just the Mac screen, or both; you decide which is on the left side and which is on the right; you can align the two screens, so that an image spanning them goes straight across; and you can make all the other settings that are possible on the Mac II.

Obviously, the people at Radius felt that viewing one page was not enough, so they came out with the Radius Two Page Display System (TPD). The Radius TPD has a resolution of 1152 by 882, roughly twice the number of pixels as the FPD. As with the FPD, you can hook it up to the Mac II or the Mac SE; however, there is no interface board for the Mac Plus. The system software that comes with the Radius TPD has most of the relevant features of the FPD software, plus a few nifty enhancements, including tear-off menus and a feature for tracking the cursor's location.

Visually, however, the Radius TPD is a bit of a disappointment compared to the FPD. The screen is very bright, a rather light-colored black unless the brightness is turned down significantly—in which case the overall image is a bit too dim. And unlike the FPD, the TPD has a number of visual defects, including bowing along the left edge, and distortions along the top and bottom edges. All of these factors

---

**Table: Monochrome Monitor Roundup**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Apple High-Resolution Monitor</th>
<th>DualPage</th>
<th>The Big Picture</th>
<th>The Big Picture Z21</th>
<th>Mirage I Display System</th>
<th>MegaScreen</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cornerstone Tech</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>19.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display size</td>
<td>8.5 by 6.3</td>
<td>13.8 by 10.8</td>
<td>13.5 by 10.5</td>
<td>16 by 12</td>
<td>14.25 by 10.75</td>
<td>14 by 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display area</td>
<td>640 by 480</td>
<td>1152 by 896</td>
<td>1024 by 808</td>
<td>1024 by 768</td>
<td>1024 by 832</td>
<td>1024 by 768</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual resolution</td>
<td>13.8 by 10.8</td>
<td>1152 by 896</td>
<td>1024 by 808</td>
<td>1024 by 768</td>
<td>1024 by 832</td>
<td>1024 by 768</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pixel density</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>36, 40, 72, 80</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Levels of gray</td>
<td>2, 4, 16, 256</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refresh rate</td>
<td>66.7Hz</td>
<td>64.6Hz</td>
<td>60Hz</td>
<td>69Hz, 76Hz*</td>
<td>69Hz</td>
<td>69Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horizontal scan rate</td>
<td>35kHz</td>
<td>63.9kHz</td>
<td>50.5kHz</td>
<td>68.4kHz</td>
<td>63kHz</td>
<td>59.5kHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardware</td>
<td>Mac II</td>
<td>Mac II, SE</td>
<td>Mac II, SE, Plus</td>
<td>S2795</td>
<td>S2290</td>
<td>S2290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost with Mac II board</td>
<td>$1047</td>
<td>$1498</td>
<td>$1795</td>
<td>S1995</td>
<td>$2020</td>
<td>$2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost with Mac SE board</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Multiple refresh rates correspond to multiple resolutions.*
combined make me want to look at this
one carefully before buying it.

**SIGMA DESIGNS**

The Sigma Designs gray-scale display is
more impressive than it was the last time
I looked at it. The L View (formerly
LaserView) still crams more pixels—1664
by 1200—into a 19-inch display than
anyone else on the market, and it lets you
choose between monochrome and four
shades of gray. Of course, you need to
have fairly sharp eyesight to work at that
resolution for any length of time, but the
display is amazingly crisp and sharp, free
from almost any visual distortion. Options
include the ability to shift to an 832-by­
600-pixel display, which gives you a dis­
play that's still larger than the Apple
monochrome monitor, but easier
to see (effective pixel density of 60 dpi) because
text and images are larger than normal.

After the L View, the SilverView S8 256
for the Mac II is a slight disappointment.
Yes, it offers full 256-level gray scale, with
an 1152-by-870 pixel display. But its visual
quality isn't as good as the L View's,
there's very noticeable blurring along the
left and right sides, some bowing toward

**SUPERMAC**

SuperMac Technology has two 19-inch
monitors: one monochrome (for use with
the SuperView II video board) and the
other gray scale (for use with the Spect­
trum/8 Grayscale video boards). The two
monitors are identically designed.

The SuperView II system offers you a
1024-by-768 monochrome display; no real
fancy features, just a large, clear display.
The only video defect is a slight bowing
along the left side of the top edge, and the
text isn't as crisp and sharp as on some of
the monitors (but it's not the fuzziest, ei­
ther). In short, it's a good, basic display—
nothing to jump up and down about, but
it gets the job done. One last note: by
changing the oscillator chip on the video
board, you can increase the resolution to
1280 by 960.

SuperMac's Grayscale monitor runs
on both the new SuperMac Spectrum/8
Series II card and the older Spectrum/8
board. Both boards produce a 1024 by 768
gray-scale display, which supports up to

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Viking 2/72</th>
<th>Viking 2/72 GS</th>
<th>Viking 2400</th>
<th>Nutmeg 19</th>
<th>Nutmeg Systems</th>
<th>Max-15</th>
<th>Princeton Graphic Systems</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Monitorm</td>
<td>Monitorm</td>
<td>Monitorm</td>
<td>Nutmeg Systems</td>
<td>Nutmeg Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td>Radius Full Page Display</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 by 11</td>
<td>14.2 by 10.7</td>
<td>17.75 by 13.3</td>
<td>13.8 by 10.8</td>
<td>8.5 by 11</td>
<td>9 by 6.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1024 by 768</td>
<td>1024 by 768</td>
<td>1280 by 960</td>
<td>1024 by 768</td>
<td>720 by 900</td>
<td>640 by 480</td>
<td>1024 by 864</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2, 4, 16, 256</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2, 4, 16, 256</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64kHz</td>
<td>60kHz</td>
<td>66kHz</td>
<td>64kHz</td>
<td>60kHz</td>
<td>40-120Hz (autosync.)</td>
<td>69Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40kHz</td>
<td>40kHz</td>
<td>66kHz</td>
<td>64kHz</td>
<td>62.8kHz</td>
<td>15-36kHz (autosync.)</td>
<td>64kHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac II, SE</td>
<td>Mac II, SE</td>
<td>Mac II, SE</td>
<td>Mac II, SE, Plus</td>
<td>Mac II, SE, Plus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1995</td>
<td>S2095</td>
<td>S2595</td>
<td>S1699</td>
<td>S1299</td>
<td>S997 (incl. Apple board)</td>
<td>S1790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
256 shades of gray. The display is the best of the gray-scale monitors, and is as good as or better than most of the monochromes—clear, crisp, and generally easy to look at. (Although a couple of editors at Macworld noticed some flicker). Like some of the other monitors, there is a hint of screen rotation; however, the edges are straight, and there is no pincushioning.

The Spectrum/8 Series 2 board offers a lot of new features. You can use it with the smaller Apple monitors (640 by 480) as well as with the larger SuperMac color and gray-scale monitors (1024 by 768). With the smaller monitors, you can have a virtual screen, much like that of The Big Picture Z21 IQ, though with many fewer choices and settings. The Spectrum/8 can also be configured (by adding another oscillator) to work with a variety of monitors, including multisync, PAL RGB, and NTSC RGB monitors.

**TAXAN**

The Taxan Crystal View monitor, with interface boards for both the Mac II and Mac SE, represents Taxan's latest entry into the monitor marketplace. The monitor gives you an 1024 by 768 monochrome display. The Mac SE version comes with software that enables you (at start-up) to assign one side of the image to the Crystal View display and the other side to the Mac display and to adjust the monitors' relative heights, so that images spanning the two displays line up properly. You can also disable the Mac display, using only the Crystal View monitor.

The Crystal View display is free from most visual defects; however, despite the name, it isn't very crisp, especially toward the left edge of the screen. This is true of both the Mac II and Mac SE video boards. While the monitor is still usable, it has probably the least crisp display of all the units examined.

The Crystal View monitor comes with a detachable antiglare filter. The filter makes a real difference; the alleviation of eyestrain is immediately noticeable, it makes you feel as though you could look at the screen all day long. Some other monitors offer built-in antiglare screens, usually as an expensive ($200-$500) option; the one with Crystal View is exceptionally effective, and it's free.

**MONOCHROME MONITOR ROUNDPUP (continued)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Radius</th>
<th>Sigma Designs</th>
<th>Sigma Designs</th>
<th>Sigma Designs</th>
<th>SuperMac Technology</th>
<th>SuperMac Technology</th>
<th>Taxan USA Corporation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Diagonal size (in inches)</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screen area (in inches)</td>
<td>14.0 by 10.5</td>
<td>14.0 by 10.5</td>
<td>8.0 by 10.7</td>
<td>16 by 12</td>
<td>13.8 by 10.8</td>
<td>13.8 by 10.8</td>
<td>13.8 by 10.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active resolution (in pixels)</td>
<td>1152 by 882</td>
<td>1664 by 1200</td>
<td>576 by 768</td>
<td>1152 by 870</td>
<td>1024 by 768</td>
<td>1024 by 768</td>
<td>1024 by 768</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual resolution (in pixels)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>640 by 870</td>
<td>640 by 870</td>
<td>720 by 960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pixel density (in dpi)</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>120, 60</td>
<td>72, 80, 100</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>120, 60</td>
<td>120, 60</td>
<td>120, 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Levels of gray</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2, 4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2, 4, 16, 256</td>
<td>2, 4, 16, 256</td>
<td>2, 4, 16, 256</td>
<td>2, 4, 16, 256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refresh rate</td>
<td>71Hz</td>
<td>60Hz</td>
<td>97Hz, 84Hz, 70Hz</td>
<td>73Hz</td>
<td>60Hz</td>
<td>66.14Hz</td>
<td>72Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horizontal scan rate</td>
<td>65kHz</td>
<td>75kHz</td>
<td>79kHz</td>
<td>70kHz</td>
<td>48.7kHz</td>
<td>53.57kHz</td>
<td>64kHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardware</td>
<td>Mac II, SE</td>
<td>Mac II, SE</td>
<td>Mac II, SE</td>
<td>Mac II, SE</td>
<td>Mac II, SE</td>
<td>Mac II, SE</td>
<td>Mac II, SE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost with Mac II board</td>
<td>$2199</td>
<td>$2199</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>$2199</td>
<td>$2199</td>
<td>$2199</td>
<td>$2199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost with Mac SE board</td>
<td>$2199</td>
<td>$2199</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>$2199</td>
<td>$2199</td>
<td>$2199</td>
<td>$2199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost with Mac Plus board</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Multiple refresh rates correspond to multiple resolutions.

**WHAT'S BEST**

As always, you should buy the monitor that you want, regardless of what anyone else thinks. After all, you're the one who's going to have to spend countless hours in front of it. Having said that, I'll go ahead and state my preferences. If I had to pick just one monitor for the Mac SE, it would be the MegaScreen SE. The combination of a high-quality, easy-to-look-at picture and a good selection of display options makes this my favorite. On the Mac II, I like the features and the size of the Big Picture Z21 IQ (as long as I'm not using Illustrator), but I also like the crispness of the SuperMac Spectrum/8 Grayscale. Of the two smaller monitors for the Mac II, I'd take the Princeton over the Apple; the Apple has somewhat better video, but the Princeton has more features and flexibility.

See Where to Buy for contact information.

Bruce F. Webster is a Macworld contributing editor and a freelance writer living out amongst the redwoods near Santa Cruz, California.
FIVE COLOR PAINT PROGRAMS COMPARED

by Erfert Fenton

If you paint with pixels, you may find yourself overwhelmed by the number of color paint programs on the shelves. SuperMac Technology's PixelPaint and Computer Friends' Modern Artist used to be the only options. Now, with Aba Software's GraphistPaint II, Microllusions' Photon ➤
BRUSHES WITH COLOR

Paint, and Electronic Arts’ Studio/8, you are confronted with a dizzying assortment of palettes, tools, and effects. Assessing which package best suits your needs can be a real challenge.

All five paint programs incorporate some familiar features: brushes, pens, and paint cans; ovals and rectangles; opaque and transparent paint; smoothing; and gradient fills. All are 8-bit color programs offering access to 256 colors at any given time, out of a possible 16.7 million altogether. (A 24-bit color graphics application, LaserPaint Color II, from LaserWare, can display as many colors as there are pixels on your monitor.)

Similarities aside, this article will focus on the features—good and bad—that set individual programs apart. Besides looking at unique capabilities, such as color separation and 3-D shading, I’ll gauge the overall performance, organization of tools and effects, and ease of learning and use for each program (see “Color Paint Comparison” for a summary of the findings).

**GRAPHISTPAINT II**

Any program that has a feature called smart incrustation can’t be all bad. Unfortunately, GraphistPaint II isn’t all good, either. Although the program offers a respectable set of painting tools and effects, the documentation—rather literally translated from the French original—is daunting. The manual opens with an explanation of color theory that offers only passing glances at palette organization and color-wheel layout, quickly diving into an intimidating digest of the logical and arithmetical graphic modes employed by the program. And yet, when you finally pick up an electronic brush, you still have to experiment quite a bit to figure out how each mode interacts with the colors in use.

Although I was disappointed by the documentation, GraphistPaint II redeems itself somewhat with several impressive tools and effects. Menu items such as Shade, Blur, Smudge, Diffuse, Contour, and Dither give you the power to sharpen, smooth, or soften an image to achieve the look you want. Tools such as the anti-aliased brush and the water drop soften jagged edges. You can double-click on many of the tools to change their attributes. The spray can, when combined with the Smudge option, creates some wonderful textures that I was unable to duplicate with any of the other programs.

An integral feature of GraphistPaint II is the stencil, which acts like a supplementary work surface beneath the drawing layer. The stencil consists of all or part of another selected image. Using the paint bucket, geometric tools, and certain drawing tools, you can allow parts of the stenciled layer to show through, creating a montage effect. You can even specify that the stenciled image replace certain colors. In an odd turn of phrase, the stenciled image is said to be “incrusted” onto the document.

Although GraphistPaint II works well with scanned TIFF images, and features my all-time favorite graphics effect—the ability to transfer a selected area onto a sphere—its special features don’t make up for its shortcomings. These range from occasional interface irregularities (you have to press Shift-Option to move a palette window, rather than simply dragging it, and you can’t erase pixels with the pencil), to tool inadequacies (a sluggish brush), to bothersome peculiarities (the spray can sprays in a square and the drawing area doesn’t scroll when a tool hits the edge). Although GraphistPaint II offers some powerful graphic effects, the combination of a mediocre manual and complex tools, modes, and layers makes the program difficult to learn. (For information on a soon-to-be-released GraphistPaint II upgrade, see “Shades of Things to Come.”)
## COLOR PAINT COMPARISON

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>GraphisPaint II</th>
<th>Modern Artist</th>
<th>Photon Paint</th>
<th>PixelPaint</th>
<th>Studio/8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Version</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List price</td>
<td>$495</td>
<td>$495</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$395</td>
<td>$495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOOLS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regular polygons</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smooth path</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bézier curve</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fractal lines</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjust arc by apex</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any selection can be brush</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create multicolor brush</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjust airbrush size</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjust airbrush shape</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Splatter cap for airbrush</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mix fonts/sizes in text block</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SELECTION CAPABILITIES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select specified colors</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select from inside shape</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edit tools work with lasso</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Levels of magnification</td>
<td>3, 4, 5, 7, 10x</td>
<td>4, 7, 16x</td>
<td>4x and up</td>
<td>2, 4, 8x</td>
<td>2, 4, 5, 8x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COLOR</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mix colors on screen</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palette colors displayed</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>92 plus 4 ranges</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable dithering for gradients</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Save color ranges</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CYMK color editing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MISCELLANEOUS FEATURES/ EFFECTS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masking</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transparent page</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visible grid</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open multiple documents</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screen autoscroll</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wrap object onto shapes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bend selection</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resize selection by percent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Move drawing in Show Page</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light source for 3-D shading</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tile effect</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharpen, diffuse selection</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Online help</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INPUT/OUTPUT</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Read</td>
<td>1, 2, 3, 4, 6</td>
<td>1, 2, 5, 7</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1, 2, 5</td>
<td>1, 2, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Save</td>
<td>2, 3, 4</td>
<td>1, 2, 7</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1, 2, 5, 8</td>
<td>2, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create color separations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*1 = Paint; 2 = PICT; 3 = TIFF; 4 = IRIS; 5 = EPS; 6 = PixelPaint; 7 = rPIC; 8 = Start-up screen.*
Macintosh programs are generally works in progress. With stiff competition in almost every software category, programmers are often busy working on revisions before an application even hits dealers' shelves. Color paint programs are no exception. At the time I was writing this article, two of the programs reviewed were being revised.

PixelPaint 2.0 will add an impressive array of features to SuperMac's classic paint program. PixelPaint 2.0 addresses one of the problems that has long plagued color paint programs: output. A color-separation utility lets you print four-color separations on high-resolution PostScript imagesetters. In addition, the program incorporates Pantone Matching System (PMS) colors, a welcome addition to any graphics program.

PixelPaint 2.0 improves on its predecessor's ability to import files, too: a utility called Pixel-Scan lets you open files created with 24-bit color scanners such as the Sharp JX-450 and Howtek's Scanmaster. Since PixelPaint 2.0 supports 8-bit images, imported 24-bit scanned images are converted to 8-bit color.

Last but not least, PixelPaint 2.0 includes masking in its repertoire of effects. PixelPaint 2.0's list price is $595; the program should be available by the time you read this.

GraphistPaint II is also being improved. Version 2.0 should run considerably faster than the first release, and it will incorporate distort and bend effects, a polygon selector, additional image-processing capabilities, and the ability to separate images into cyan, magenta, yellow, and black files.

The new version of GraphistPaint II will also allow users with some programming skill to add custom effects to the program.

No major changes are in the works for Studio/8, but an Electronic Arts representative says a forthcoming version will include a color-separation utility. In addition, a 32-bit version (called—you guessed it—Studio/32) is in the works, waiting for the appropriate video hardware to support it.

**PHOTON PAINT**

Like GraphistPaint II, Photon Paint offers a good set of basic tools and effects. Although it has the advantage of being able to open 24-bit color, the program suffers from a poorly designed user interface. For example, Photon Paint's tool and color palettes take up more screen real estate than the drawing area when you first open a document. The palettes can be moved or closed, but there's little excuse for devoting 15 toolbox icons to pen sizes instead of using a dialog box or tear-off menu. And there's no eraser icon! (There is a menu item for clearing the entire screen, however.)

In contrast to GraphistPaint II's manual, which launches right into subjects such as Bic and Xor graphics modes, Photon Paint's documentation errs on the side of simplicity, giving detailed descriptions of basic operations, such as pulling down a menu or closing a window. Such explanations are a courtesy to Mac neophytes, but they're annoying to anyone who has mastered standard Mac operating procedures. Worse yet, the manual has no illustrations, no index, and a lengthy addendum.

Photon Paint can wrap objects around various shapes: cylinder, cone, sphere, spheroid, cube, sides of a cube, or free-form shape, although this wrap effect isn't nearly as impressive as GraphistPaint II's Spherize effect. I encountered varying degrees of success. You can illuminate 3-D objects with a light source—if you can figure out the convoluted light-source dialog box. The program also lets you twist or bend objects by dragging their handles.

Other pluses include the program's Resize command, which enables you to type in a percentage to reduce or enlarge a selection. A visible grid is another nice touch. The Protect Colors option lets you mask selected colors, but that command slows the operation of the pen tool. Add, subtract, blend, and wash modes all enable you to determine the ways in which colors interact with one another.

Although it offers most of the drawing tools you'd
expect from a paint program, Photon Paint deviates from such Mac conventions as double-clicking on a tool icon to modify the tool. The program also lacks some old standards—the grabber, the pencil, and the eraser—and its airbrush moves in jerky spurts. Even though it’s cheaper than the other programs reviewed, I hesitate to recommend Photon Paint.

STUDIO/8

While I was less than impressed with Photon Paint, I was delighted with Studio/8 from the moment I started painting. The program packs a lot of tools and special effects into a well-designed interface, and the documentation is clearly written, well organized, and full of illustrations and examples (for more information see Reviews, March 1989).

Studio/8’s tools are divided into three types: basic tools, tool modifiers, and selectors. In addition to the basic pencil and paintbrush tools, Studio/8 offers a regular polygon (with up to ten sides), a bezier-curve tool, and an ellipse that you can rotate to any angle as you draw. You can make any selected area into a brush and save custom brushes for later use. Tool modifiers affect the operation of the basic tools; for example, they let you constrain movement to a grid or include colors from a selection.

Of the five programs examined here, Studio/8 offers by far the best set of selection tools. The selection rectangle, lasso, and polygon selector can surround an object and the adjacent background, shrink to surround just the object, expand to fill an object from the inside, or even surround only specified colors within a selected area.

Another of Studio/8’s specialties is masking. Areas can be masked by shape or color, and then paint can be either applied to or excluded from masked areas. You can turn masks on and off or clear them altogether when you’re done with them. In addition to masking, Studio/8 lets you place a “transparent page” over your painting, allowing you to try out new ideas and discard them if you don’t like them.

Although Studio/8 doesn’t automatically wrap objects around shapes as GraphistPaint II and Photon Paint do, it does let you select an object and bend or twist it by dragging one or more handles. You can also select a command that gives the illusion of perspective, in order to create a plane that seems to recede into the distance.

You can tune Studio/8’s color palette by adjusting the red-green-blue (RGB) or hue-saturation-brightness (HSB) values with the program’s custom dialog box or Apple’s Color Picker, or by mixing colors on the screen as if you were blending oils on a palette.

My main complaint about Studio/8 is that it offers too many features. What kind of a complaint is that? It’s a valid one if you’re looking for a paint program that you can master in a few hours. If you just want to pound out some color charts or slides, you might not want to invest the time it takes to learn how to use Studio/8. The program comes with a 300-page, hardbound book of instructions. On the plus side, the instruction book is well organized and if you don’t need all of the program’s many offerings, you can concentrate on individual features.

My other complaint is that Studio/8 is a disk-space hog. The manual suggests that you set aside at least 6MB on your hard disk for Studio/8. I don’t know about you, but I don’t have that much room to spare. Fortunately, you won’t need all that space unless you copy the entire contents of the five Studio/8 disks: the program, brushes, textures, fonts, sample artwork, a screen-capture utility, and a slide-show utility. But you still must keep more than 2MB of disk space free (in addition to the 690K taken up by the program) to run Studio/8.

After complaining about the overabundance of options, it’s perhaps strange to long for any additional features, but I wouldn’t mind 3-D shading with a light source and the ability to draw patterned lines. Oh yes, and faster printing wouldn’t hurt either.

PIXELPAINT

PixelPaint was my first love, paint program-wise. But PixelPaint has gone the way of all too many first loves. My heart has been stolen by Studio/8. Nevertheless, I’m still impressed with PixelPaint’s clean, simple interface. It’s the easiest of the five programs to learn and use, which counts for a lot in my book.
Colorlion, by Keith Ohls. The artist used PixelPaint to create a riot of bright colors superimposed over muted golds in the big cat's mane.

Sailing Ship was created in Modern Artist's Expert Color mode by Ben Adams. To separate the colors for reproduction, the image was saved in PICT2 format and the subtle gradients of the Expert mode were replaced by banding.

In addition, the program's manual is clearly written and well organized. PixelPaint's drawing tools are similar to those of MacPaint or SuperPaint, allowing anyone who's familiar with one of these classics to start painting right away. You can switch from the normal tools to a special-effects palette with the click of a button, and in special-effects mode, each tool has its own Options menu. The Brush menu, for example, has 16 options, from Smoothing, to Wash, Tint, and Color cycling.

PixelPaint makes it easy to set gradient fills—you simply select a starting color and an ending color, and the program fills in the intermediate colors in the current palette. PixelPaint's adjustable airbrush includes one of my favorite painting tools—a spatter cap. PixelPaint is the only color paint program to offer this clever option.

However, PixelPaint has its shortcomings: it lacks a masking feature, the drawing area doesn't scroll when a tool reaches the edge of the window, and you can open only one document at a time. And PixelPaint's text handling is disappointing compared to that of Studio/8 or Modern Artist. You can't mix fonts and styles, or resize a text block as you type.

All in all, PixelPaint's clear documentation and careful adherence to Mac interface standards make it delightfully easy to use. Although the current version lacks some of the glitzier options, it is ideal for most simple graphics tasks; and when SuperMac releases PixelPaint 2.0, the competition may have to watch out (see "Shades of Things to Come").

Modern Artist

When I first looked at Modern Artist about a year ago, I adopted a somewhat ho-hum attitude, having been swept off my feet by PixelPaint at the time. But looking at Modern Artist 2.0 in the context of the five programs reviewed here, it comes across as a good, solid program. Modern Artist lacks the razzle-dazzle of PixelPaint or Studio/8, but it offers a well-stocked tool palette, and even a few unique effects.

For example, Modern Artist's 3-D tool lets you create spheres that you can illuminate with a movable light source. The program's Freehand Curves option smooths curves as you draw, softening the inevitable irregularities in curves drawn by hand. Modern Artist offers an elegant way to create smooth gradient fills—the program automatically creates a smooth blend between the source color and the destination color, rather than filling the blend with the intervening colors in the current palette the way most other programs do. Multicolor brushes are another specialty; you can select colors from the palette and create a custom brush of many hues. Like Studio/8, Modern Artist can mix fonts, sizes, and styles; resize a block of text; and blend colors on screen as though mixing paints.

Unlike the other programs, Modern Artist offers two color modes: standard colors and expert colors. Standard mode uses Apple's standard color table, enabling you to retain a painting's colors if it's pasted into another document or application. If you don't want to be constrained by Apple's default colors, Modern Artist's expert color mode lets you customize the color palette.
12 issues just $24.

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MACWORLD
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51666
Boulder, CO 80321-1666
Be a Mac master.

☐ YES! Send me 12 issues of MACWORLD for $24. Save me almost 50% off the annual cover price of $47.40

☐ YES! YES! Send me 24 months of MACWORLD for $37.90

12 issues for

$47.40

Now only

$24.00

Phone: 1-800-288-6848 ext. 4589
E-Mail: 1-800-950-9753
Subscribe on line with Electronic Mail.
At the login, prompt code: 4519
Modem settings: 1200 BAUD, 8-N1

Name __________________________________________

Company _______________________________________

Address _______________________________________

City State Zip __________________________________

☐ Payment enclosed.  ☐ Bill me later.

Basic subscription rate for Macworld is $30 for 12 issues. The annual cover price is $47.40 (12 issues). This rate limited to U.S.A. and its possessions. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your first issue.
At the time I wrote this article, Modern Artist was the only color paint program to include a color-separation utility. (Color-separation modules are reportedly under way for PixelPaint 2.0 and for Studio/8.) The utility converts a painting to four files: cyan, magenta, yellow, and black (CMYK). Options include adjustable screen angles, image enhancement, color correction, and scaling.

Like the others, Modern Artist has its shortcomings. My biggest complaint is that the program displays only 92 colors in its palette, as opposed to the 256 offered by the other programs. Although the spray can sprays in two colors at once, the spray comes in only two sizes. And while Modern Artist's documentation isn't as poor as GraphistPaint's or Photon Paint's, it could stand to be enhanced.

**OUTPUT ALTERNATIVES**

One final point that needs to be addressed is output. Traditional painters have never faced this problem—the painting is the output. But most digital artists must deal with the issue of transferring artwork from the screen to other media. Several output options exist, but the fact remains, the technology behind converting pixels to printed output is in its infancy.

The most straightforward method of printing color paint documents is to send them to a color thermal printer like the Tektronix 4693D, the Howtek Pixelmaster, the Shinko CHC-335, or the QMS ColorScript 100. All of the programs reviewed support thermal printers. Unfortunately, the output from these devices is often less than satisfactory. Printed colors vary greatly from displayed colors, and the quality of most printouts doesn't meet the standards of graphics professionals.

Your best bet is to make a slide of your color graphic with a film recorder such as the Mirus FilmPrinter. Again, documents from any of these five programs can be sent to a film recorder that supports bitmapped images.

Yet another alternative is to create a color separation. Until recently, the only way to separate a color paint file into its cyan, magenta, yellow, and black components was to save it as a color PICT file, transfer it into LaserWare's LaserPaint Color II, and employ that program's color-separation utility. However, the latest version of Modern Artist includes a color-separation module, and PixelPaint 2.0 will include one as well. According to an Electronic Arts representative, a color-separation utility is in the works for Studio/8. Advanced color separation techniques may prove to be the catalyst that allows color paint programs to graduate from luxury programs to essential components in the Mac publisher's toolbox. (For more information on color separation, see "Color Separation Explained" in *Macworld*, February 1989, and "Selecting a Color Separator" in the March 1989 issue.)

**COLORFUL CONCLUSIONS**

If you're looking for a paint program that's easy to learn, I'd suggest PixelPaint or, perhaps, Modern Artist. Although Modern Artist lacks PixelPaint's elegant interface and excellent manual, as well as special effects such as Sharpen or Diffuse, Modern Artist offers superior text handling and unique effects such as 3-D cubes and spheres. GraphistPaint II offers a wide selection of tools and effects, but I found it relatively difficult to learn and not as versatile as Studio/8. Lastly, Photon Paint is competent enough, but even with a price tag $200 less than its competitors, it doesn't quite measure up.

After working with all five color paint programs, I decided to give Studio/8 a home on my hard disk. This wonderful program includes all the basic tools a digital artist could want, as well as a wide array of special effects. You'll need to spend some time becoming familiar with the program's many features, but I found it well worth the effort.

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

At press time, Macworld was informed that Aba Software will no longer be distributing GraphistPaint II. The developer, Adone Systeme of France, pledges full support for its products and is seeking a new American distributor.—Ed.

Erfan Fanous, a contributing editor of *Macworld*, has been writing about Macintosh graphics since the earliest days of the Mac.
Sure winners, the lightweight, silent, and inexpensive Cirrus drives from LaCie come with first-rate utility software. Also check out the Liberty 80—at 2 by 5 by 7 inches, it's the smallest drive we tested; it's fast, quiet, and has strong utility software. The drive doesn't contain a fan; instead, heat flows to the metal case, making the drive hot to the touch.
Buying a hard drive, it has been said, is like buying a box of detergent: the bigger the size, the better the value. It's also been said that megabytes are like money and power—no matter how much you've got, pretty soon you'll need more.

If you're in the market for a hard drive, that's reason enough to think big—along the lines of 80MB or 100MB, in fact. The first 10MB drive advertised for the Mac cost $1600—that's $160 per megabyte. But in four years, the cost of fast, instantly available mass storage has dropped by 90 percent; today's list price for a 100MB hard drive, for example, can go as low as $12 per megabyte.

And big hard drives aren't just a better value than smaller drives; they're also faster. Large-capacity drives are constructed of more expensive, better quality media and heads than, say, 20MB drives. They also contain sophisticated electronics that decrease the average seek time—the amount of time it takes to find a particular piece of data—by packing data more tightly on the media, so that the heads don't have to travel as far to access the next piece of information. Drives in the 20MB to 30MB range, on the other hand, are designed to be inexpensive, and they lack these speed enhancements.

One of the best features of big hard drives is that they're not really big; in fact, they're no larger physically than their 20MB counterparts. Inside any hard drive,
IN, UNDER, OR BESIDE

First you have to decide where you want the new hard drive to go. There are some compelling arguments for an internal hard drive, such as sheer convenience: there's nothing to plug in, nothing to switch on, nothing extra to pack when you transport the Mac. Most internal drives are slightly less expensive than external drives.

But an internal drive must be installed—a process not for the technically weak at heart, especially on the SE (in fact, you may need to have the dealer install the drive in order not to void your warranty and to avoid the danger of working with high-voltage components). If your SE has two floppy drives, you'll have to remove one to make room for the hard drive (although some, like those from La Cie, Jasmine, or CMS, are designed to coexist with both floppy drives). Furthermore, if either the internal drive or the Mac needs repair, you lose the use of your entire Macintosh setup while it's being serviced. With an external drive, however, the Mac is still usable if the drive goes on the fritz, and vice versa. An external hard drive is also handy if you work with more than one Macintosh—just pack up the drive, hook it up to any Mac, and you've instantly transported your entire system.

If you sell your current Mac to purchase a newer model, you can plug your old drive into the new computer, thus prolonging the value of your investment. That may not be feasible with an internal drive. (Jasmine's InnerDrive 100 manual, for example, warns that once you've installed the drive, you can never remove its power cable from inside the Macintosh.)

DRIVING AT HIGH SPEEDS

A drive's speed should also influence your decision. On paper, the differences in speed from one unit to another are small—the average seek time of a drive (one of several important statistics for comparison) is measured in milliseconds. Yet during disk-intensive activities like starting up or launching a program, the fastest drives, like Microtech's Nova 80, have a several-second advantage over the slower ones, like the Macintosh Hard Disk 80SC from Apple (see "Real-World Test Results for Mac II" and Real-World Test Results for SE"). A fast hard drive can be glorious to use; Finder windows seem to pop open instantly, and duplicating small files can be almost immediate.

Speed can also depend on which OEM (Original Equipment Manufacturer) produces the drive. Most hard drive companies are actually integrators who buy the drive mechanism from one of a handful of OEMs and then assemble, package, and market the finished machine. The OEM for 80MB drives from La Cie, Mirror, Everex, Liberty, Warp Nine, and Microtech, for example, is Quantum; inside the 80-meggers from Relax and Crate you'll find Seagate drives; Ruby, FWB, Relax, and Giga Cell use the 91MB mechanism from CDC; and Rodime provides the innards for Jasmine, Open Mac, Peripheral Land, and of course, its own Rodime-label drives. Other OEMs include Conners (in the Cirrus 100), Maxtor (in the Cirrus 90 and MacinStor 90 ZFP), and Priam (only in Priam drives).

On paper, speed differences are small. In reality, the fastest drives have a several-second advantage.
The Macworld lab benchmarks used measures both the low-level and the real-world performance of the hard drives. For the low-level tests we used SCSI Evaluator, a shareware utility by Digital Microwave that measures average seek time. The real-world applications included importing text to HyperCard, opening an Excel document, duplicating folders with files of various sizes, and copying files to memory. The following benchmarks were also run: loading a MacDraw II document, saving a 20K Microsoft Word file, and exporting text from HyperCard. However, these results don’t appear in the charts since the time differences between drives were barely noticeable.

Before running the tests, we reformatted the drives to achieve optimum performance for the CPU in a real working situation than are such things as a company’s claimed access time.

**SPEED RANKINGS IN THE REAL WORLD**

In the real-world tests for the SE and the Mac II, the drives fell into distinct groups based on speed. The first 10 or 11 drives are much faster than the next 20 or so. The top 11 drives in the Mac II tests are the same as the top 11 drives in the SE tests—and the rankings for the first 4 drives are identical in both tests. The rankings of the slower drives were not as consistent between the two tests, but the speed difference between the fastest and slowest of these midrange drives is barely perceptible, either in the graph or in real usage. The drives that were ranked last, however, are noticeably slower than the others.
Finn, but expensive, drives include FWB's compact, fast Pocket Hammer 80; Dolphin's solid Integra 80; the quiet, sturdy Datacell 90 from Giga Cell; the ultra-quiet, compact, speedy Impact 80 from Everex; and the low-profile, fast CMS Platinum series 100MB drive.

Because software and RAM caching can skew the results of speed tests, you should be wary when you're comparing speed claims: if you look closely at Macworld's lab benchmarks (see "Access Times Test Results"), you'll note that a drive's tested seek time is rarely as impressive as the manufacturer claims. The top-rated Quantum 3½-inch drives, for example, average 21ms or 22ms access times in real life although they are rated at 19ms. A few manufacturers advertise a potential or "effective" access time of 12ms to 16ms for their drives—a figure that exaggerates the effects of the Quantum's built-in RAM cache.

A HARD LOOK AT SOFTWARE

With 80MB or more, you'll come to develop a special understanding of the term hard disk management; that's where a drive's utility software can play a part. Since a good program can set a drive's interleave ratio, as well as defragment and partition a drive, management software is also a significant factor in a drive's speed. (For more on interleave and partitioning, see "Twenty Megabytes and Spinning," Macworld, December 1988.)

Good software can make using a hard disk a joy. La Cie's Cirrus drives, for instance, include an outstanding set of utilities: Silver Lining performs hard-disk management tasks like formatting, setting interleave, and partitioning; a disk accessory allows you to mount, unmount, and even create partitioned volumes as you need them. Silver Lining is so flexible it can treat several daisy-chained hard drives as a single vast volume.

With 80MB or more, you'll develop a special understanding of the term hard disk management.

Another program, Silver Server, lets you share hard drives and even modems over an AppleTalk network. (Silver Server is also sold separately; unlike most companies' utilities, it will work with any hard drive. That's good to know if you're interested in a drive with very limited utility software—like those from Crate Technology, Mirror Technologies, or Warp Nine Engineering—but want to enjoy some of the luxuries of owning a large-capacity drive.)

Instead of developing their own programs, some companies bundle commercial third-party software with their drives. Jasmine includes an assortment of superb software, including Redux, a sophisticated backup program; the Symantec Utilities package, which guards against various kinds of data loss; and a strong partitioning program. Rodime drives come with Fastback (a speedy backup program) and Suitcase II; Storage Dimensions bundles PC Tools for the Mac with its MacinStor drives.
Macworld's sound tests show that most drives fall in the 40-to-50-decibel range—much lower than the sound in an average office (see "Noise Test Results"). Some drives such as La Cie's Cirrus series, the Liberty 80, and Everex's Impact 80 fall slightly outside the range, on the low side. Others such as Rodime's 100 Plus and the Relax 90 Plus fall on the high side. Still others such as Jasmine's DirectDrive 100 have an average decibel rating, but produce an irritating pitch that cannot easily be measured.

Then there's the strange case of the StarDrive 90: for the first ten seconds after you switch it on, you hear a zooming whine that increases in pitch, volume, and intensity until you think the drive is going to explode; then, abruptly, the drive is utterly silent, and it remains so until the next time you power up.

### In Good Shape

There's no benchmark test for hardware design, but the elegance and convenience of a drive—an external one in particular—should concern you. Different drives fit into a system with different degrees of elegance; the length of the cable, the design of the SCSI address control, and the shape and size of the drive should play a major role in your decision.

The majority of external drives are, like Apple's, simple boxes, colored to match the Mac and shaped to sit underneat it. To compensate for the stark rigidity of most metal-cased drives, a number of companies equip their drives with an attractive plastic front panel, colored and molded to match the Mac; when the Mac sits atop the drive, the panel is all you see. The Ruby Systems, Storage Dimensions, and MicroNet drives, among others, have adopted this look.

The design of GCC's FX/80 is awkward. Although it's one of the sturdiest drives on the market, it won't go under the Mac, and it won't fit neatly beside it either. The portable Cirrus drives from La Cie, the compact Pocket Hammer 80, and the microscopic Liberty 80 also won't go under the Mac, but they're small enough to be unobtrusive wherever you put them. In fact, at 4½ pounds for even the 100MB model, a Cirrus drive is light and compact enough to slip into its shoulder-strapped carrying case—a feat that would be difficult with, for instance, the gargantuan 13-pound MacDisk EM 100 drive from Priam.

Some external drives come with a power outlet on the back panel, where you can plug in a printer or a Mac, thereby eliminating an extra step in the power-up process. The Relax 90 Plus and the identically designed MacProducts MagicDrive 91 even offer four power outlets on the back panel, each with a separate on/off switch. These illuminated power switches—including the switch for the drive itself—are on the front panel of the drive, not the back; with the exception of the Impact 80, these two are the only drives you can switch on without having to reach to the back. Unfortunately, this power-cord elegance adds several inches to the length of the unit, making it jut out beyond the bottom of the Mac if you place the computer on top.

Speaking of the back panel, notice the accessibility of the SCSI address control. If you plan to daisy-chain several SCSI devices, each external device must have a unique SCSI number between 0 and 6. Changing an external drive's address may not be easy. To get at the Cirrus jumpers,
MASSIVE MEDIA

for example, you have to open the case next to the power switch). The best compromise is either a thumb wheel, like that on the Microtech, Open Mac, or Peripheral Land drives, or a recessed button that requires the use of a straightened paper clip, such as that found on the Apple, FWB, and Ruby Systems drives.

THE DRIVE HOME

If you've arrived at a tentative buying decision, compare your prospective choice’s vital statistics with the other drives on the market. How long is the warranty? (The clear winner is Microtech’s Nova 80, with a luxurious 5-year warranty.) What’s the cost—and the cost per megabyte? (Winner: La Cie’s Cirrus 100, at $9.49 per megabyte; Losers: Impact 80 and FX/80, at $24.99.) And finally, the most elusive benchmark: how well will the drive work with your system?

The cream of the 80MB crop includes the inexpensive Cirrus 80, the 5-year warranted Nova 80, and the sleek Shadow 80. With real-life average seek times under 22ms, these quiet, strong Quantum-based drives ranked first in the timing tests, and are also among the least expensive. Both

---

The SCW Evaluator program does not work with older drives (such as Prism’s MacDisk) that do not support the full set of SCSI commands.
the Cirrus 80 and the Liberty 80 are perfect candidates if you plan to transport your drive; they're small and light enough to tuck into a briefcase, and they don't contribute to peripheral clutter on your desk. Of the 90MB and 100MB drives, you can't go wrong with the MicroNet, Storage Dimensions, MacProducts, or Ruby Systems drives, which are all quick, sturdy, and inexpensive.

GCC, FWB, Peripheral Land, Dolphin, Everex, and Giga Cell drives, as well as the CMS Platinum series, are fine drives, but they're much more expensive than most, hitting $2000 or more (the street prices, of course, may be lower than the list prices given here). If you want to avoid disappointment, skip the mediocre Photon 80 from Warp Nine, the ponderous Priam MacDisk EM 100, and the ordinary 80SC from Apple. You should also pass by the sluggish and noisy Jasmine DirectDrive 100, as well as the slow Rodime 100MB drives.

No matter which drive you select, there's no question that having 80MB or 100MB of hard disk storage under, inside, or next to your Mac can give you a giddy feeling. Without the hassle of finding and managing floppy disks, and free from the low ceiling of 20MB drives, your work on the Mac is more natural and requires less effort. Your entire computer world is online and available to you at all times.

The economics are good, too: for about twice the cost of a 20MB drive, you can have five times as much fast, quiet, reliable storage. That's enough to hold three sets of the World Book Encyclopedia, the next 120 issues of Macworld—or a few files of your own.

See Where to Buy for contact information.

---

David Pogue is a writer, composer, and Broadway conductor in New York City. He's an avid member of the New York Mac Users' Group.

---

The hard disk market is volatile these days. For instance, in the short time between this article's completion and Macworld's print date, Apple switched from using the Quantum 5 1/4-inch drive to the 3 1/2-inch model and lowered the price; La Cie discontinued its Cirrus 90 drive and dropped the prices on its 80MB and 100MB models; and Warp Nine consolidated with its parent company, Mirror Technologies—contact Mirror about changes to the Warp Nine product line. PCP introduced an 80MB Quantum MacBottom 3 1/2-inch drive. You should keep checking prices since they keep going down—we had to change the price listings frequently while producing this article—Ed.
You can create a presentation with just about any Macintosh application. Spreadsheets, word processors, drawing programs, and even database managers can be wrestled into laying down some graphics and text on a page. So who needs a presentation program?

You could ask the same question about desktop publishing programs. Why not just use a word processor to format the text, and then paste in graphics? It would work, just not nearly as well as a dedicated application. Here's why: desktop publishing programs give you sophisticated control over how the text and graphics appear, and they let you accomplish all of your editing, positioning, and polishing work under a single structure. Likewise, presentation software brings all the steps together, enabling you to make presentations exactly the way you want them.

Originally there was only Microsoft's PowerPoint. Now a flood of products has emerged—PowerPoint 2.0, StandOut from Letraset USA, Cricket Presents 2.0 from Cricket Software, More II from Symantec, and Aldus Persuasion. Each handles parts of the presentation process better than the others do. All five programs run on monochrome or color Macs. In a monochrome system, patterns can be substituted for colors. Some output devices will later replace the patterns with colors.

**Planning**

You should start your presentation by organizing your thoughts. An outline processor helps you group and regroup ideas. Each group of ideas can become a single frame in your presentation.

More II shines at outlining. The program automatically forms frames based on outlines you create in More II or import from a word processor. Each major heading in the outline becomes the headline of its own frame; each subheading or
section of body text beneath the heading becomes a line or section of that frame. Persuasion works almost exactly like More II with one major exception—any changes you make to text in frames are automatically made to the same text in the outline and vice versa. Only because Persuasion has fewer outline-manipulation commands does it place second after More II in outlining.

Cricket Presents 2.0 comes with Symmetry’s desk accessory outliner, Acta, and a feature called AutoPresents that automatically applies Cricket Presents templates to Acta outlines. This combination does not offer the same tight integration that More II and Persuasion do, but it adds the freedom to create outlines while you’re working in other applications. Acta’s outlines can be pasted into Cricket Presents frames, one frame at a time or in a batch, and then edited using any of Cricket Presents’ text commands. Because the Acta outline file is external to Cricket Presents, changes to the outline will not affect the frames: a distinct disadvantage compared to Persuasion’s and More II’s outliners.

PowerPoint 2.0 imports ThinkTank or More outline files (not More II files) and automatically assigns headings to frames. StandOut does not have an outliner at all; instead the program can read some word processing files into frames. I want an outliner in any presentation program I use, especially since none of the programs is smart enough to split a large block of text into two frames if it doesn’t fit in one. In such cases, you ought to be able to go back to the outline to break up the text.

More II and Persuasion clearly provide the best outlining facilities; because of its use of the Acta DA and templates, however, Cricket Presents may be more flexible in starting an outline, if not in continuing one. PowerPoint can at least import an outline. StandOut is left out in the cold.

**Words**

More II is a master at text charts. Using its outlining features, More II can instantly transform an outline into a bullet chart or a tree chart. Like all of the programs, More II contains a search-and-replace feature for words and phrases.

StandOut offers the most sweeping and subtle text-formatting commands, including text shifting, line, word, and paragraph spacing, precise kerning, and other such minutia. Its search-and-replace function can find specific fonts as well as characters. If you’re a desktop publisher, or you use very large text that makes spacing discrepancies immediately apparent, you will enjoy the level of control you get from StandOut.

PowerPoint’s text styles are simpler to use than StandOut’s because the program shows what styled text looks like as you try different options. PowerPoint offers neither as many styles, nor the spacing and alignment choices of StandOut’s style sheets, nor does it include styled tab settings. Cricket Presents’ style sheets are also less extensive than StandOut’s.

Persuasion has the same basic features as the other packages: style, size, font, alignment, and color control of any chunk of text, and rulers to set tabs and margins. The program also includes commands for nudging text to the left or right, for setting line spacing, and for putting bullets in front of independent lines.

With its new spelling checker, thesaurus, and autokerning, Cricket Presents moves up to the front ranks. But StandOut still offers the widest range of subtle controls, and so takes the ribbon in this category.

**Graphics**

A presentation would be pretty dry without graphics, even if they’re only used to highlight word charts or tables. Each of the five programs has modest drawing features for creating and modifying objects, but they differ greatly in sophistication and use of color.

PowerPoint shows a curious mix of abilities. It has the weakest tool palette but at the same time offers a very strong set of color templates and palettes. The tool palette contains only a basic set of drawing tools and the style settings for these tools are more limited than those in other
### PRESENTATION SOFTWARE FEATURES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>PowerPoint 2.0</th>
<th>Persuasion</th>
<th>Cricket Presents 2.0</th>
<th>More II</th>
<th>StandOut</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Company</td>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td>Addus</td>
<td>Cricket Software</td>
<td>Symantec</td>
<td>Latentet USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$995</td>
<td>$995</td>
<td>$995</td>
<td>$995</td>
<td>$995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Online help</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text Handling</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrated outline</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imports outline into frames</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imports ThinkTank/More II outlines</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text style sheets</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spelling checker</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual kerning</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clip art</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imports PICT, PICT II, EPS</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imports MacPoint</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imports TIFF, RIFF</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wraps text around graphics</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creates graduated colors</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple-copy-and-move command</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorizes imported graphics</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charts</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of chart types</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pictogram charts</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reads WKS files</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reads PICT files</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tables</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tables tool</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decimal tabs</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Links table and chart tools</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Production</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphic slide-sorter</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frames, notes, handouts</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service bureau driver</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network options</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of slide show effects</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Layers in slide show</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speaker's timer</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Outline is separate desk accessory.  
* Handouts only print with headers and footers.  
* Can use templates.  
* Sets transition effects for each slide and assigns delay to each.

PowerPoint also contains excellent color intelligence. A dialog box prompts you to choose a background color, then shows good choices for foreground and contrast colors. You can choose from six different patterns for smoothly graduated colors, and apply these patterns to entire slides or to individual objects. PowerPoint's color handling produces beautiful effects (and some surprising color combinations). The color choices can be designated on a monochrome Mac. Without a doubt, PowerPoint is the most muscular color juggler.

Persuasion imports graphics and comes with a library of PICT clip art, including backgrounds, borders, arrows, maps, and lots of symbols. Persuasion lets you draw freehand shapes and polygons, and you can flip, group, and rotate objects. You can double or halve the view of a drawing and determine the offset of a shadow. A beefy set of alignment and centering commands enables you to place objects precisely. You can edit and rename any of the colors in the original set of eight, and you can define sets of colors for use with lines, shadows, and fills. You can create up to 30 layers per frame, a feature that is useful in slide shows.

StandOut doesn't have a freehand or polygon tool, but it offers more subtle control over graphics details and better graphics importing than any of the other programs. You can make text wrap around pictures or frames, controlling just how close to the graphic the text comes. You can also resize a picture by entering specific dimensions. You can customize arrowheads, and you can control the offset of drop shadows. In short, StandOut lets you perfect the details in the graphics you create.

Cricket Presents packs all of the basic drawing tools of PowerPoint, Persuasion, and StandOut. For most objects, you can set specifications such as tilt angle, fill pattern, or color. You can use Cricket Presents' predefined color palettes, or create your own. Cricket Presents does not use Apple's color wheel, but instead has sliders for red-green-blue or hue-saturation-brightness levels. Cricket Presents offers suggestions for background and blend colors. It isn't obvious, how-

Programs. You can't create complex images in PowerPoint, but you can make simple drawings.

PowerPoint's potent color handling may make up for its meager toolkit. You can select colors for fill patterns, lines, shadows, and contrasts. PowerPoint lets you create custom palettes of 256 colors, whereas Persuasion limits the number of custom colors to 40 and Cricket Presents limits it to 64. And, although color Macs can display only 256 colors on the screen at a time, PowerPoint can work with more than that, keeping extra colors in the frame files for output. Although 256 colors may seem like a lot, they can be eaten up quickly if you're working with graduated colors.
PICKING THE BEST PRESENTER

ALDUS PERSUASION

Best Features: Integrated outliner; combined and thorough chart and table makers; clip art; smoothest interface (with pull-up menus for layers, styles, slides); layer animation in slide shows.

Worst Features: No slide service driver; creates largest disk files; limited graduated-color backgrounds; no special effects for on-screen slide shows.

ALDUS CRICKET PRESENTS

Persuasion not only imports graphics, but also comes with a library of clip art, including borders, arrows, maps, and symbols. Freehand and polygon tools let you add your own touches.

CRICKET PRESENTS 2.0

Best Features: Autographix connection; well-rounded features; flexible Acta outliner DA; powerful color commands for graduated backgrounds; thesaurus.

Worst Features: Outliner is separate; charts and tables are not linked together; no online help.

ever, to which parts of the frame the different colors are assigned.

To create exquisite shaded colors, graduated colors, and color blends for frame backgrounds you just select beginning and ending colors, and Cricket Presents works it out. Too bad this doesn't work for individual objects too. Cricket may not have some of the detail controls of StandOut or the color clout of PowerPoint, but it does have the most rounded set of graphics commands.

More II's tool palette is basic, but it's accompanied by color-pattern choices for edges, shadows, backgrounds, and foregrounds. The program provides sophisticated mixing masks and an enlarged view for pixel-by-pixel editing. A special scope tool dictates whether changes occur only on the frame that's showing or on all the frames in the file—a handy feature if you're in a hurry. More II's clip art ability is first rate: you can select graphic art and objects, name them, save them to a menu, or save them to disk libraries.

If you don't need to tinker with the details of a graphic, StandOut offers you no real advantages. And the mixing masks of More II may be overly sophisticated for many presentation designers. The gorgeous colors of PowerPoint are tempting, but you may not want to trade away a full set of graphics tools for them. In the end, I'd pick Persuasion (for a full drawing kit and layers) or more likely, Cricket Presents (for a complete drawing kit spiced with useful special features).

CHARTS

Pies, bars, lines, and other types of charts are familiar to spreadsheet users everywhere. More II and PowerPoint have no chart-making abilities at all. Both programs do accept charts as cut-and-paste graphics from other programs, however. Once you bring charts in, you may use the drawing tools to modify them.

StandOut's chart-making capability is very interactive: you click on the charting icon, draw a rectangle the size of the chart you want to create, then position the rectangle in a frame. A prototype chart appears, and you customize it. You choose the type of chart (pie, line, bar, scatter, or column) and the relevant options for that chart type, such as whether to attach labels to the corner or center of a pie slice. The neatest trick in StandOut's charting is the pictogram chart. Finally, there's a data table where you either type the numbers used to create the chart directly or paste them from a spreadsheet program or another StandOut table. You can set the accuracy and notation (scientific or standard for numbers in the table.

Cricket Presents lets you create charts much the way StandOut does, but Cricket Presents has more chart types than StandOut—including area, stacked column, stacked bar, and simulated 3-D charts. Gridlines and legends, titles and labels, tick marks and plot markers are all in your control.

Persuasion's impressive charting facil-
Presents have the best all-around charting facilities. I prefer Persuasion, however, because its data entry table and chart-making facilities are integrated.

**Tables**

If you need to include tables in your presentation, Cricket Presents is your best bet, with Persuasion as a fine backup. The rest—More II, PowerPoint, and StandOut—haven't studied this facet of desktop presentation.

Persuasion uses the data entry work area in its charting facility as its table generator. Thus Persuasion treats tables as one more type of chart, giving you lots of control over colors, styles, and other aspects of a table's appearance.

Cricket Presents has an independent table generator that lets you dictate the size, font, color, and style for entries and for titles, the number of rows and columns, the alignment of entries, and the color of the lines and background. You can enter data on the spot or read it in from a SYLK spreadsheet file.

To create tables in StandOut, you must create a word chart with tabs. At least StandOut's word-chart style sheets include tabs, so you can create table styles for placing your data.

PowerPoint is also limited to tables built from word chart commands, but it does let you paste in spreadsheet data from Excel and annotate, color, and otherwise jazz it up. More II doesn't make any special provisions for tables. You can paste in a table from some other program, but you have little control over its style and format once it is imported.

**Templates, Views, and Sorters**

All five presentation programs offer templates, or prestructured frames, into which you can pour your own words and images. You can adjust the colors, fonts, and fill patterns to your liking. Any template can be used for a single frame or as a master whose features will be reproduced on all frames. In addition, each program lets you design your own templates.

**MORE II**

Best Features: On-screen slide show controls; integrated outline that functions separately; wide range of graphics, and text importing and exporting.

Worst Features: No chart feature; no table maker; no slide service driver; limited sorting, handouts, and speaker's notes.

More II offers a lot of features for giving live presentations. You can view the current slide and your notes at the same time on screen. A Control Panel device shows you how much time you've spent on the slide during a presentation.

Persuasion's templates are best overall. Persuasion comes with a desktop reference guide that shows what its two dozen templates look like and suggests how to use them best. Six of the templates are in color, with their own customized color palettes. Persuasion also provides 16 suggested color schemes that are also shown in the desktop reference.

All of the programs let you look at your presentation in a variety of ways. More II lets you tile or overlap windows in various ways, and jump from window to window—a great feature for viewing multiple presentations at once. Persuasion can also open more than one presentation at a time. Persuasion's slide sorter displays thumbnail graphics of all the slides in a presentation, so you can reorganize the presentation by clicking and dragging the slides. Cricket Presents, PowerPoint, and StandOut have both slide sorters and title sorters for such rearrangement chores. With Persuasion you can only sort slide titles from within the outline. More II also lets you sort titles this way, but it does not have a slide sorter.

**Production**

Once you've created a presentation, you can take your show on the road. There are three ways to display your presentation: hard copy (prints and transparencies), photographic slides, and on-screen slide shows. For slides, I like Cricket Presents best, though PowerPoint is a challenger with great colors, font intelligence, and its new Genigraphics driver. For hard copy, Persuasion is tops, with a color-separation facility. But for on-screen slide shows, More II is unbeatable.

PowerPoint and Persuasion let you print everything—handouts, notes, frames—all at once, or one at a time. StandOut and Cricket Presents can also print everything you create, but not with a single command. Cricket Presents lets you assign a different output driver to each part of the presentation (frames, notes, handouts). PowerPoint can print in color or gray scale.

If you want to make photographic slides, you need to print your files on a desktop film recorder or send files to a service bureau. Cricket Presents comes with a driver and a communications utility that lets you send your files via modem to any Autographix service bureau for conversion into slides. Autographix can also make prints or transparencies from your files and get them to you in 24 hours.

You can send PowerPoint files via
modem to the Genigraphics service bureau for conversion to 35mm slides. PowerPoint's driver checks the frames for imaging problems (such as fonts that won't appear the same on the slide as they did on the Mac's display) and warns you of potential trouble. On non-PostScript devices, PowerPoint's driver treats PostScript fonts as screen-resolution bit-mapped fonts. The Genigraphics driver also has an option for remapping the 8 colors of frames from a monochrome Mac to the 90 standard Genigraphics colors.

Persuasion comes with information on both Genigraphics and Autographix, and a promise that Aldus is working on a Chooser-level driver and communications software for presentation files. Symantec also promises that More II users will soon have a link to MagiCorp's slide-service bureau. Letraset USA promises a similar MagiCorp arrangement for StandOut.

Cricket Presents Office is a network system that includes a central program to track presentation projects and process batches of images to film recorders, ink-jet printers, or color thermal printers.

Besides using hard copy and slides, you can give a presentation using an on-screen slide show with a Macintosh monitor and LCD panel or a large color display.

All five programs have slide-show commands that enable you to show frames using the entire screen, as well as commands that remove the menu bar, windows, and controls from view. Each program also has a timer to automatically dictate the speed of the change from one slide to the next. You can also change slides manually by clicking the mouse.

PowerPoint has the least impressive slide show—it has only one special effect, which lets you black or white out a screen during the show. Cricket Presents and StandOut each offer a dozen different special effects (wipes, venetian blinds, and so on) for the transition between slides. Persuasion lets you set the timing for displaying different layers of a frame. If you use layers for various parts of the text and graphics, you can create frames that walk the audience through complicated ideas, or you can even exercise a crude sort of animation.

More II is in a different league from the other programs in this category, with two dozen special effects, display of individual layers, and different time settings for each slide change. You can even view a pace chart during your presentation that shows you how much of your total time and how much of a particular slide's time you have used. When it comes to slideless presentations, More II is by far the best.

### POWERPOINT 2.0

**Best Features:** Excellent color creation; colorizes black-and-white imported art and frames on monochrome monitors; Genigraphics driver for creating slides.

**Worst Features:** No outline; no built-in charting; no built-in table feature; weak graphics creation and manipulation tools.

PowerPoint provides striking color choices for all parts of a slide. Although the program does not provide built-in charting, you can import graphics.

### MAKING BETS

So which package do you bet on? If you're a desktop publisher who loves to play with fonts, kerning, and the exact appearance of graphics, then StandOut is the best bet. If you do a lot of on-screen presentations, then More II is best. Want sharp slides fast? Cricket Presents has a big lead there. If choosing good color combos is your downfall, then PowerPoint is the one for you. If you want integrated outlining along with excellent table and chart abilities, head for Persuasion.

Personally, I don't need the advanced outlining abilities of More II, nor do I expect to give on-screen presentations. I don't want to tinker with details, so StandOut is out. So is PowerPoint, because it lacks built-in charting and outlining, though I'll long for those gorgeous colors. The final choice for me is between Cricket Presents and Persuasion. Cricket Presents has the direct line to great slide production, while Persuasion has an integrated outline. In the end, I'll go with Cricket Presents because it is the most well-rounded package; and I'll keep hoping that version 3.0 will have an outline, more color power, and better table/chart facilities.

See Where to Buy for contact information.

Phillip Robinson is the author of many articles and a half-dozen books on computer hardware and programming, and currently specializes in writing about graphics and CAD.
HOW CAN YOU JUSTIFY BUYING AN IMAGESETTER TO PRODUCE POSTSCRIPT 'LINO' OUTPUT LIKE THIS?
BUY IT FROM
AGFA
COMPUGRAPHIC.
A lot of people think it's a good time to add high-resolution POSTSCRIPT output capability. They're right. A lot of them also think the only way to do it is with a Linotronic\textsuperscript{a} machine. They're wrong. Because now AGFA Compugraphic offers you a better alternative. Our CG 9400-PS's combination of professional features and affordability—under $50 a day, leased—finally makes adding a POSTSCRIPT imagesetter make sense.

**A BETTER WAY TO ADD POSTSCRIPT**

If you buy a Linotronic L200 machine, you'll have to settle for a top resolution of 1693 dots-per-inch. Good enough for some jobs, but will it satisfy your most demanding customers? Or you? For about the same price, our 9400-PS has a top resolution of 2400 dpi. To get output that sharp from a Linotronic machine, you'd have to spend almost twice as much for an L300.

Can you justify that?

And if you also want to output non-POSTSCRIPT files, buying a 9400-PS makes even more sense. Unlike the L200, our imagesetter can be configured to output both POSTSCRIPT and most non-POSTSCRIPT files. That's because its raster image processor (RIP) and writing engine are designed as separate, modular units.

The modular design also lets you upgrade to our faster 9600-PS, or our wide-measure 9700-PS, without replacing your entire system. Again, to get the same functionality from a Linotronic machine, you'll have to spend about twice as much for an L300.

Can you justify that?

**WORRY-FREE SERVICE AND SUPPORT**

AGFA Compugraphic equipment is designed to seldom require servicing. But if you do need service, you should know that we have five times the service force of our closest competitor.

If you ever have a problem, we guarantee that a service technician will be in your shop within a single business day. Which is something our competition won't promise.

**FREE HYPERCARD\textsuperscript{TM} STACK FOR YOUR MACINTOSH\textsuperscript{a}**

Whether you're a typesetter, printer, publisher, designer or run an in-plant shop, the 9400-PS is the most cost-effective way to add high-resolution POSTSCRIPT output to your operation.

If you'd like to speak to an AGFA Compugraphic representative or get more information, send in the coupon below or call us toll-free at 1-800-227-2780 (in Canada 1-800-387-9533). We'll send you our free HyperCard POSTSCRIPT Products Overview diskette. (You'll need a Macintosh with HyperCard to view this program.) It's an entertaining, self-guided tour of the AGFA Compugraphic family of POSTSCRIPT output devices.
PHOTO MAC 1.0

Pros: Adaptive color palette; auto-select tool; color correction; separation controls.
Cons: No undo for selection changes.
Company: Avalon Development Group; distributed by Data Translation.
Requirements: Mac II; 2MB; 8-bit color display; 40MB hard disk; System 6.0 or later.
List price: $695.

You may think that the problems of separating color scans with the Mac are insurmountable. You're faced with multimegabyte files, the Linotronic's inability to produce Architectural Quarterly-quality separations of color scans, and the irreconcilable differences between what you see on screen and what finally comes off the press. It's kind of discouraging.

Avalon Development's PhotoMac, however, has been specifically designed for correcting and manipulating color scans, and it goes a long way toward making the Mac a true color-separation tool.

Not for Color Painting
PhotoMac is not a color paint program. It does have the marquee, lasso, paintbrush, airbrush, eraser, and eyedropper (for picking up colors from an image for use with other tools); but it's missing the square, circle, and text tools common to color paint programs. It also lacks special-effects tools such as those in PixelPaint, ImageStudio, and Digital Darkroom. And although it offers the choice between opaque and transparent paint, and you have the option of adjusting the transparency, this program is not designed for color painting but for manipulating and color-separating scanned images.

PhotoMac opens and saves 8- or 24-bit PICT and 24-bit TIFF files, and captures images directly from Data Translation's ColorCapture video frame-grabber board. Once an image is loaded, PhotoMac's adaptive palette adjusts the 256 colors available on an 8-bit display on the fly, providing the best choices for a given area out of the 16 million colors available (see "Color Correction").

PhotoMac insists on remapping the palette intermittently, and unfortunately, remapping takes several seconds. What's worse is that you can't control how often or when it will remap.

When you zoom in or out, scroll, or select an area for color correction, PhotoMac adapts the palette to offer the best color representation possible. You can't expect the screen image to perfectly match what prints on paper (phosphor and ink are just too different), but PhotoMac gets as close as it can within the limitations imposed by the hardware.

Choose Your Region
You can select areas with PhotoMac using the marquee and lasso, and add to the selection by holding down the Shift key while selecting, or remove from the selection by holding down the Shift key while selecting with the lasso. You can use all those combinations to select noncontiguous areas—a patch of green here and another one there.

PhotoMac's most innovative tool, auto-select, lets you automatically select any area containing pixels within a given color range. You drag the tool through an area of color, and PhotoMac finds all adjacent pixels that contain similar colors. You could, for instance, select a blue sky above a green field. The auto-select tool is not perfect in its edge detection—it works best with relatively distinct areas.

Even with all these tools, however, it...
can take some time to select exactly the areas you want, and an inadvertent mouse click can lose all that work. It would be nice if PhotoMac had an undo option for selection changes, or even better, an option that let you select the same area again for further correction (rather than saving the image within the selected area to a file).

You can reverse the selection of an area (so everything that wasn't selected, is); cut, copy, and paste; choose the boundaries of the selected area; and smooth those boundaries—to blend a pasted image into the background, for instance. You can also apply smoothing (let's call it blurring), or sharpening (useful to give a more crisp, focused appearance). You can invert colors, invert from negatives (if you're scanning transparencies), or convert the image to 256 shades of gray.

The Tone Scale control provides contrast and brightness sliders for the image or the selected area, along with an Auto button that estimates the proper tonal range (see “Before and After”). The color-correction tool gives you sliders to explicitly adjust colors; you choose between red-green-blue (RGB) or lightness-hue-saturation (LHS) controls. You can adjust all the colors in the palette for the selection, or adjust only selected colors in the palette. The image changes on the fly as you move the sliders.

**Separation Controls**

Scanning, display, selection, and correction are all just adjuncts to PhotoMac's real prowess: separation. It handles undercolor removal, gray-component replacement, gray balance, and screen angles. It also corrects output for coated, uncoated, or newsprint stock, and lets you precisely control most of these parameters (see “Color Separation Explained,” *Macworld*, February 1989). You end up with four PostScript files on disk, ready to go to the Linotronic at your service bureau.

You may not want to modify the separation parameters much, because the results are very good with the default settings. Limitations of PostScript Linotronic halftoning prevent PhotoMac from producing images worthy of *National Geographic*, but they far surpass newspaper quality. Moiré patterns are conspicuously absent, especially if you use PhotoMac's preferred 133-line halftone screen and the default angles for each process color (angles that are actually achievable with the Linotronic). Unfortunately, optimized angles are not provided for other screen frequencies.

PhotoMac's manual is a bit scanty, especially when it comes to the nitty-gritty details of process separation and color offset printing. The Separation Setup dialog, for instance, which is worthy of a small book, gets a page that basically recommends using the program's default values (see “Pulling Seps”).

PhotoMac doesn't let you produce full-color pages with separated scans in place. You need to have the printer strip separations into pages. It does, however, give you the power to produce those separations yourself, for about $10 to $14 per sheet—$50 or so per separation.

PhotoMac does not put the Mac in the same class with the calibrated display and output hardware of the Scitex and the Crosfield scanning/correction/separation systems. But PhotoMac works, and it works well, making medium- to high-quality correction and separation of color scans a reality on the Macintosh.—Steve Roth
POWERFUL PROGRAM

Photon Paint 1.1

Pros: Powerful special effects; can open multiple windows simultaneously; 256-color support.
Cons: Extremely slow; poor documentation; nonstandard interface.
Company: Microllusions.
Requires: Mac 512K; second disk drive. Mac II with 2MB strongly recommended.
List price: $299.95.

Photon Paint, originally developed for the Commodore Amiga, is a fully loaded paint program that includes a slew of special effects. Although a black-and-white version of the program is available, this review concentrates on the color version, which supports either a 2-, 4-, 16-, or 256-color palette display chosen from among the Mac’s 16.7 million available colors.

When you open the application, you will notice immediately that the window is overcrowded with tool palettes. There’s barely enough room for the drawing area—either on the SE or on a 13-inch color monitor screen. Hiding the palette helps, but it’s bothersome to have to reopen it to select colors. Photon Paint’s window design could be greatly streamlined if it incorporated pop-up palettes and allowed access to tool modifiers by double-clicking on the tool itself. Moreover, Photon Paint lacks several standard Macintosh paint tools—such as eraser, brush, pencil, and grabber.

Photon Paint also fails to adhere to many standard Macintosh interface features: expect to waste considerable time with an inadequate manual that offers no graphics and little help when you’re trying to learn to use a tricky new tool or feature.

Paint à la Mode

Photon Paint displays a status box showing all the currently active selections, including pen size and shape; active tool; fill and line color (with red-green-blue [RGB] value); and the paint mode. The Normal, Add, Subtract, Blend, and Wash modes enable you to achieve several interesting effects. The Add and Subtract modes will simply add or subtract, respectively, to the RGB values of the colors you paint over (you’ll want to experiment, since the results vary greatly with each color). The Blend mode averages the RGB values of an area, producing a tinting effect that you adjust with the Set Blend option. The Wash mode is a bit more complicated, and only affects filled objects or custom brushes. As with the Blend mode, Active Colors will be combined with anything underneath, but you can drastically modify how they are combined, since the Set Wash option allows you to customize the vertical and horizontal wash separately.

The tool palette has freehand, straight line, and arc tools; an airbrush; fill tools; and various shape and lasso tools. The Controlled Arc tool allows you to define an arc’s curvature by selecting its two endpoints and then stretching out a third direction point. In addition to the basic pen selections on the palette, you can create a custom pen using anything currently on the Clipboard.

Photon Paint also provides tools to help you customize the color palette. The RGB and HSB (hue-saturation-brightness) spreads create spreads between any two colors chosen on the palette, which creates smooth transitions from one color to another. By using either the copy or swap tools, you can rearrange the position of colors on the palette. The eyedropper tool provides an easy way of selecting a color used in the painting by simply clicking on it, and double-clicking on any color in the palette itself will bring up the Color Picker wheel where you may define a custom color. You can save specific palettes and easily import them into another document.

Wrapping It Up

One of Photon Paint’s most powerful features is 3-D surface mapping. Selecting Wrap Onto from the effects menu brings up a submenu listing the various shape options: Cylinder, Cone, Sphere, Oblate Spheroid, Cube, Sides of a Cube, and Free Shape. The mapping process is fairly simple. Just select the area you want to wrap, then choose the shape from the menu options. An outline of the selected 3-D shape will appear, which you can then position and size. Getting the entire selection to completely cover the shape is easy with the Automatic Wrap feature. With the Luminosity control you may specify a light source’s direction and color to create shading effects on 3-D objects. This, however, involves working with a highly confusing dialog box. Keep in mind that using 3-D surface mapping can be time consuming, especially when you are working with large or complicated selections.

(continues)
To make a strong impression, you need to combine the right information with the right presentation tools. And that includes the absolute best overhead transparency film you can buy — 3M computer-generated transparency film.

At first glance, most transparency film appears the same. But when projected onto a large screen, 3M film really stands out. Colors are vibrant and true. Characters are sharp and defined. So your polished presentation doesn't lose its shine. Whatever type of plotter or printer you use, rely on 3M film for feeding reliability and a clearer image. 3M transparency films, projectors and accessories are available at your local 3M AV dealer or stationery store. Or call us at 1-800-328-1371. In MN 1-612-736-1285. In Canada 1-800-268-9696.

FREE 3M Film & Flip Frames

Return this coupon for a free trial package of high definition 3M laser film. We'll also include Flip Frame™ Transparency Protectors for easy film handling, filing and storage.

Name

Company

Address

City_________State_________Zip

Telephone

Free sample requests must be made with this coupon. No phone calls, please. Mail to: 3M Audio-Visual Division, Building 225-3NE-01, 3M Center, St. Paul, MN 55144-1000.

The tools to take charge.
Twist and Shout
Photon Paint contains several other special effects options under the Effects menu—such as Flip, Resize, and Rotate—which allow you to alter a selection's size and shape. Two unique features, Bend and Twist, enable you to determine degree of distortion. Simply click and drag over the sample square in the Bend box to achieve the desired bend, and the operation will be performed on the selected area when you exit the dialog box. Twist functions in much the same way, except that you set the degree by entering numerical values. Once again, you are provided with a preview of the final result. You can modify a selected area by pixelization, which averages the colors of existing pixels into larger pixels, producing a mosaic effect.

Although Photon Paint does provide you with a few powerful features and special effects, I feel that the program is unnecessarily difficult to use and that its overall performance is rather slow. The absence of quite a few of the familiar paint tools and the program's failure to adhere to many basic Mac interface standards are shortcomings. Though it's probably not the best choice for people who plan to purchase only one paint program, Photon Paint's unique capabilities could prove a useful addition to your library of graphics tools. —Keith Baumann

**EFFICIENT AND CAPABLE**

**WriteNow 2.0**

*Pros:* Fast; superior spelling checker; font and spacing control; improved import and export to MacWrite and RTF.

*Cons:* Tables and columns a bit fussy.

*Company:* T/Maker.

*Requires:* Mac 512KE.

*List price:* $195.

WriteNow has for several years been the most important “other” word processor in a field dominated by MacWrite and Microsoft Word. The original WriteNow provided most of the items on a MacWrite user's wish list. Version 2.0, in turn, nicely attends to the remaining wishes of WriteNow 1.0 users. Although it allows some manipulation of graphics and columns, and offers precise, fast formatting, it's not intended to compete directly with more expensive, extensively featured, programs such as FullWrite or Word. Everything WriteNow 2.0 does, however, it does right. As a word processor, rather than a composite program with page-layout ambitions, it's efficient, capable, and a bargain.

**Specifics**

Before considering the new features in the upgrade, it's worth noting the reasons behind WriteNow's popularity. First, it's fast; its spelling checker, for example, runs 12 to 20 times faster than anyone else's. Checking a ten-page document takes 5 seconds rather than a minute or two. Format changes and edits are nearly three times faster than comparable operations in MacWrite 5.0, and 50 percent faster than in MS Write or Word 3.02. Second, it's small. Despite a long feature list, WriteNow needs only 102K of RAM, so it can be used with Excel or a modest-size database under MultiFinder on a 2MB Mac and still handle large documents. Third, it doesn't crash during large block editing changes on documents longer than a hundred pages, as most of its competitors do. Fourth, it offers easy-to-learn extensions of the ruler-based formatting familiar to most MacWrite users. Finally, WriteNow's Undo command can undo all types of complex formatting changes. Any one of these points is a real plus; taken together they are positively endearing.

**What's New for Now**

Version 1.0, however, had a problem: file exchange between WriteNow and other word processors was handled awkwardly through a stand-alone translator program. In 2.0, the Open and Save As commands in the File menu deal directly with text, MacWrite, and DCA and RTF files (created from Word) (see “Flexible Filer”). T/Maker has promised direct use of Word files without RTF mediation for Spring 1989. Version 2.0 also features a mail merge facility as complete and well designed as that in Word 3.02 (it's compatible with Word templates and data documents). Form letters can accept any comma- or tab-delimited data files, the two most common formats for saving files from databases as text. In addition, form letters can use IF-THEN logic and INCLUDE directives for intelligent merging and for concatenating letter segments. Form letter templates can also contain prompts that request additional information for data fields or for finding merge files from any accessible folder. T/Maker also offers registered users (for a $5 handling fee) an Extras disk. It includes an assortment of form letter templates with merge examples and predefined mailing label templates in

[Continues]
When you need an Apple® Macintosh™ computer or peripheral for a short-term project, like a presentation, trade show or training session, shake our tree first. We have bushels of Apple, IBM, Compaq, and compatible PCs, as well as quality peripherals for rent. And, with our extensive inventory and overnight shipment, we make sure the equipment you want is available, gets there fast and works when it arrives. One free phone call is all it takes. Call 1-800-GE-RENTS, Dept. K.

Catch This Special Offer, Too!

Call today and get your FREE catalog of GE Rental/Lease products and services. Ask for your copy when you place your order, or call our special information number—1-800-345-2451.

To Order, Call 1-800-GE-RENTS, Dept. K.
For Information, Call 1-800-345-2451.
Or Mail This Coupon.

☐ Yes! I need to rent PCs and peripherals ASAP. Please have a representative call me immediately!
☐ Please send me your FREE catalog of GE Rental/Lease products and services.

Name: ______________________
Title: ______________________
Company: __________________
Address: ____________________
City, State, Zip: ____________
Phone: _____________________

Send to: GE Rental/Lease, P.O. Box 105625, Atlanta, GA 30348

Circle 195 on reader service card
fonts with versions optimized for LaserWriters and ImageWriters.

The last major improvement that WriteNow 2.0 offers is a 100,000-word dictionary, recommended for standard use, and a 50,000-word dictionary provided for floppy-based systems. T/Maker also provides an empty dictionary for users to create personal glossaries; the Extras disk includes a computer industry buzzword dictionary.

Small but welcome touches in the new WriteNow include a Count option (characters, words, paragraphs), a date/time stamp (fixed or updatable), impeccably correct behavior in social situations (on networks and under MultiFinder), and better printer control (odd and even pages, forward and reverse order).

**Mostly Write, Now**

WriteNow doesn't attempt to provide the laundry list of features found in programs such as FullWrite. You don't get line- and box-drawing capability or other drawing tools. You can't generate many special characters or math symbols. You don't get style sheets as such, although you can easily mimic many style sheet features. WriteNow doesn't do tables of contents or indexes, and doesn't have Word-style glossaries, macros, or full-page preview. You do get to specify up to four columns in your layout, but the program decides automatically how big these should be. And while you can set up tables, this process still involves lots of fussy manual work setting tabs on the ruler.

All in all, T/Maker has done a great job of satisfying the needs of most word processing users, leaving fancier, not-really-word-processing functions to others. Normally I would rather schedule myself for major surgery than learn a new word processor, but despite this reluctance I have switched to WriteNow 2.0 for daily use—it's incomparably fast and friendly. If you want to try page layout without actually buying a real desktop publishing program, you should undoubtedly check out FullWrite Professional or Word 4.0. But WriteNow is clearly the winner for the majority of text- and document-handling chores in most business and personal applications. —Charles Seiter

**OVERVUE'S SUCCESSOR**

**Panorama 1.0**

**Pros:** Fast; excellent data entry features; extremely flexible generation of forms and reports.

**Cons:** Database size limited by available RAM; nonstandard user interface; poor error handling.

**Company:** ProVue Development Corporation.

**Requires:** Mac Plus.

**List price:** $395.

Back in 1985, when the Mac was still new and software was scarce, one of the first database programs to arrive on the scene was OverVue from ProVue Development. Chief among its virtues was its speed, sorely needed in those days of 400K drives, and its easy, spreadsheetlike display of data. The revision of the program brought several unique features to ease data entry, and a remarkably full-featured macro capability. The program had its darker side, however, it didn't get along well with desktop accessories. You couldn't use Macintosh fonts on the screen or in reports. And OverVue's user interface was annoyingly different from that of most Mac programs. As the Mac database market grew, OverVue lost ground to such competitors as FileMaker and Microsoft File.

Panorama, the successor to OverVue, retains most of the older program's strengths and addresses many of its weaknesses. Billed as "the database that thinks it's a spreadsheet," the program allows you to see several different views of your data.

The most basic is a data sheet made up of rows and columns, much like a spreadsheet. You enter data into the file, moving from cell to cell. Every Panorama window has a tool palette that enables you to perform functions appropriate to the window. The palettes' icons have pop-out labels, to remind you of their functions (see "Data Palettes").

Letting you manipulate data in the data sheet is another way Panorama resembles a spreadsheet. With a minimum of effort you can fill columns with data and sequence numbers, and search and replace the contents of fields in many records. Panorama gives you complete font and size choices, and Mac II users can specify one of seven colors for cells, lines, and columns. Different parts of the data sheet may be assigned default colors and styles.

Many math and text-conversion functions are included, and you can set up automatic calculations in the data sheet and in forms and reports. Bar, line, pie, area, and scatter charts may be generated from the data. While it's not a relational database, Panorama lets you automatically look up data from another Panorama file and paste it into the current record during data entry.

Panorama lets you either record macros or type them in using the included script editor. The editor has all of the macro commands and functions available in menus, saving a lot of typing, and the program checks command syntax automatically. Finished macros can then be executed from a Macro menu displayed in the menu bar. You can set up dialog boxes for user input as part of a macro and create buttons on forms that activate macros.

**Easy Entry**

Entering data into a database file is often a thankless task, and it is easy to enter data incorrectly. Panorama has many features that improve accuracy and speed data entry. If a field is designed to have only a limited number of values, you can set up Value Bars that have radio buttons corresponding to the possible choices. The program gives you complete control over capitalization on a word or sentence basis. You can set up Input Patterns that allow (continues)
Introducing 732 megabytes of reliable, removable optical storage for Macintosh®

Until now, finding a reliable optical disk subsystem for your Apple® Macintosh has been fruitless. But all that has changed—thanks to Storage Dimensions, the world’s leading supplier of desktop optical subsystems.

Enter LaserStor for Macintosh—our write-once/read-many (W.O.R.M.) subsystem—and the newest member of our MacinStor™ line of high-performance products for the Mac® Plus, SE, II and IIX. Incorporating the latest advancements in optical technology, MacinStor is a complete, plug-and-play solution ideal for applications requiring large amounts of permanent data storage.

What's more, MacinStor includes software that's extremely sophisticated, yet easy to use. As simple as apple pie. For example, it makes the W.O.R.M. work just like a hard disk. Which means there's no need for any special software or training. Copying files is as simple as clicking and dragging.

Imagine the applications you can sink your teeth into. With 732 MB per cartridge, you get unlimited capacity for CAD/CAM, image processing, desktop publishing and data acquisition. Plus removability for database distribution, archiving and backup.

Look into the optical solution. Call (408) 879-0300, Ext. 622 for the authorized MacinStor dealer nearest you.

MacinStor W.O.R.M. comes with everything you expect in a state-of-the-art optical disk subsystem. Except the bugs.

Storage Dimensions, 2145 Hamilton Avenue, San Jose, CA 95125.
MacinStor and LaserStor are trademarks of Storage Dimensions. ©1989 Storage Dimensions.

Circle 414 on reader service card
you to type in a stream of data that the program formats correctly for you. For example, you just type in 8005551212; the program formats it as (800) 555-1212. Output Patterns give you exhaustive numeric and date formatting, including expressing numbers as words, so that "$12.50" becomes "twelve dollars and fifty cents." Panorama can also check that entered data is within a specified range, check for duplicate records, and fill in default values. It even lets you enter Prompts that tell you the allowable values for a field during data entry.

Perhaps the single most useful data entry feature is Clairvoyance. Most databases contain fields where the same value is entered in record after record. As you type in a field, Clairvoyance scans the previous entries for a possible match. When it sees that you're typing a repetitive entry, it fills in the rest of the field with the previous value.

Flexible Forms, Versatile Reports
Panorama's form-design capability is powerful and flexible, and it will be immediately familiar to MacDraw users. However, in some ways, it has more features than the original MacDraw. There are the usual rectangles, circles, and lines, but Panorama lets you resize many objects at once, align and group them as needed, and even nudge objects one pixel at a time. The program can also automatically lay out data cells.

It's easy to create your own mail-merge letters entirely within Panorama, eliminating the need to merge data with a word processing document. ProVue has also included a forms Cookbook, with several predesigned form templates that you can copy and paste into your own databases.

Reports are just another type of form, intended for printing rather than screen display, and are created in much the same fashion. The different parts of a report—the header, body, footer—are created in tiles, which work together to make up the full report (see "Report Tiles"). Using these tiles, you can easily create reports in Panorama that would be extremely difficult or even impossible to create in other programs.

Flashing Pictures
Most Mac databases now allow you to paste in picture fields, but Panorama's approach is unique. Called Flash Art, it stores only one copy of each picture within a database. You give the picture a name, and whenever you enter that name into the database, Panorama displays the associated picture. Because pictures often take up a lot of disk space, this approach can save considerable space if you need to use the same picture in several records. Pictures can also be stored in and retrieved from disk files, but access will be slowed. PICT is the only file format supported.

Bugs and Annoyances
Panorama has several problems that need attention. The program occasionally doesn't redraw the screen properly after an operation, especially under MultiFinder. In horizontal scrolling, the data sheet jumps by columns, rather than scrolling smoothly. On a standard Mac Plus or SE, screen redraws can be a bit slow, and some alert boxes come up blank, with no text, just an OK button. Attempting to undo a sort operation can cause the program to bomb, as does reopening a file that was just closed. The program follows the Mac interface guidelines more closely than OverVue did, but Panorama still has several odd interface choices. The Size menu comes before the Font menu. You control font style and color through an item in the Edit menu, rather than in the Font or Size menus. The program's use of hierarchical menus is also sometimes awkward.

The most serious problem with Panorama lies in adding and deleting records. When you are entering data in the data sheet, pressing Return adds a record, and pressing the Backspace or Delete key deletes a record. In both cases, Panorama fails to warn you that the operation is going to take place. It is much too easy to accidentally or unknowingly delete data from a Panorama file. Unlike most database programs, Panorama doesn't save data whenever you press the Enter key. You can retrieve accidentally deleted records by using the Revert to Saved command, but this also undoes all other changes to the file since the last save, including any that you might want to keep. The user should be warned that the program is about to delete a record. At press time, ProVue stated that it was nearing completion on a program update that addresses these problems and adds several new features. The update will be sent free of charge to all registered Panorama owners.

Memory, Disk Space, and Speed
One of Panorama's limitations is also the reason for its superior speed. Unlike most database programs, Panorama keeps all the records in a file in RAM. Because the program doesn't need to read and write records to disk, data manipulation is fast. Although the entire database needs to be able to fit into available RAM, this should not really limit file growth in most cases. My test file, with 5000 records, took up about 80 percent of the available memory on a 1-megabyte Mac Plus.

When I used the program's Compressed Data Type feature (which uses memory (continues)
The easiest way to learn Macintosh software is to play it by ear

The fastest way to learn software is to have an expert sit beside you and talk you through the program, step by step. With your hands on the keyboard, trying each new skill as it's explained, learning is a snap.

So Personal Training Systems gives you that expert—on an audio cassette. Each 50-minute tutorial contains the cassette, example files on a disk, and a quick reference card. It's like having your own private tutor . . . only this one works anytime, anywhere, and doesn't charge by the hour.

In addition to training on the Macintosh itself, tutorials are available for Microsoft Excel, Word and Works; Aldus PageMaker and Persuasion; Adobe Illustrator 88; and HyperCard. Since we offer beginning, intermediate and advanced levels for each software program, there's sure to be one that meets your needs.

All our tutorials are unconditionally guaranteed. You'll learn how to use your Mac or favorite software program—without opening a book or attending a class—or your money back.

So if you're looking for a fast, convenient, affordable way to learn, contact Personal Training Systems by calling 1-800-TEACH-99, or mail in the coupon below. Because we know you have better things to do with your time.

Yes, please send me information on Personal Training for:
- Macintosh
- Excel
- Word
- PageMaker
- Illustrator 88
- FileMaker
- HyperCard
- Persuasion
- Works

Name ________________________
Company ________________________
Street ________________________
City ________________________ State ______
Zip ________________________ Number of Macs __________

PERSONAL TRAINING SYSTEMS
1-800-TEACH-99 • P.O. Box 54240 • San Jose, CA 95154

Circle 42 on reader service card
First QMS gave you PostScript printing in color.
Now it's certified by Pantone, Inc.

The QMS ColorScript™ 100.
The world's first color PostScript printer.
Now more affordable.

When the QMS ColorScript 100 was introduced, it gave desktop publishers, graphic artists and designers what they had been waiting for—color printing for Adobe PostScript® applications. Now, Pantone, Inc. has certified that our printer is PANTONE® Color Capable. QMS and Pantone developed process color combinations for the ColorScript 100 which very closely simulate all colors in the PANTONE MATCHING SYSTEM 747XR, except for metallics and fluorescents. So the color you want is the color you get.

Even commercial printing proofs and in-house color separations can be produced with your QMS ColorScript 100. For both
flat and four-color process printing. For a fraction of the time and cost of conventional methods.

The printer has the advantage of a 68020-based Atlas controller running at 16 MHz, so you can see your results faster. You can print an 8½"x11" page in just under one minute. An 11"x17" page in just under two. And the quality is excellent. The ColorScript 100 uses a thermal transfer process that produces true 300x300-dot-per-inch resolution.

**New Model 20—more affordable and upgradable**

The original ColorScript 100 is the Model 30, with 8 megabytes of memory, a 20-MB hard disk built in, and the ability to print up to 11"x17" pages.

The new QMS ColorScript 100 Model 20 is more affordable. It has 4 MB of memory and the ability to handle letter-size (8½"x11")/A4-size paper. It provides the same high-quality output as the Model 30, and can be fully upgraded to a Model 30 when your needs expand.

**Compatibility is built in**

Both models of the ColorScript 100 connect with Macintosh®, IBM®, Compaq® and other compatible PC's, along with minicomputers, workstations and mainframes. So your whole network can output in beautiful, accurate color. Using any of dozens of color-compatible applications.

The ColorScript 100 is yet another solution from QMS. Solutions that have made us a leader in imaging technology.

For more information on the QMS ColorScript 100, including a list of compatible software and information on financing, call 1-800-631-2692, ext. 222.

Pictured are just some of the ways designers are using the QMS ColorScript 100. The creative director at one design firm notes: “We’re doing comps that used to take hours in minutes. The quality is fantastic.” A computer design system manager in the Midwest says: “Our clients are getting more options, in less time, at lower costs.”
And on and on. Because with an on-board math coprocessor, the Excelerator moves things even faster. Up to 100 times faster on all those number crunching jobs that make a Mac dawdle.

Or for that matter, you can access up to 8 megabytes of high speed memory. In no time at all. And with that, we're back to our time-saving point.

The Excelerator XL 25 is just one of the new MacPower™ products from Irwin. Products that include high-performance accelerators, flicker-free monitors and no-hassle tape backups.

From the people who already back up more people than anybody.

To see for yourself, just call 1-800-222-5871 for the name of the dealer nearest you.

So. What are you waiting for?
more efficiently but requires an extra step to set up), the same 5000 records took up only 60 percent of RAM, so I could have added a couple thousand more records without overtaxing my machine. The program takes advantage of whatever amount of RAM your machine has, so files on a 4MB or 8MB machine can become very large indeed. Panorama files are also efficient in using disk space. For example, the test file required 275K on my hard disk; FileMaker II needed 958K to store the same data.

The Long View
Panorama is definitely well worth considering if you are in the market for a flat-file database. Panorama's forms- and report-generation capabilities are among the best available, and its data entry features are unsurpassed. Panorama is not an appropriate choice for extremely large databases because of its need to fit files entirely in RAM, and it is not a multiuser program. However, most Mac users will not run into the file-size limitation and should be favorably impressed by Panorama's speed and flexibility.
—Tom Negrino

STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

Exstatix 1.0.1

Pros: Convenient interface; automatic background computation; rotatable 3-D plots; presentation graphics enhancements.

Cons: Limited variety of statistical graph types and import/export modes.

Company: Select Micro Systems.

Requires: Mac 512KE; System 6.0.1 required on Mac II.

List price: $349.

There are now more good statistics programs for the Macintosh than for any other computer. By good, I mean complete, well-designed programs that are easy for both beginners and experts to use and that output high-quality graphics. By those criteria, in fact, the Mac is the only computer with more than two such programs.

The Upside
Exstatix has a singularly useful innovation: while you are staring at the screen or tapping in new data at 20 baud or so, the computer has lots of free time, which the program uses to compute basic descriptive statistics in addition to a variety of calculational intermediates. This means that it can post most results as fast as you can select a test, even for data sets with several thousand records. This feature is especially important since Exstatix does not explicitly support 68881 coprocessors. If you perform complicated functional transformations on large sets of variables, you will find this implementation detail handy.

Another one of Exstatix's strengths is its support for preparation of statistics-related documents. The summaries of test statistics, which can be copied to a word processor, are informative almost to the point of being chatty. The program is compact enough that it can perform with no problems under MultiFinder on a 1-megabyte Mac with Word, MacWrite, or WriteNow. A Layout facility allows customization of graphs, providing an overlay plane for text and legend material, in addition to axis scaling and data-point styling with your choice of line styles and fill patterns. Layout windows can be saved as PICT files as well as in the Layout format. All graph features can be in color.

Finally, Exstatix provides a 3-D Scatter Plot option that amounts to a simplified version of MacSpin. Although Data Desk has a more comprehensive version of this
How to keep your data from getting into the wrong hands.

These days, your right to privacy goes beyond your personal life. It extends to the office. But if your professional secrets are kept on a computer hard disk, anyone can browse through your files, change documents, erase them, steal them, even leave a virus.

Which is why you should have The NightWatch™ standing guard.

The NightWatch security software protects your entire hard disk when you're away. Like at night. (Our companion product, MacSafe™ protects networked or shared Macintoshes.)

Locking your hard disk is as easy as saying Glasnost. Simply double-click on the NightWatch Shutdown icon. To unlock the disk, insert an authorized User Disk into your Macintosh* and turn it on. Type in the valid name and password, and The NightWatch will unlock your hard disk, eject the User Disk, and restart your computer.

The best kept secret is a secret kept with The NightWatch. Whether it's for national security or just recipes for grandma's blue ribbon pie.

For full disclosure on The NightWatch, call your dealer or call Kent/Marsh toll free 800-325-3587.

Kent•Marsh Ltd.
Security Software You Can Count On.

See us at MacWorld Expo, Booth no. 637
1200 Post Oak Blvd., Suite 210, Houston, TX 77056.

*Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. © Kent Marsh Ltd., 1989

NightWatch is a trademark and MacSafe is a registered trademark of Kent Marsh Ltd. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. © Kent Marsh Ltd., 1989
option, it's encouraging to see that rotatable 3-D plots are now a feature we can expect to see integrated into Mac statistics packages.

The Downside
Exstatix has a few limitations. The documentation is less extensive than that found in StatView 512+, and isn't even in the same league with the standards set by Data Desk. The program lacks some common and useful statistical plot styles (sunflowers, point sizing) for handling data-point overlap. If you need more control over plotting modes or flexibility in producing business presentation graphics, StatView II is a better choice. By current standards, Exstatix's file-import capability is also limited: the program imports its own files and most ASCII text files, but it has no automatic file exchange for SYLK or DIF files.

Another drawback for some users is that further statistical test development (factor analysis, cluster analysis, transform-based analysis of time series) is largely in the hands of outside developers. Select Micro Systems has provided explicit guidelines and a simple set of interface hooks for adding user-developed test menu items. If you have Pascal or C source code for specific statistical procedures, it's easy to incorporate the procedures (factor analysis, for example) into Exstatix. Development of a wider array of tests, however, must await the evolution of third-party support or user groups.

Business, Not Academia
The examples and references in the program manual indicate that Exstatix has been designed primarily for business support; they emphasize analysis of advertising, sales, and marketing data. The program is not a complete academic package in the style of Systat, although it does have a good repertoire of tests, plus more-than-adequate graphing features and uniquely helpful statistical reports.

If its test selection meets your needs, or if you have developed procedures you would like to merge with a general business statistics package, then Exstatix deserves serious consideration.

—Charles Seiter

WORM DRIVE WITH SOFTWARE

**APL-800WD**

**Pros:** Creates a permanent, nonerasable archive of data; relatively low cost per meabyte of storage.

**Cons:** Internally terminated; no external SCSI ID switch.

**Company:** ADIC. Requires: Mac SE.

**WriteImage**

**Pros:** Performs mirror backups faster than some tape systems.

**Cons:** No incremental backup capability; can’t back-up over network; not compatible with version 2.0 of the Apple HI SC driver (ships with System 6.0.2).

**Company:** ADIC.

**List price:** With APL-800WD $499.50.

**Optical Disk Interface Software**

**Pros:** Treats WORM disk as typical HFS volume; MultiFinder compatible; permits file-by-file copying; allows access to previous versions of files.

**Cons:** User interface could be better.

**Company:** ADIC.

**List price:** $550; with APL-800WD $554.50.

Write-once, read-many (WORM) optical drives tread the middle ground between erasable devices (hard disks and floppy's) and read-only devices (CD ROMs), because you can never erase text and graphics on a WORM cartridge. Thus WORM drives let you archive data—whether that data is a hard disk backup, company financial records, or graphic images.

All WORM drives use lasers to read and write information onto special WORM optical disks, which are encased in hard plastic shells and are removable like floppy's. Each worm disk has an unformatted capacity of 800 megabytes.

One laser within the drive writes data by melting tiny pits into the surface of the disk media. Another laser then reads the data by “seeing” the pits on the disk. Because those pits are irreversibly melted into the media, any information you write to the cartridge is there to stay.

The APL-800WD, from Advanced Digital Information Corporation (ADIC), comes with a SCSI interface cable (Mac-to-SCSI or SCSI-to-SCSI, your choice) and one 5 1/4-inch WORM disk. Connecting the APL-800WD is just like hooking up any other SCSI device to the Mac, but I do have two small complaints. First, there is no external switch for setting the drive's SCSI ID number (it comes preset at 5). You can, however, open the drive chassis and select an alternate ID number. Second, because the APL-800WD is internally terminated, it must be the last SCSI device in a daisy chain—unless you call ADIC for directions about how to remove the terminating resistors.

ADIC offers two different ways to control the APL-800WD. Which software package you choose depends on how you plan to use the WORM drive.

**Mirror This**

With WriteImage backup software you get a Control Panel file called Laser Library. This library contains the driver necessary for the Mac to recognize the WORM drive and WORM volumes; it also enables you to list, get information on, mount, and unmount the backup volumes on the WORM cartridge.

Backups performed with WriteImage are true mirror-image backups. The application copies every single sector from the hard disk (the source) to the WORM cartridge (the destination), regardless of (continues)

**Mirror This**

When you back up with WriteImage, you must remember that you're writing to write-once media. You can click on a radio button to designate which disk to write to, and another to designate the destination of the backup (shown by the black arrow at right): the program tells you the size of the volumes being copied and whether space is available.
Now Style Comes in a Box

QuarkStyle™, the new product from the creators of QuarkXPress™, lets you produce attention-grabbing documents quickly and easily. You get good results without the learning curve of a high-end desktop publishing system. And at a price that is truly affordable.

Instant Desktop Publishing Power

From business cards and newsletters to brochures and advertisements, QuarkStyle delivers instant desktop publishing power. And QuarkStyle is incredibly easy to use. You can create business documents with a minimum of effort and fuss. Just write your text; QuarkStyle does the rest. QuarkStyle changes word-processing into high-impact business communication immediately.

We Did the Work So You Don’t Have To

Eight leading designers have created more than 70 layouts for your use. By using QuarkStyle you can profit from their creativity and experience. To see how QuarkStyle can give your documents style, visit your authorized Quark dealer or call 1-800-356-9363. Suggested retail price $295.
Mass Archive
When you insert a WORM disk used by WriteImage, Laser Library's window shows a list of available volumes; scroll down, and you get more information (size, date created) on the volume. Mounted volumes appear on the desktop with a special icon.

whether or not those sectors contain any data. In other words, if you've only used 12MB of a 30MB hard disk, you will back up 13MB of data and 17MB of blank space to the WORM cartridge. You cannot write over that blank space.

It took WriteImage 1 minute and 5 seconds to back up an 800K disk to the APL-800WD and about 12 1/2 minutes to copy my internal 20MB hard disk; that beats or compares favorably with backup times for tape drives (see "Why Say No to Backup?" in the November 1988 issue of Macworld).

WriteImage does not let you back up to the APL-800WD over a network. You can, however, publish the volumes on the WORM disk as AppleShare or TOPS volumes for access over the network.

I encountered no problems restoring and mounting floppy volumes and external hard disk volumes from the WORM disk. I did, however, have considerable trouble mounting the SE's internal-hard disk (the start-up disk) volume from the APL-800WD. Either WriteImage would crash—in the middle of the backup—or the WORM drive with WORM disk inserted would spin wildly at start-up, effectively preventing the Mac from booting. Finally I had to reinstall System 5.0, because the problem was due to WriteImage incompatibilities with the Apple HD SC driver used in System 6.0.

Mounting a volume on the WORM disk is easy with Laser Library, and mounted volumes behave exactly like locked floppy volumes. You can copy files, access data, and even run applications from the WORM drive. There was little difference in the time the WORM drive took to open a volume (2 seconds for an 800K disk versus 3 seconds for a copy of the same volume on the WORM), but there was a large difference in application launch times (9 seconds from the 800K versus 30 seconds from the WORM).

Familiar Appearances
The second software option comes from, and is supported by, Corel Systems, in Ottawa, Ontario (the software is also available separately from Corel). Corel's Optical Disk Interface Software takes a different approach to integrating the WORM drive with the Mac, by making the WORM more than just a backup drive.

Corel's device driver, called WORM-INIT and included in the Optical Disk Interface Software, enables the Mac operating system to see the WORM drive as a typical HFS-compatible magnetic disk. Should a cartridge be in the APL-800WD during start-up, that volume appears on the desktop just like a hard disk or a floppy. You can run applications on the WORM cartridge, copy files to it in the Finder by dragging, even throw files into the Trash Can.

Corel provides three utilities with WORM-INIT: Worm Diagnostics, Worm Format, and Worm Tools. Worm Diagnostics performs a set of read and write tests on the drive and WORM cartridge.

Worm Format formats one side of a WORM cartridge so that it can be recognized by the WORM-INIT device driver. There's an option to divide the cartridge into partitions in user-selectable sizes. Worm Tools is probably the utility you would use the most with an APL-800WD. First, it enables you to mount and unmount cartridges—for example, to change cartridges. But it also lets you access old versions of files on the cartridge through History Markers.

Selecting the List/Select History Markers function in Worm Tools displays a list of past cartridge states by time and date. When one of these markers is chosen, the cartridge is mounted and placed in read-only mode; all files written to the cartridge at the time of that History Marker are then available for you to copy to a hard disk or floppy.

Copying files to the APL-800WD is a bit faster than copying files to an 800K disk. Copying one application from a WORM drive took 23 seconds, versus 35 seconds for copying from an 800K disk. That same application took 11 seconds to launch both from the WORM cartridge and from the 800K disk—as opposed to 4 seconds from the hard disk. The more files a folder contains, the longer it takes to copy. A 74-file folder of 5304K took 4 minutes and 16 seconds to copy; on the other hand, a 438-file folder of 6251K took 9 minutes and 25 seconds.

The APL-800WD's ability to create removable cartridges of permanent data is definitely a plus. WORM media are expected to last over ten years—longer than the estimated seven years for the Syquest media used in Mass Microsystems and Peripheral Land removable hard disks. The storage capacity of 800MB per cartridge—at ADIC's prices for one cartridge, (continues)

The 5 1/4-by-10 1/2-by-14 1/2-inch APL-800WD weighs 122 pounds.
Regardless of what world you live in, Tecmar delivers the dependable, cost-effective tape backup systems you're seeking.

**Mac World**

Tecmar's QT-Mac80™ and QT-Mac40™ are the proven choice for SCSI tape backup for the pure Mac environment, with network support for effective backup and archiving under TOPS®, AppleShare®, and Novell®. Including our exclusive QuickTurn™ Quality Service and two-year warranty, you couldn't ask for a better Mac tape backup solution.

**Applications Guide**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Apple® Macintosh®</th>
<th>IBM®/Compatibles</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QT-Mac40 20MB SCSI</td>
<td><img src="apple.png" alt="Apple" /> <img src="apple.png" alt="Apple" /> <img src="apple.png" alt="Apple" /></td>
<td><img src="ibm.png" alt="IBM" /> <img src="ibm.png" alt="IBM" /> <img src="ibm.png" alt="IBM" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QT-Mac30 80MB SCSI</td>
<td><img src="apple.png" alt="Apple" /> <img src="apple.png" alt="Apple" /> <img src="apple.png" alt="Apple" /></td>
<td><img src="ibm.png" alt="IBM" /> <img src="ibm.png" alt="IBM" /> <img src="ibm.png" alt="IBM" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QT-Mac150* 150MB</td>
<td><img src="apple.png" alt="Apple" /> <img src="apple.png" alt="Apple" /> <img src="apple.png" alt="Apple" /></td>
<td><img src="ibm.png" alt="IBM" /> <img src="ibm.png" alt="IBM" /> <img src="ibm.png" alt="IBM" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NuLink Interface</td>
<td><img src="apple.png" alt="Apple" /> <img src="apple.png" alt="Apple" /> <img src="apple.png" alt="Apple" /></td>
<td><img src="ibm.png" alt="IBM" /> <img src="ibm.png" alt="IBM" /> <img src="ibm.png" alt="IBM" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Bundled with NuLink for total Mac solutions. PC and PS/2 host adapter board also available. Call for details.

**Mixed World**

We've even bridged the gap between PC Bus, Micro Channel™ Bus and NuBus™ with our new QT-Mac150™ and NuLink™ interface board, which now, for the first time ever, give you a single-drive solution for mixed environments.

So get the best for both worlds. For the name of your nearest dealer, call us today at (216) 349-1009 or toll-free at (800) 624-8560. Tecmar, Inc., 6225 Cochran Road, Solon, Ohio 44139-3377.
that's about 19 cents per MB—is pretty overwhelming. And the fact that these cartridges are removable may make the security-conscious happy.

Besides its incompatibilities with System 6.0, WriteImage can't perform incremental backups, as many tape drives can. Every time you back up to the WORM disk, you back up the entire disk, and the larger the hard disk—full or not—the longer that will take. If you're looking for a backup device, ADIC's APL-800WD with WriteImage is probably not your best choice.

But if you need an easy way to archive data, and you want the ability to retrieve old versions of data, you have much more reason to look at the APL-800WD.

—Brita Meng

**A WELL-ROUNDED COLLECTION**

**Copy II Mac 7.2**

**Pros:** Easy method to repair damaged disks; Locate DA allows for string searches within files.

**Cons:** Upgrade price of $18 is high (45 percent of list).

**Company:** Central Point.

**Requires:** Mac 512K.

**List price:** $39.95.

Version 7.2 of Central Point's Copy II Mac is a collection of three utility programs and a new desk accessory, with improvements that make an already popular program even better. It still enables you to make backup copies of your software (copyright law lets owners of a program make copies to use in the event that the original disk no longer functions), and its new features make it a useful disk-maintenance-and-repair package as well.

**A Full Bag of Tricks**

When the main Copy II Mac application opens you see the main window (see "Copy II Mac at Work"). For all nonprotected software, and even for some that is protected, it's simply a matter of selecting the source and destination drives, indicating the type of copy needed (get that information from the included list) and the format of your drives, and clicking on the Start button. Note that the program can handle both 400K and 800K copies, and works on one- and two-drive systems. Copy II Mac now also includes a Track Editor that enables you to find and examine copy-protected sectors, and to perform disk repairs in addition to those the program does automatically.

**Hard Disk Support**

Copy II Hard Disk is a companion program that transfers all application and data files from the original to a hard disk, RAM disk, or 800K Hierarchical File System (HFS) disk—with the exception of files contained within the System Folder on a protected floppy. There aren't options to choose from; you just tell the computer where to save the copy.

**MacTools**

MacTools, the third main application in the Copy II Mac package, includes three methods for recovering accidentally deleted files and will indicate the most effective one for your selected disk. The Delete Tracking method works with any HFS disk, including hard disks, but requires you to have installed a Delete Tracking INIT in your System Folder prior to any accidents. This INIT keeps track of your file deletions and retains the essential recovery information in a file for later use. The Tag Recovery method works on 3½-inch disks. It works and retains the essential recovery information in a file for later use. The Tag Recovery method works on 3½-inch disks, but it is not supported by most hard disks. It works by reading the file's tag—a few bytes of information attached to each block on a disk that describes which part of which file the block belongs to. Tags written with 128K ROMs (the kind all Macs have had since the Plus) are unreliable, however, and MacTools provides the CPS Tagfix INIT to make sure that all files written to a disk have correct and reliable tags—though once again, foresight is necessary. The last option, the Resource Fork method, is new to version 7.2 and recovers files by reading the resource fork blocks on a disk. Some files or disks with destroyed directory information can still be recovered this way, although since the directory is missing, the program must guess where the rest of the data is stored.

In addition to file recovery, MacTools provides functions to copy, rename, delete, and verify files, and to format disks, print catalogs, and repair damaged information. The Tree Display in MacTools shows the disk catalog in a tree format, rather than using the standard folder and file icons. This kind of display makes it easier to visualize the structure of the disk.

**Locate It**

Locate, a new desk accessory included in Copy II Mac, is similar in function to Apple's Find File, but it offers many more options. You install Locate in your System file using Font/DA Mover, or use it in conjunction with one of the resource manager utilities now available. I have been running Locate under Suitcase II with no problems. In addition to searching for a full or partial file name, Locate will also search up to three full or partial strings within a file. This string-search capability, and subsequent display of the information found, can be helpful when you're looking for that reference to what's his-name that you know is on the disk somewhere.

All in all, this package is easy to use, fast, and versatile, and it's suitable for novice and expert alike. It's a well-rounded collection of useful disk utilities that no Macintosh user should be without.

—John Gillett
PERSONAL-FINANCE TOOLS

Andrew Tobias Managing Your Money 2.0

Pros: Comprehensive and effective; excellent documentation.

Cons: Does not adhere to Mac interface.

Company: Meca Ventures.

Requires: Mac Plus; second disk drive.


Andrew Tobias Managing Your Money (MYM for short) approaches the subject of personal financial management with a light touch. For instance, the documentation contains such phrases as “With toasters, it’s silly to send in a registration card. With software, it’s silly not to.” This approach carries through into the program and the help screens. A shining light bulb icon in the main screen, when clicked, gives a “wit and wisdom” quotation of the day concerning money management.

But don’t get the impression that MYM is merely entertaining, for it does indeed provide a comprehensive set of excellent management tools for serious money managers.

MYM versus the Competition

MYM is priced just above its two main rivals: Dollars and Sense, and MacMoney. Like them, it lets you write checks, track your finances by category, and view or print financial reports. MYM, however, goes much further. It keeps track of all your investments and securities, guides you in purchasing insurance, and even gives you a good approximation of your taxes, allowing you to fill in simulated tax forms. MYM also tracks any profit or loss you made in the stock market (you manually key changes in the stock prices), guides you through retirement planning, and even reminds you of birthdays and special occasions.

MYM Meets the Mac Interface

MYM’s only weakness is that its interface resembles a prerelease version of an IBM Windows-like program that can’t decide exactly which way it wants to go, so it goes off in every direction at once.

The main screen consists of a palette with boxed icons for various functions such as writing checks, updating stock prices, and estimating taxes. The top menu bar duplicates these functions, as well as adding others not available from the palette, such as preparing a budget or viewing the various reports. The Help and Exit Program buttons are at the bottom of the Home Card.

The interface doesn’t detract obtrusively from the program (although it doesn’t add anything either), and accessing the various segments is for the most part a simple process. The transaction forms (checks and deposits, for example) are adequate, although you have to move around the screen a lot to enter the necessary information. The check-writing and deposit screens in Dollars and Sense and MacMoney are more compact and easier to use.

Using MYM

Despite an unimpressive interface, the program is fairly direct and easy to learn. After you define your categories (such as assets, liabilities, and so on) from the Net Worth menu, you will spend most of your time in the Spend Money and Receive Money segments of the program. After you enter your transactions, you can print checks on an ImageWriter II or ImageWriter LQ printer. Printing checks was a problem in the earlier version, but it has been fixed in version 2.0. You should, however, use the commercial checks designed for the program.

The Tax Estimator provides you with a federal 1040 form to complete and enables you to access other available forms, complete them, and end up with a good approximation of your federal tax bill. State and local taxes are estimated through generic worksheets.

You access reports from the top menu bar, and the documentation spells out specifically which menus lead to which reports. For example, you can analyze Actuals versus Budget and Income versus Expense under the Money menu; you can handle investment analyses through the Invest menu; and you select analyses of your net worth, assets, and liabilities from the Net Worth menu (where you defined your categories). Reports and analyses are available in both text and graphic form.

I particularly liked MYM’s attention to the small details that you hardly notice but that can be annoying when they aren’t there. For example, MYM, like Dollars and Sense, allows you to take shortcuts in entering expense categories. In MacMoney, when you enter a category for charging a check (for example, Auto Loan), you must type the first few letters and press ⌘-F to search for the category. In MYM you can type a few letters of the category name (Auto) and press Enter. The program then enters the nearest category name, which saves time when you are entering a lot of data.

Meca Software offers two levels of support. The standard (free) level offers the usual 90-day warranty, notification of updates, and unlimited customer service. The Plus Plan ($49.95 per year) supplements this with one free program update, newsletters from the author, and damaged-disk replacement coverage for 12 months.

My total impression of Managing Your Money is favorable, despite the interface shortcomings. If you’re looking for a personal (or small-business) financial program that will go beyond the basics of writing checks and tracking income and expense, Managing Your Money might be for you.—Alan L. Slay
TETRIS
Can you play just one game? The general consensus is "NO!" Spectrum HoloByte™ has inadvertently contributed to the decline of American productivity by releasing the Russian "virus" called TETRIS™. And the addiction is spreading. Industry experts speak out on the dilemma.

"Tetris is at once relaxing, challenging, frustrating, and—yes, I have to use this word again—addictive."
Editor's Choice, InCider Magazine.

Games of '88: Tetris "...year's outstanding recreational software product." Arnie Katz, MACazine.

Game of the Year: Tetris "as simple as the game is to learn, it is impossible to master."
Home Office Computing.

Choice Awards 1989, Best Arcade Game: Tetris "People say this about lots of games, but Tetris is, by far, the most addictive game ever."
Compute.

Year's Best Computer Games, Best Action Strategy: Tetris "The addictiveness of Tetris cannot be overstated."
Video Games & Computer Entertainment.

SOLITAIRE ROYALE
No one ever said you couldn't enjoy your addictions. And that's exactly what we have in mind with Solitaire Royale™. It's a stress reliever, entertaining and fun in the purest sense of the word. Put the cares of the day away, and relax with this collection of solitaire games.

"The games are addicting, and you're likely to waste more than 10 minutes trying to win just one more game."
William Harwood, United Press International.

"We found ourselves playing game after game, unable to get up...and then sneaking back to the computer room late at night for just one more round."
Computer Entertainer.

"Now I'm addicted to Solitaire Royale. The program has introduced me to several new solitaire challenges I would never have tried before." Rated 5 (Excellent-5 possible).
Alan R. Rechtold, Info-Mat Magazine Weekly.

Solitaire Royale rated 9.50 (Excellent-10 possible).
Computer Play.

Spectrum HoloByte™
A Division of SPHERE, INC.
2061 Challenger Drive, Alameda, CA 94501 (415) 522-0107

Available on most machine formats

Tetris Copyright ©1987 Academy Soft-ELORG. Tetris copyright and trademark licensed to Andromeda Software and sublicensed to SPHERE, Inc. Original concept by Alexey Pajitnov. Original design and program by Vadim Gerasimov. Solitaire Royale Copyright ©1987 Software Resources International. Spectrum HoloByte is a trademark of SPHERE, Inc.
A NU APPROACH

NuPaint 1.0

Pros: Powerful Shadow tool; permits patterns up to 32-by-32 pixels; inexpensive.
Cons: Slightly buggy; some new tools non-intuitive and difficult to use.
Company: NuEquation.
Requires: Mac 512KE.
List price: $139.95.

A lot has happened to Macintosh graphics since the seductive MacPaint sold thousands of Macs in 1984. MacDraw, for example. And color. And laser printers, scanners, and PostScript programs, all of which vastly improve the 72-dots-per-inch dot matrix output of MacPaint.

Despite the advent of these professional tools, there’s still a lot to be said for paint (bitmap-drawn graphics) programs. For one thing, there are over a million monochrome Macs out there that have no use for color, and a lot of dot matrix printers that don’t benefit from PostScript or object-oriented graphics. Then, too, paint programs are simple to learn and master: the tools are always available, and you can usually skip the manual.

For these reasons, we’re seeing the introduction of one third-generation paint program after another. Each maintains the interface, keyboard shortcuts, and simplicity of MacPaint yet claims to offer dramatic improvements and new features. The latest example is NuPaint, the first Macintosh program from a tiny company called NuEquation.

Pretty as a Pixel

Like most of the new paint programs, NuPaint’s primary ingredient is MacPaint. There are, naturally, some new features. By far the most ingenious and useful is the Shadow menu command, which cleanly and simply creates a shadow falling from whatever object you’ve selected with the Marquee (see “Nu FX”). It takes a minute for the Mac to compute this effect, but the results can be good enough to make you wish that every graphics program included this feature.

NuPaint’s palette contains three tools you won’t recognize: a Trowel, a Mixing Bowl, and a Razor. The Mixing Bowl works like the Charcoal in DeskPaint or Cricket Paint: as you drag it over an image, the black areas get smudged, creating softer edges for a fuzzier, more out-of-focus look. If you’re not careful, you can Mixing-Bowl an object into near-illegibility, which is ideal, of course, if you’re into subliminal advertising.

The Trowel and the Razor are terrific ideas that have been disappointingly executed. In theory, you can drag either of these tools over the jagged edges of an object, and it will shave off any stray pixels, resulting in a smoother outline. Unfortunately, neither tool works very well. To begin with, they’re extremely similar; after weeks of working with NuPaint, I still hadn’t quite figured out how they differ. It takes practice and a couple of phone calls to the company before you get the hang of using these tools: you have to attack the image perpendicularly to its edge. You can’t just shave along the length of an object; if you’re trying to de-fuzz a 4-inch line, you have to stroke it with the 1/4-inch-long Trowel tool 16 times.

A Discerning Palette

NuPaint’s Pattern palette contains its other innovations. One outstanding feature, 32-pixel patterns, should be a must for all paint programs. The standard MacPaint pattern is an 8-by-8-pixel grid repeated endlessly. Although you can edit the arrangement of those 64 dots in any paint program, NuPaint adds some intriguing options: you can change the size of the grid to 16 by 16 pixels, or even 32 by 32, which is large enough for drawing small pictures, words, or logos, which can then be painted with the Paintbrush, sprayed with the Spray Can, or used to fill a polygon.

NuPaint provides a tool within the Pattern palette called the Artist palette. Its sole purpose is to capture any existing image on the screen for the Pattern palette; thus, if you’ve painstakingly drawn one exquisitely darling hamster, you have but to zap it into the palette and suddenly the Paintbrush can be used to smear smiling rodents all over the screen.

Because NuPaint’s patterns can be larger and more complex than the simple lines-and-bricks of most paint programs’, the default palette of 162 patterns contains far more interesting choices. They range from the clever (a chunk of braided rope, which can be as long as you like) to the cloying (tiny smiley faces and I love You’s). The point is, however, that the power of the Pattern palette can no longer be taken for granted; in NuPaint, it becomes a tool of its own, useful for storing banks of often-used elements or creating especially complex shadings—so long as they will fit into a 32-by-32-dot grid.

So What’s Nu?

There is, of course, a wish list for NuPaint. The program lacks the layering power of SuperPaint or Canvas 2.0 (or even the magic eraser of MacPaint 2.0). You will also miss the ability to enter a full-screen enlarged-view mode (if you want to zoom in with NuPaint, you must work in one half of a split screen). You may even wish that the Rotate, Distort, Trace Edges, and other special-effects tools would work on selections made with the lasso, as they do in HyperCard, instead of just with the marquee. Most troublesome of all, however, are NuPaint’s bugs. Like any new program, NuPaint suffers from a few oversights. Since the Option key turns the cursor into the grabber hand for moving (continues)
Stop Taxing Yourself.
Quicken®, $49.95

Quickly is the absolute fastest, easiest way to do your personal and small business finances. You'll slash time and effort every month, plus have perfectly organized financial records. Now instead of dreading tax time, you'll save even more hours, because Quicken links directly with the top selling Macintosh® tax software, MacInTax.

Forget Financial Hassle
Quicken is so automatic, it does your monthly financial work for you. It actually learns your regular bills. Just click to confirm the payment amounts on your auto loan, utilities, and other bills. Quicken does 14 bookkeeping steps and hands you the printed checks already addressed for mailing. All you do is sign them and seal the envelopes.

Automate Your Taxes, Too!
Quicken saves you hours at tax time, because all your tax information is right at your fingertips. It prints itemized lists supporting tax deductions in just seconds. Or, let MacInTax quickly and accurately read income and deductions from your Quicken records and directly transfer that data to your tax forms. Click on any total and MacInTax displays the supporting list of every transaction from Quicken comprising that total.

Know Your Financial Situation in Seconds
Quicken gives you detailed reports such as budget vs. actual comparisons, income and expenses by category, accounts payable, accounts receivables, or P&Ls, on screen or on paper, almost instantaneously.

The World's #1 Selling Financial Software
Here's why Quicken is the world's most popular:

Quicken is a great program. Its combination of an outstanding implementation of the Mac interface, sophisticated keyword-searching techniques, and a readable, well-designed manual make it the industry standard.

——Ken Landis, MacUser

Absolutely the best small accounting program made.
—Bob Schwabach, Universal Press Syndicate

No Accounting Mumbo Jumbo
Quicken is as easy as the pen and paper you use now. You'll see the familiar checkbook and check register right on your screen. The only thing that changes is how fast you finish your financial chores. This is bookkeeping that's totally hassle-free.

For Personal and Business Use
No other financial software provides more flexibility to handle the wide range of personal or business needs. Quicken is for service and manufacturing businesses, doctors, consultants, designers and retailers, as well as for households. Quicken is ideal for anyone who wants relief from bookkeeping hassles.

Specifications

Hardware Compatibility: All Macintosh® with 512K RAM. All printers, including laser printers. Also available for IBM and compatible Apple II, IIe, IIc, IIgs, and IIx.

Capacity: Unlimited number of bank accounts. Unlimited number of transactions. Unlimited number of input/output categories. Maximum amounts to $9,999,999.99.

Other: Unlimited FREE technical support. Not copy-protected. Checks are preapproved by all financial institutions in the U.S. and Canada. Sample checks and order form are enclosed in Quicken package.

Try Quicken FREE for 30 Days
Order Quicken today from the coupon below, or through our toll-free 800 number. If you're not completely satisfied with Quicken for any reason, simply return it within 30 days for a full, no-questions-asked refund.

I want to try Quicken on your no-risk 30-day guarantee. If I'm not completely satisfied, I may return it within 30 days for a full refund. Quicken, $49.95 plus $5.00 shipping and handling. California residents add sales tax.

Call 800-624-8742 or send this coupon with your check or credit card number to Intuit.

Name ______________________
Address ______________________
City ___________________________ State ______ Zip ______
Phone ______

Macintosh version ______ 3.5" disk ______
Apple II version ______ 5.25" disk ______
Check enclosed (no purchase orders, please) ______
Visa ______ MasterCard ______ Am Ex ______
Card No. ______________________
Expiration Date __________

Please send your coupon to:
Intuit
540 University Avenue
Palo Alto, California 94301
MV 0589
the image around on screen, for example, there's no way to type Option-key characters when you're entering text. And if you're zooming in on a part of the drawing, changes you make in the enlarged half of the split screen sometimes appear only in the other half: the actual-size view. Glitches like these would be easier to accept in a program with fewer polished, established competitors on the market.

But NuPaint's ambition and scope make owning it an enticing prospect, especially if you don't already own a paint program. Perhaps the next version will have fewer niggling bugs and even more flexibility, giving you sharp black and white without costing much green. That would be a pretty picture indeed.—David Pogue

---

**GETTING CONTROL OF YOUR BUSINESS**

**Focal Point II 1.0**

**Pros:** Integrates most aspects of an organization; handles data that doesn't fit comfortably into file managers.

**Cons:** Slow; doesn't display multiple documents on screen; inflexible structure will not work for some organizations.

**Company:** TenPointO.

**Requires:** Mac Plus; hard disk.

**List price:** $195.95.

Focal Point II automates paper shuffling by moving data between 17 HyperCard stacks that cover most office record-keeping tasks. The stacks include an Appointment Book, a To Do list, Outgoing and Incoming Phone Logs, Client and Vendor Records, Auto Expense Records, and Time Sheets. The beauty of this program is how well all of the modules are integrated.

The Modules

The Appointment Book module divides the hours from 6 a.m. to 7:30 p.m. into half-hour segments and has a section at the bottom of the page devoted to evening appointments. You can display an alarm message for any appointment entry and set it to go off at any time, even between half-hour sections. There is also a space for reminders, which automatically appear on the Monthly Calendar and the To Do list.

The To Do list links to the Outgoing and Incoming Phone Logs. Any follow-up message that you enter in a Phone Log card can be posted, by selecting Post Follow Up card, on the To Do list. Or, if you select a telephone number on the To Do list and choose the telephone icon, you can access the Outgoing Phone Log. Focal Point inserts the telephone number on the appropriate line, and if the Mac is connected to an automatic dialer or modem, the program dials the number.

The Phone Log card keeps records of the date, time, and length of each call; optionally, the program can post the billable value of the elapsed phone time (at a rate you specify) on the Client card. As soon as the modem dials the number for an outgoing call, the hidden timer goes on. To see the current length of a call in progress, click the Elapsed button. If you want to reset the timer, you can click the Restart button. To end a call click the Check Mark button—Focal Point II stops the timer, displays the length of the call, fills in the time the call ended on the Phone Log, and hangs up the modem. The name and phone number on a Phone Log card can be posted in the Directory stack; from there they can be used for the heading of a memo in the Note stack or for electronic mail transmittals in the Mail stack. On a local area network, Focal Point II can receive and send electronic messages. You can also use Task Master to assign and organize tasks to delegate subtasks to other people.

Focal Point II lets you export any information in its cards as text. You can also import data from the HyperCard address stack into Focal Point's Directory stack.

Focal Point II comes with a special report-printing capability. For example, you can print the Appointment Book stack in Day-at-a-Glance or Week-at-a-Glance format and in junior-packet, senior-packet, or desktop size.

**Project Management**

Most activities in Focal Point II are related to projects. The Project card contains the name and number of the project, name and address of the client, proposed and actual labor, materials, and expenses and then post the totals on the Project card. Each of these cost items can be printed on an itemized invoice. Once the invoice is printed, a check mark is placed next to each billed item on the Project card, and a new Invoiced to Date amount is calculated and posted.
"The Jasmine DirectPrint is not as good as a laser printer. It's better."

"Ever since the day they came out, I've been using PostScript® laser printers. I edited a magazine that was desktop-published from cover to cover, so I lived and died by laser printers daily. Over the last three years, I've had experience with at least 15 or 20 different models. And the Jasmine DirectPrint is better than any of them.

"It's the fastest, most capable, most reasonably-priced 300-dot printer I've ever seen. Text and graphics are clear, sharp, and vivid, and the black and gray tones are incredibly rich. And the amazing thing is, it's not even a laser printer, but uses liquid crystal technology that requires fewer moving parts. So I expect to have fewer problems with it.

"I've been using this printer for proofing all of the drafts of my new book. I've thrown some pretty complex PostScript graphics at it, using programs like FreeHand™ and Illustrator88," and nothing I've created has slowed it down in the least. There's no question in my mind that the DirectPrint is as fast or faster than even Apple's® fastest laser printer.

"Another thing I like about the DirectPrint is that it's about half the size of any laser printer, and actually fits on my desk. And it's only $3495, so it fits within this freelance writer's budget, too. In fact, if I make any more flattering statements about the DirectPrint, people will think I'm taking up a second career as an ad copywriter!"
The Problems

Although HyperCard is an excellent medium for organizing the disparate chunks of data that run an organization, it's slow, it uses a lot of disk space, and it can often be awkward. Focal Point II, along with HyperCard, uses almost 3 megabytes of disk space even before you add data.

Every operation procedure also takes seconds—even minutes—with Focal Point II, rather than the split-second times associated with non-HyperCard applications. For example, what looks like a row of Macintosh pull-down menus on the top of Focal Point II's screen is actually a collection of HyperCard buttons. On an SE, you must hold down the mouse button for about three seconds before a menu drops, and you can't run the mouse over the menu names to get a quick peek at all the menu items—you have to click one menu at a time. To create six months worth of To Do cards takes about 12 minutes. And, because there is no windowing capability, you can't see—let alone copy and paste to and from—multiple documents.

Another problem with Focal Point II is that while the program does a good job of organizing the paper flow in a business, it takes a heavy hand in deciding how a business should run. For example, travel expenses for each trip are listed on individual cards that are linked to projects and clients. That works great if you don't do a lot of travel and want to keep careful records of each trip. But a salesperson who makes 15 calls a day to 15 customers might prefer to itemize all calls on one card rather than fill out a separate card for each customer. Nor can you write a quick estimate or bill on the Project card, because all entries have to be done through a myriad of subcards.

If your business is tightly structured and you don't want to change, you might opt not to use many of Focal Point II's modules. On the other hand, the structure the program provides is well thought out and if followed, can probably improve most organizations. So if you're willing to make some accommodations, Focal Point II can help get your business under control.—Lawrence Stevens

STRANDED ON PLANET OZ?

Shufflepuck Cafe 1.0

**Pros:** Easy to learn; fluid progression through levels.

**Cons:** No color; no options for two-player game; key disk required.

**Company:** Brederbund Software.

**Requires:** Mac 512K. List price: $39.95.

Shufflepuck Cafe is a fast-paced, intense game that will have even the most reserved game player pushing the mouse with fervor. You play the part of the galaxy's most respected Krypton-3 salesman. When your spaceship blows a capacitor in the reactor valve, you have to land on the seedy side of town and enter the Shufflepuck Cafe to call the repair sled. But the cafe regulars won't let you leave until you have defeated each of the eight galactic misfits at the Shufflepuck board; each creature has its own peculiarities and playing style.

In the game two players shoot the puck across a court using paddles. The point of the game is to block the opponent's puck. A point is scored by getting the puck past the paddle. The Shufflepuck table and style of play resemble computer air hockey, especially air hockey's speed and the way you can angle shots to score. Unlike air hockey, however, Shufflepuck has no specific goal area; to score, opponents must get the puck past each other. The game starts when one of the two players serves the puck, and it ends when one of them makes 15 points. You alternate who serves so that no matter who scores a point, the player who last served becomes the receiver, which allows for a fluid game.

**Wimps, Dweebs, and Orbs—Oh My!**

When you score a point, your opponent's side of the screen seems to crack and you hear the sound of breaking glass. Your opponent's reactions are unpredictable: the wimp, Skip Feeney, hurriedly blurts out "nice shot," Vinnie the Dweeb smirks and waves a peace sign, and Visine Orb giggles like Happy the dwarf. Some creatures, like the president of the Outlaw Galacticycle Club (the Heaven's Devils), Biff Rauch, sneer and jeer when you make a shot or laugh at you when you miss one.

You can click on any opponent you want to play against, or on the Champion sign on the cafe wall. This starts the tournament in which the game matches you against each of the eight players successively. During the bar scene you hear digitized background bar noise, including a catchy song.

Once you choose an opponent, the bar scene dissolves into the main game screen showing you the Shufflepuck court with your opponent sitting at the opposite end.

You may want to start out playing against the training robot, whose playing ability you can adjust, using the Droid menu, to mimic some of the opponents you will meet later. The robot also lets you adjust the sideways bounce, the forward bounce, and sideways and forward power. The Droid menu includes all these options, allowing you to vary the way your paddle reacts. In tournament play, holding the mouse button down enables you to make tennislike volleys.

There's a lot of attention to detail in this game. For instance, some of your opponents will follow the puck with their eyes, adding realism to the game. When a point is scored, a robot arm appears out of the corner of the screen and tallies the point on the blackboard. Some opponents are great servers, some are great at defense, some are great at offense, and a few are great at all three.

(continues)
When presenting business information, it is important to portray a professional and consistent image. Business forms are no exception.

Fast Forms gives you the power and freedom to create, customize, and use professional forms on your Apple® Macintosh® computer.

You can use Fast Forms for tasks ranging from simple office memos to order forms, packing slips, complex invoices or even annual tax forms.

And once you’ve drawn or scanned your forms, use the Fast Forms desk accessory (also included) to fill in and print while using any other program.

At last, you can quickly address an envelope or print an invoice without interrupting your more important work.

Design features such as gray screens, hairlines, variable type sizes, text editing, customizable grids, and printing and non-printing drawing planes have made Fast Forms the drawing program of choice by thousands of users.

Since Fast Forms is still only $149, you’re guaranteed great value for your money.

See your dealer or order now: 800-851-2917/800-223-1479 in CA

Please ask for Ext. M119 or, with product questions, ask for Technical Support.

30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

A new product from

As you can see, there is a noticeable difference between the new DirectPrint™ page printer from Jasmine and the Apple® LaserWriter® II NTX.

Both give you 300 dots per inch resolution. But the DirectPrint gives you a superior printed image, with a full range of deep, rich blacks and velvet grays. In a lot less time. For a lot less money.

Why is the DirectPrint better?

For starters, DirectPrint is not a laser printer. It uses liquid crystal technology that's as simple and reliable as the LCD in a wristwatch.

DirectPrint has fewer moving parts than a laser printer, which bounces images off a moving mirror. And fewer moving parts can mean greater reliability.

Of course DirectPrint is compatible with the PostScript® page description language, so you can print text and graphics from all your favorite software programs.

35 popular type fonts are built-in. Plus you can choose from a wide range of additional fonts produced by leading type companies such as Bitstream, Compugraphic, and The Font Company.

DirectPrint has an extremely powerful and efficient four-MIPS RISC processor (backed by 3MB of RAM) that is designed specifically for printing. So, your “when-will-it-ever-print” waits are over. Complex images requiring lots of PostScript calculations are output many times faster than laser printers costing $3,000 to $10,000 more.

Last, but not least, are these additional ways DirectPrint is better:

1. Our No-Risk 30-Day Paid-Return Trial Policy. We're so
confident that DirectPrint is the very best page printer available for the very best price that we’ll pick up the Federal Express shipping costs—both ways—if you wish to return DirectPrint after test-driving it for 30 days.

2. DirectPrint’s No-Nonsense One-Year Warranty.
3. DirectPrint’s easy-to-follow Owner’s Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DirectPrint</th>
<th>LaserWriter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liquid Crystal Shutter promotes less scanning distortion</td>
<td>Laser Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weitek RISC Chip Set task specific, producing faster processing times</td>
<td>Motorola Multipurpose Chip Set</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Casio Engine producing darker blacks and “richer” grays</td>
<td>Canon Engine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Year Warranty</td>
<td>90 Day Warranty</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

We rest our case.

All it takes to have a DirectPrint delivered to your home or office is a single phone call. (We gladly accept MasterCard, Visa, or American Express.)


Our sales staff is on duty Monday through Friday from 8 A.M. to 6 P.M. Pacific Standard Time.

Or you can write to us at 1740 Army Street, San Francisco, CA 94124. Fax: 1-415-648-1625.

Then, compare the Jasmine DirectPrint to any laser printer. And see the eye-opening differences for yourself. After all, the proof is in the printing.

Circle 125 on reader service card

The DirectPrint page printer works equally well with Apple and MS/DOS-based systems. It weighs only 33.2 pounds, is 15.7" wide, 13.4" deep, and 9.1" high.
MacWORM Arrives!

Optical Elegance vs Floppy Chaos

COREL Macintosh WORM Drives

- WORM's vs Floppies
  - 1000 times capacity
  - Hard drive speed
  - Rugged cartridges

- WORM's vs Tapes
  - 12 times capacity
  - Hard drive speed
  - More reliable
  - Withstand airport X-Rays

- WORM's vs Bernoullis
  - 20 times capacity
  - Lower cost/Mybyte
  - State of the art technology
  - Multiple drive vendors

- WORM vs Erasables
  - Proven technology
  - No accidental erasure
  - Lower cost/Mybyte
  - Ideal for archiving/audit
  - Proven life for media
  - Available NOW!

- Total MacCompatibility
  COREL WORM drives are 100% Macintosh compatible and use the familiar Mac icon interface. Use them just like your floppy or hard drive. COREL software enables the WORM to appear erasable so you can delete files as usual. Files can be saved and retrieved individually or in bulk, and you have the benefit of full recovery at any time.

- COREL Leads the Industry
  COREL is the World leader in Optical disk interfacing software and uses this vast experience to provide seamless optical subsystems.

- Proven Software
  COREL has led the way in 5 1/4" WORM drive software with many thousands of installations.

- Proven Hardware
  COREL uses proven drive mechanisms from the leaders of the industry such as Panasonic, Ricoh and Pioneer.

- Dozens of Applications
  - Hypercard databases
  - Digitized sound
  - Multi-media applications
  - Virus protection for data
  - LAN file servers
  - Archiving (Ultra long life)
  - Back-up/Multiple copies
  - Graphics/CAD libraries
  - Image files
  - Software libraries
  - Full - Text retrieval
  - Medical scanned images
  - Audit trails
  - CD-Rom development
  - Data distribution
  - Unix applications

- Other Systems Available
  COREL WORM subsystems available for:
  - IBM PC
  - Novell LAN file servers
  - 3COM LAN file servers
  - UNIX (Available early 1989)

- Plug and Play
  Everything you need is included: Drive, Software, Cable, and Manual. Your WORM can be running minutes after opening the box.

- Hot Line & Bulletin Board
  Just in case you have any problems, COREL provides total support to find the solution quickly and efficiently.

- Choice of Drives
  - COREL 400M
    400 Mybyte (2 x 200/side)
    Cartridges: $115
  - COREL 600M
    600 Mybyte (2 x 300/side)
    Cartridges: $180
  - COREL 800M
    800 Mybyte (2 x 400/side)
    Cartridges: $160

- Order Now From COREL
  No delays, you will receive your drive within a few days of your order.

COREL Systems Corporation, 1600 Carling Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario, KIZ 8R7 Tel: (613) 728-8200 Fax: (613) 728-9790

Circle 233 on reader service card
If you really want a challenge, you can add a blocker—a rectangular obstacle that traverses the middle of the board—to the game. When the blocker is hit, it moves from side to side—the speed of its motion depends on the velocity and the angle of impact. You can customize the size and weight of the blocker.

When you use Shufflepuck Cafe on a Mac II, the game screen sits in the center of the monitor; it's the same size as a Plus or SE screen. Play on the Mac II seems a little quicker than on the Plus or SE, however, due to the Mac II's faster processor. Adding color to the Mac II version would have added life to the characters and enhanced the game.

The authors have done an excellent job of making Shufflepuck Cafe challenging and fun, but I would like the option to network and play against a friend. Shufflepuck Cafe is incredibly fun, fast, and furious. It has a great cast of characters with comical, and sometimes maddening, expressions and digitized sounds.

—David J. Rudolph

**FAST TAPE BACKUP**

**Irwin Backup 5080 Tape Drive**

**Pros:** Fast backup and scheduling software; compatible with Irwin PC drive.

**Cons:** Proprietary format.

**Companies:** Irwin Magnetics.

**Requires:** Mac Plus.

**List price:** $1695.

Irwin's Backup 5080 SCSI-interface tape drive is an effective, flexible backup system targeted at both networked and non-networked environments where large amounts of data need to be backed up or routinely moved between any combination of PCs and Macs. Although the 5080 uses a format that is radically different from the proposed QIC-100 standard, it offers some technical and administrative advantages.

**Networks and Non-networks**

Irwin offers both network and non-network alternatives to data sharing between PCs and Macs. In an Apple-only environment where various manufacturers' drives are used, Irwin's lack of support for the QIC-100 format is a real drawback. But as the original manufacturer of the tape drives in IBM, Compaq, Olivetti, and Zenith computers, as well as a major vendor of external tape drives for PCs, Irwin is not targeting the Mac-only office. Irwin drives can be used to back up machines on or off 3Com and Novell Ethernet, Novell Network, AppleShare, and TOPS networks. Assuming that the programs being used have already settled the file conversion problems, files can be transferred via tape between Macs and PCs.

The menus and commands of the back-up and restore features of Irwin's PC EzTape 2.0 and Mac EzTape 1.1 are straightforward, whether or not you know anything about tape drives, data retrieval, head positioning, and the other nitty gritty technology of backup devices. EzTape backup strategies include mirror (or volume) and file-by-file backup. It offers password protection, and you can define backup sets with parameter files and configure preferences and criteria for incremental backups. Regardless of the size of the drive you are backing up, the tape program adds backup sets to the tape instead of overwriting them so that multiple sets and sessions can be sequentially stored and restored.

EzTape doesn't bog down an AppleShare network. Provided the person backing up the network in AppleShare is a member of every group, with permission to see folders and files, the entire network can be backed up without shutting it down. If access privileges are not available to the person performing the backup, AppleShare messages painstakingly report denied access. Files in use are locked out of the backup set. And EzTape is the only currently available tape-backup software that saves all access privileges in the backup set.

Backing up over LocalTalk takes more time than direct SCSI connection to a single station because of the laborious transfer rate. A 2.9MB folder I backed up on a single-user station took about 2 minutes; over LocalTalk it took 22 minutes. Multiply that out, and you can immediately appreciate the EzStart scheduling option for unattended backup, especially for large servers.

The only real criticism of the EzTape software I have is with the status indicator. Instead of revealing in absolute minutes how long a backup or restore will take, the indicator only shows you what percent of the job is finished, with no reference to real time.

**A Formidable Format**

Irwin's proprietary format is a case where using different standards makes sense. Even though the Backup 5080 uses the same cartridge as drives that follow Apple's QIC-100 format, its nonstandard format both increases the amount of data that can be stored on a single tape and dramatically reduces the time it takes to store it. Irwin enhanced the drive's reliability through the company's Accucrak technology, which offsets the alignment variances that plague all tape cartridge and floppy disk drives.

**Simple Installation in Any Environment**

Installation simply involves plugging in the power and interface cables, verifying that the SCSI address does not conflict with any other SCSI devices present (and if it does, easily adjusting the rotary switch on the back), and placing the EzTape software in the System Folder. When faced with the two to three hours of formatting time, it is well worth it to pay about $5 more for preformatted 3M DC-2000 or Irwin TC-400 cartridges.

Both the user and installation manuals are well written and easy to understand. (continues)
About two dozen accounting packages run on the Macintosh®. How can you be sure you're choosing the one that's just right for you?

Monogram Business Sense™ makes it simple. Buy it. Try it. If you're not completely satisfied, return it to us within 60 days and we'll exchange it for any accounting program of equal value. Any accounting program. We're that confident.

Business Sense is a fully-integrated, full-featured program that's exceptionally easy to learn and use. There simply isn't a better accounting package for small businesses.

Business Sense helps you anticipate your cash flow needs by aging forwards as well as backwards.

It's ideal for companies of one to 50 employees; up to 500 vendors and 2,000 customers. It handles checks up to a trillion dollars! It's powerful enough for a CFO, but accessible enough for a CEO.

Other accounting software can be difficult to use—even user-hostile.

Business Sense is easy to use—even for non-accounting personnel. Instead of dealing with "integrateable modules," you have one program disk with all the functions built in: General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Invoicing and Budgeting. They all work alike. Moving from one to another is as easy as pulling down a menu.

Nearly every aspect of your financial situation can be reported in tabular or graphic format.

This extraordinary ease of use comes from the fact that Business Sense was designed for the Macintosh from scratch.

You won't find any of the balkiness of programs designed for other computers.

It's a bargain at under $500. And it's from Monogram, publishers of Dollars and Sense®, the world's best-selling personal financial management program.

So now your choice is easy. Business Sense. The best accounting program for your business. We guarantee it.

Business Sense was designed for the Macintosh from scratch. You won't find any of the balkiness of programs designed for other computers.

It's a bargain at under $500. And it's from Monogram, publishers of Dollars and Sense®, the world's best-selling personal financial management program.

So now your choice is easy. Business Sense. The best accounting program for your business. We guarantee it.

See your dealer or call Monogram for a brochure with a complete feature list.

Monogram

531 Van Ness Avenue, Torrance, CA 90501
(213) 533-5120 FAX: (213) 533-1365

Guarantee. Purchase Business Sense Version 1.2 between January 1, 1989 and June 30, 1989. If for any reason you are dissatisfied with it, return the complete package to us within 60 days of the purchase date and indicate which software program you would like in exchange. You may choose any Macintosh accounting program generally available at retail, regardless of publisher, with a publisher's suggested retail list price up to the $495 suggested retail list price of Business Sense. If you wish to trade for a more expensive program, you must make up the retail price difference. No cash refunds.

Circle 87 on reader service card
The former offers specific instruction on how to use the drive, as well as general advice—such as how to clean tape heads and in what order you should turn on and off the various system components. It also includes a section on various backup strategies. If the manual or the diagnostics program doesn’t help you solve a specific problem, you can dial an 800 technical support number for more detailed advice.

The main administrative advantage of using Irwin’s Backup 5080 with EzTape 1.1 is that you can organize and manage a backup strategy by defining different backup sets, and implement them using the EzStart option. (The 5080 originally shipped with EzTape 1.0, which did not include the EzStart option. Updates will automatically be sent to registered owners.) Although the 5080 is a very serviceable backup device for a single user with at least an 80MB drive, it’s more cost-efficient to use it in an integrated Mac-PC environment where other Irwin drives are used.—Nancy Canning

NEW HOBBITS FOR OLD

The Hobbit 1.0
The Fellowship of the Ring 1.0
The Shadows of Mordor 1.0

Pros: Adaptations are literate and faithful in spirit to original books. Fellowship game is particularly intricate.
Cons: Old-fashioned computer game feeling.
Company: Addison-Wesley.
Requires: Mac 512KE.
List price: $39.95 each.

Those who have been enthralled by J. R. R. Tolkien’s fantasy classics will be interested in this trio of Macintosh Hobbit games that can also be enjoyed by anyone who has never met a hobbit but has a fancy for well-written text-adventure games. Fans of glitzy graphics will be disappointed by this literal text adaptation. The Hobbit, The Fellowship of the Ring, and The Shadows of Mordor represent the only authorized computer adaptation of Tolkien’s Middle Earth. The programming was originally undertaken almost a decade ago, which may explain why these games seem old-fashioned. The first in the series, The Hobbit, is particularly clumsy; it is handicapped by a 400-word input vocabulary.

In all three programs, the screen is divided into two windows: a large one for the scrolling text of the story; a smaller window for the player’s typed instructions. The most-often-used commands such as Go North can be typed in abbreviated form, for example, N. Each new scene is illustrated in the larger window above the lines of text. In The Hobbit, these black-and-white graphics are excellent, including many good imitations of Tolkien’s inspired paintings. In The Fellowship of the Ring and The Shadows of Mordor, however, the art adds little to the games’ overall appeal.

For Those Who’ve Read the Books
These games do not repeat Tolkien’s stories. The computer adventure-game’s twists and turns, clues, found objects, and mazes are designed with Middle Earth in mind and they deliver the characters through roughly the same passage that the books do. One of the most entertaining aspects of The Fellowship of the Ring and The Shadows of Mordor is that at the outset you can instruct the programs to let you play all the playable characters.

You can play any one of the four different characters (Frodo, Sam, Merry, or Pippin), or any combination in different situations; you can also play the same sequence more than once, using different characters each time; or you can have a second player play one or more of the characters. The Fellowship of the Ring’s two games permit four players to play different parts. Players are encouraged to read the Tolkien books and keep them on hand as guides, but they won’t provide any specific game solutions. There is, however, a hint section in each game’s manual.

These games, based on literature, invite those who read the books to play, yet they demand that players communicate using a rigidly structured 800-word vocabulary (an illiterate 400 words for The Hobbit). Text games are more fun when you can sit back and easily communicate more complex iterations than “Go North.” Given the rigid nature of the text-adventure format, if you enjoy essentially nonvisual games that require mapping, patience, and persistence, you will enjoy The Fellowship of the Ring and The Shadows of Mordor. All three games are complex, respectful of Tolkien’s Middle Earth legends, and will give Tolkien fans of all ages a brain-teasing reunion with some of their favorite characters.

—Keith McCandless

REVIEWS
MiniCad+™

Computer-Aided Design and Analysis comes of Age

MiniCad+ rises on the foundations of a groundbreaking Macintosh CA program, MiniCad 2D/3D. Universal in aim, MiniCad Plus is a total design and analysis solution, the answer to time-consuming transfers between applications. This professional CAD system offers the following easy-to-use components:

- High precision 2D drafting environment which includes complex duplication with arrays, hierarchical symbol editing with both external and internal libraries, fillets, bezier & cubic splines, auto-join, auto-dimensioning, continuously variable zoom up to 1000x, double line tools with auto-clean up, 256 user-definable attributes, 8 line types, unlimited layers, full use of Mac II, and more...

- Active spreadsheet inside drafting area which can be hot linked with objects to perform area calculations, parts schedules, cost estimation and more. As easy-to-use as the spreadsheet you're using now.

- All new integrated 3D that is so powerful and user-friendly we may change your mind about micro 3D.

- MiniPascal, a programmable macro language, will allow advanced users and 3rd party vendors to create reports, macros, and powerful extensions to MiniCad Plus's capabilities.

Graphsoft • 8370 Court Ave. Suite 101 • Ellicott City, MD • 21043
MiniCad+ $695 • Demo Available for only $19.00
MiniCad Plotter Drivers: Prof. $300 Stand. $150
U.S.: 1 (800) 261-3488 • Canada: 1 (604) 384-2131 • Australia: 61-7-369-1204
Visa & MasterCard Welcome
Circle 77 on reader service card
This month we review two commercial stacks—one exemplifies basic, the other advanced HyperCard programming—and Joker Poker and ConvertUnits.

Hyper Mac Subjects

Hyper Mac Subjects from Pointer Publications is an example of a basic stack that contains useful information. It is a bimonthly subject-and-title index to articles in Macintosh magazines ($50 per year for six issues, or with the Combined Indexes $80 per year for eight issues). The company also publishes a six-month compilation called Hyper Mac Subjects Combined Index ($45 per issue). To use it, you either scroll through the alphabetized subjects in the Index or use HyperCard's Find message to search the Index. When you click on a subject in the Index, you go to a card that displays the titles of articles that discuss the selected subject, along with the magazine title, issue number, and page number.

Hyper Mac Subjects has the advantage of being Mac-specific, and it indexes 24 Mac magazines. Many of the sources, however, are obscure newsletters or trade publications. The online services have the advantage of allowing you to use more sophisticated search functions (AND, OR, NOT, and so forth). They also normally provide an abstract of the article. And finally, consider cost. The price for using a database ranges from about $10 to over $100 an hour. If you access it often enough, Hyper Mac Subjects at $80 a year can be a good deal.

SuperMasterFile 1.0

SuperMasterFile ($99.95) from New Edge, an index to more than 5600 Mac-related products, is one of those rare stacks that is as powerful in structure as it is full of data. Each card in this stack describes one Mac software or hardware product, publication, or service. The cards give a description of the product, along with the company name and address.

The graphics and sound in SuperMasterFile are excellent. Almost all the functions can be announced with a Mac synthesized voice option. When you click an icon button the function is vocalized. All the functions—searching, sorting, telephoning—are controlled by descriptive icons.

SuperMasterFile allows you to search in specific fields for keywords such as product name, product description, or company name. The print function allows you to select which fields to print. And it prints all the data in scrollable fields, rather than only the visible data as in HyperCard's standard print function. If you are interested in a product, you can dial the company by clicking the telephone icon on any card. And if you click the Order icon, the program automatically fills out a complete purchase order ready to be mailed. This is HyperCard programming at its best.

HyperTutor 1.1.1

HyperTutor ($49.95) from Power Up Software Corporation is the best way I have seen to learn HyperTalk, HyperCard's programming language. It's an interactive tutorial stack that teaches—with one command per card—just about all of the HyperTalk language. Each lesson starts with the general concepts, displays examples, provides an opportunity for hands-on experience, and explains more advanced techniques. By the time you've completed the entire 41 lessons (about 20 to 40 hours of work), you are ready to begin your HyperCard project.
The proven resource for Macintosh systems & support.

1 MB SIMM'S

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price 1</th>
<th>Price 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 MB</td>
<td>$189</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MAGIC DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price 1</th>
<th>Price 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20 MB</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 MB</td>
<td>$559</td>
<td>$649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 MB</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>$675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 MB</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80 MB</td>
<td>$749</td>
<td>$1,189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91 MB</td>
<td>$995</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150 MB</td>
<td>$1,395</td>
<td>$1,650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300 MB</td>
<td>$1,995</td>
<td>$2,350</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VIDEO BOARDS

RasterOps, Viking, Taxan, Cornerstone boards & cards. Call for prices.

ENTRY LEVEL HARD DRIVE

MacBest 20 mb external...$439

MAGIC NET

100% Flash Box, Local Talk, Phone Net compatible

SALE..................................19.95

SOFTWARE

We carry over 2000 software products for your Mac, so please call and ask for items not listed in this advertisement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price 1</th>
<th>Price 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Fonts</td>
<td>Save 5%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus F repund</td>
<td>299.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Big Thesaurus</td>
<td>69.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canvas 2.0</td>
<td>169.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fontizer</td>
<td>79.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fox Base +</td>
<td>205.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyper DA</td>
<td>41.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illustrator '98</td>
<td>125.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lightspeed C</td>
<td>169.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MaclnTax</td>
<td>69.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Link +</td>
<td>139.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Recorder</td>
<td>139.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Managing Your Money</td>
<td>129.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MiniCAD +</td>
<td>519.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS Works 2.0</td>
<td>199.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PageMaker 3.0</td>
<td>395.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perspective</td>
<td>355.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quark Xpress 2.0</td>
<td>499.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quark Style</td>
<td>199.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quicken</td>
<td>35.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickKeys</td>
<td>65.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suitcase II</td>
<td>48.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIM</td>
<td>59.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperCard</td>
<td>call</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperPaint 2.0</td>
<td>129.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOPS</td>
<td>119.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vires</td>
<td>68.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WingZ</td>
<td>269.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WriteNow 2.0</td>
<td>139.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Upgrades</td>
<td>299.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HARDWARE

External Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price 1</th>
<th>Price 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>45-meg Removable</td>
<td>999.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caddy's , each</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600-meg Read/Write Optical Drive</td>
<td>399.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CPU's etc.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price 1</th>
<th>Price 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh Plus</td>
<td>call</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac SE , 11</td>
<td>call</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac SE 010 , 1x030</td>
<td>call</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Scanner</td>
<td>call</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAX Modem</td>
<td>call</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lightning Scan

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price 1</th>
<th>Price 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abaton Interfax</td>
<td>365.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grappler LQ</td>
<td>95.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A+ Mouse</td>
<td>63.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A+ Mouse (ADB)</td>
<td>85.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cutting Edge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price 1</th>
<th>Price 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>105 Keyboard w/Quick Keys</td>
<td>115.145</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800 R Drive</td>
<td>179.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tape Backup 60 mb</td>
<td>699.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Recorder</td>
<td>139.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MID Interface</td>
<td>87.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TurboMouse 3.0</td>
<td>119.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seikosha Printer</td>
<td>234.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BOARD/UPGRADES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price 1</th>
<th>Price 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple II</td>
<td>499.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac SE 600/800</td>
<td>525.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orion 111</td>
<td>call</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nover Mac 20mx 16 mb</td>
<td>599.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nover Mac 20mx 25 mb</td>
<td>1099.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orion 16 mb</td>
<td>699.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epic 2400 Internal</td>
<td>289.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60881 , 60882 Co-Processors</td>
<td>call</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magic SCSI</td>
<td>75.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dove 256SCSI</td>
<td>99.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128K-1224 Upgrade</td>
<td>249.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256K-1224 Upgrade</td>
<td>299.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>280K Drive &amp; ROMS</td>
<td>299.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dove Upgrades</td>
<td>call</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ACCESSORIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price 1</th>
<th>Price 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DS</td>
<td>S5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony Box 10</td>
<td>1.90</td>
<td>1.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony Box 5</td>
<td>1.44</td>
<td>1.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacDisk Bulk (50)</td>
<td>.99</td>
<td>.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KAO Bulk (50)</td>
<td>1.35</td>
<td>1.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KAO Box 10</td>
<td>1.55</td>
<td>1.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Ribbons</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colored Ribbons</td>
<td>3.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageWriter LQ Ribbons</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageWriter LQ 4-Color</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Plus , SE Bag</td>
<td>59.00</td>
<td>69.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teak Disk Box</td>
<td>16/25/35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disk File / 50/80</td>
<td>7.00/12.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machlible Version</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacGuard Surge</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PRINTERS

Qume ScripTEN .......... $3995
Qume CrystalPrint ........ $3295
General Computer ........ call
ColorScript 100 ........ call
WriteMove Printer ........ call

MAGIC MODEM 2400

100% Hayes Compatible
2400 Baud
2-Year Warranty ........ $129

ORDERING

Orders ONLY: 1-800-622-3475
Information: 1-512-343-9441
FAX: 1-512-343-6141
Tech: 1-512-343-6135
Hours: 7am - 10pm, M-F, 10am - 6pm Sat-Sun CDT
Minimum Order: $40.00
Tax: Texas residents only, add 8% sales tax.
Prices and items are subject to change and availability.
Terms: You are not charged until your order is shipped. Returns may be subject to a restocking fee.
FREE UPS Ground on pre-paid orders under $40. MacProducts USA carries over $500 products for the Mac, so call for products not listed. Call for a free catalog.

MacProducts USA
8303 Mopac Expressway, Suite 218, Austin, Texas 78759, USA 1-800-622-3475
1-800-MAC-DISK

Circle 86 on reader service card
The main part of each lesson is contained in the Frame Window, a scrollable field that displays one step of the lesson (usually one or two sentences) at a time. After you’ve scrolled through five or six steps, you’re instructed to use the Test Mac, a graphic of a Macintosh that, when you click it, displays on its screen the action of the HyperTalk command.

You can also experiment with the Test Mac script. By clicking the Edit button on the bottom of the Test Mac graphic, a script field appears. Using the script field, for instance, you can change add to multiply or visual effect barn door to visual effect iris. The Test Mac contains an Undo button, as well.

Each card is structured to be a reference as well as a lesson. If, while developing your own stack, you forget how a command works, you can get to the relevant HyperTutor lesson card through either a Find message or the Index (where you can click on any command to get to its card). HyperTutor also comes with a reference graphics guide, which shows you the HyperTalk name of each graphics tool, the number of each pattern, and the coordinates of screen locations.

The course is complete. It starts with basics, such as the use of message handlers, and moves on to navigational, text, and graphics tools, and then logical tests. While it doesn’t include every example of each function (for example, not all message handlers or visual effects) most of what’s missing from HyperTutor can be found in HyperCard’s Help stack.

**Aussie Joker Poker**

Aussie Joker Poker ($39.95) from Mindscape is a poker-type card game for 2 to 90 players. Each player completes a round (which can be any user-specified number of hands) before the next player begins. The player is dealt an initial five-card hand, which is scored according to the combination (single pair to royal flush), the value of the cards, and the suit (spades are high, hearts are low). You can then choose to either accept the score by sticking with this hand or try to improve it by discarding and replacing any number of cards (including the entire five-card hand). You can continue this process of discarding and receiving new cards indefinitely, but whenever you draw a hand that is equal or lower in points to the previous hand, you go bust. During the game, the high score appears at the top of the screen. After all the players have completed their round, the name of the winner is displayed.

The program has two user-definable options. You can designate a card from 2 to 10 to be the lowest card in the deck, so the deck will contain from 20 cards (10s to aces) to 52 cards. The program then deals from that deck and after each deal displays the number of cards remaining. You can also specify a betting value for each round, and the program then keeps a running total.

My one complaint with this game is that the program ignores any cards not in combinations. For example, if you have a pair of jacks with a nine high and then on the second deal you still have a pair of jacks but with an ace high, you have not improved your hand and you lose.

**ConvertUnits 1.0.1**

ConvertUnits ($59.95) from GTA (Graphics Text Applications) will convert many things into other things: U.S. pints to milliliters, Afghanistan time to Kansas City time, modern measures into traditional Arabic measures, and your weight on Earth to your weight on any planet in the solar system. The wide-ranging categories include electricity, mechanics, light and radiation, unit costs and quantities, and time. Each category comes with its own database, so you can save disk space by including only those databases you need.

Besides being loaded with data, ConvertUnits is well conceived. It comes in a DA version ($59.95; application and DA $74.95) so you can copy and paste data to and from other applications. It also keeps track of your sessions in a Journal. You can have as many journals as you want, and you can select any one to be active at any time during a session. You can then copy part or all of the entire journal into any application. The journal separates the units by tabs and separates each operation by returns, so format automatically falls into columns when pasted into a word processor or falls into rows and columns when pasted into most spreadsheets.

The user interface is convenient, and the database covers hundreds of types of conversions. The big question is whether it includes those you need (check with the manufacturer to find out). This program would be almost perfect if you could enter your own conversion formulas.

See Where to Buy for contact information.
Only Clearpoint can offer an unconditional lifetime warranty, 24-hour-a-day service and delivery from stock. Call today and ask for the MC2RAM, the fully-compatible Macintosh memory.

Choose either Version Sl (megabit SOJs, identical to the Apple SIMM) or the cost-effective Version D* (megabit DIPs). Coming from the largest manufacturer of workstation memory, the MC2RAM SIMMs are guaranteed to provide optimal performance with either state-of-the-art design.

Order your Clearpoint MC2RAM memory today and get the only Macintosh memory that won't leave you in the lurch. With Clearpoint you know you're buying everything that memory should be.

The Clearpoint Difference

- **Lifetime Warranty**
  With the strictest dynamic and thermal testing in the industry, Clearpoint confidently offers a lifetime warranty—Then backs it up with a 24-hour Repair/Replacement policy and an 800 service number for a warranty with teeth.

- **Superior Memory Design**
  Across the board, Clearpoint brings the workstation marketplace better memory design. Whether it's higher density or state-of-the-art DRAM technology—Clearpoint designs it better.

- **Guaranteed Buyer Satisfaction**
  Long-term satisfied customers is Clearpoint's goal. With comprehensive, user-friendly documentation, trade-up credits and competitive pricing, Clearpoint guarantees buyer satisfaction.

Other Clearpoint Workstation Memory

- **COMPAQ 386**
  COMRAM (compatible with the Compaq DESKPRO 386/20 and 25) 4 MB boards.

- **SUN FAMILY**
  SNXSM (compatible with Sun 3/60): Available in 1 MB SIMMs, four in a set.
  SNXSC (compatible with Sun 4/110 and 386i): 1 MB SIMMs.

- **DEC**
  DCME-M20 (compatible with the MicroVAX 2000): 8 and 16 MB boards.

- **APOLLO FAMILY**
  DNXRAM (compatible with the DN 3000 and DN 3500): 1 and 2 MB boards.

Call or write for an MC2RAM Product Marketing Update, a free catalog, and our Memory Pointers newsletter.

Dealer Inquiries Invited.

Clearpoint Research Corporation, 99 South Street, Hopkinton, MA 01748
1-800-CLEARPT (1-800-253-2778) or 508-435-2000

* Does not fit in Mac IIs with full-height disk drives or SEs with CPU Accelerator boards.

Clearpoint is a registered trademark of Clearpoint Research Corporation. Apple, Macintosh and Mac are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. DEC and MicroVAX 2000 are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. Sun is a trademark of Sun Microsystems Inc. DN 3000, DN 3500, and Apollo are trademarks of Apollo Computer. COMPAQ and DESKPRO are registered trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation.
NEW PRODUCTS

Edited by
Mary Margaret Lewis

This section covers Macintosh products formally announced but not yet evaluated by Macworld. All prices are suggested retail. Please call vendors for information on availability.

HARDWARE

Codex V.32 Modems

Digi-Pad ADB
Line of graphic tablets with pressure- and tilt-sensing stylus. Compatible with ADB interface port. Gives user control over brush size and shape, paint color, texture, and opacity. Tablet sizes range from 11 inches by 11 inches to 42 inches by 60 inches. $1750 to $4755, depending on tablet size. GTCO Corporation, 301/381-6688.

Intellinet LocalTalk Connectors
Network connectors that are compatible with all implementations of LocalTalk. Comes with 10-foot cable, terminator, network software and manual. $50. NexSys, 212/995-2224.

The Link Editing System
Electronic film-editing system that uses videotape. Mac controls from 9 to 16 VCRs for random access of the source material. Designed for television and film industry. $69,000-$79,000. Link Systems, 818/840-7175.

Mac86
An 8086-based coprocessor board for the Mac SE. Supports Apple PC 5 1/4-inch drives, as well as DaynaFile or IBM 3 1/2-inch drives and accommodates LAN access via AppleShare or TOPS. $599. AST Research, 714/756-4942.

MacUPS
Uninterruptible power supply designed for Mac SE and Mac Plus that runs continuously from an internal battery. Provides 12 minutes of backup power. Weighs under 5 pounds and fits in Mac carrying case. $379.95. StatPower, 604/420-1585.

Maxi Screen Enlarger
Flat, flexible plastic Fresnel lens presents a magnified full screen view when placed 1/2 to 1 inch in front of the Mac SE or Plus screen. Lens fits over screen with Velcro straps. $19.95 plus $3 s/h. Engineering Consulting, 714/671-2009.

MaxStream
60MB and 150MB tape drives that allow data interchange between Mac systems and all DOS-based ArchiveVP Series drives. Performs image backup, scripting, and automatic tape backup. Compatible with MultiFinder. Archive, 714/641-0279.

Mega-ROM CD-ROM
Nonerasable CD contains 335MB of public domain and shareware files collected from user groups around the country. $49 plus $2.50 s/h. Quantum Leap Technologies, 305/446-2477.

The Monitor
Industrial data-acquisition and trend-monitoring system based on the Mac II. Monitors processes like temperature, pressure, flow, revolutions per minute, vibration, voltage, amperage, and equipment status. 240 analog input approximately $25,000; 960 analog input approximately $50,000. Monico Computer, 512/288-0195.

RGB/Video Link Model 400
Video scan converter for the Mac II transforms computer graphics to NTSC video. Has antiflicker filter; accepts full-screen, noninterlaced RGB input; provides genlock, sync generation, and encoding to output NTSC video. $9900 for (continues)
**NEW PRODUCTS**

**SOFTWARE**

**Aatrix Checkwriter**
Desk accessory that lets the user print checks, maintain check ledgers, and budget expenditures while using spreadsheets, accounting programs, or other Mac software. 512K min. memory. $79.

Aatrix Software, 701/746-7202.

**A. S. & M. Phone Communications**
Desk accessory for AppleTalk networks; lets you use the Mac to communicate with other network users in real time. 512KE min. memory. Single-user license $80; AppleTalk zone license $900. Analytical Services Materials, 804/865-7093.

**Backer**
Disk-backup desk accessory that runs as a background routine to automatically back up files while you run other applications on the Macintosh. Lets you select files for backup; lets you do more than one backup per disk. 512KE min. memory. $60 plus $3 s/h. Moose Software, 415/325-1834.

**Colorset**
Software for the Mac II that can be used with any black-and-white flatbed scanners to produce color images. 1MB min. memory. $199. Studio-tronics, 407/657-0677.

**Compu-Quote Collector Software**

**Crazy Cars**
Car-racing game that gives you a choice of driving a Mercedes 560 SEC, Porsche 911 Turbo, Lamborghini Countach, or Ferrari GTO at speeds of up to 160 miles per hour. 512KE min. memory. $39.95. Titus Software Corporation, 818/709-3692.

**Dr. Diagnostic’s Reading**
Testing program assesses capabilities of students in reading and develops criterion for additional study. Designed for elementary to college-level students. 512K min. memory. $49.95 including site license. Calibre Industries, 714/945-4771.

**eXodus**
X Window system display server for the Mac. Provides an X Window system front end to client applications. Conforms to Mac user interface standards; compatible with MultiFinder, and supports AppleTalk, DECnet, and TCP/IP. 1MB min. memory. $499 per server. White Pine Software, 603/886-9050.

With the new PaintJet color printer from Hewlett-Packard.

Look at the possibilities. Instead of basic black and a few dull shades of gray look at the zip that color adds to your graphs and charts.

Overheads will command attention.

And reports will have sparkling visual surprises tucked inside.

The PaintJet printer brings so much...
**GrabBag Utilities**
Software package that contains 17 utilities for the Macintosh, including desk accessories, applications, F-keys, and a CDEV file. 512K min. memory. $49.95. Woodrose Editions, 608/836-9387.

**HC Organiser**
HyperCard information-management stack for names, addresses, phone numbers, and other personal data. Mail merge available to all cards or any one card in the stack. 1MB min. memory. $49. MaxSolutions, 619/481-0479.

**HyperPort Chess and HyperChess Archives**
HyperPort chess lets two people play chess via modem or direct null modem cable connection. HyperChess Archives is an electronic chessbook with 100 short classic chess games, called miniatures. 1MB min. memory. $49.95. Computer Ingenuity Consulting, 502/257-8065.

**LetraStudio**
Type customization software lets you manipulate individual character spacing. Includes type-specification menu to control font selection and text alignment, Pantone Matching System color selection, and fine adjustment for baseline curves. 1MB min. memory. $49. Letraset, 201/845-6100.

**MacAbel**
Macintosh version of Abel programmable logic design software. 4MB min. memory. $2995. Data I/O, 206/881-6444.

**MacDocument**
Document-management software that indexes and locates documents on the Mac. 1MB min. memory. $95. Kentrex, 615/843-0440.

**MacJet**
Flight-simulation software that includes features such as search radar, automatic target tracking, ejection seat, and free-flight mode. 512K min. memory. $49.95 plus $2.50 s/h inside United States, $6 s/h outside United States. Sublogic, 217/359-8482.

**MarkUp**
Multiuser application for workgroup editing and re-view. Changes to a document are made on a series of transparent overlays of the original document. 512KE min. memory. Two-user database package $495; five-user package $995; single-user version $195. Mainstay, 818/991-6540.

**NewsBuilder**
Newspaper editorial workstation software bundled with Macintosh II monitor, extended keyboard, and added memory. Software includes database (continues)

---

**Now you can milk your Macintosh for all it's worth.**

We'd like to hear from you. Just call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 688C, for your nearest authorized HP dealer. We'll be happy to send you a sample color page. Complete with cows.
"It's not just a document, it's your business!"

Only one thing could be worse than a document arriving late: arriving wrong!

A poor impression made by a badly written letter or report, littered with errors, can lose a contract or a sale.

MacProof™ points out possible errors in style, usage, spelling, punctuation, and capitalization. It also allows you to analyze the structure and flow of a document.

Since MacProof works as a Desk Accessory, you can check for errors, review solutions, and make corrections without ever leaving your document. A few clicks of the mouse turns suggestions into corrections.

With MacProof your document arrives on time and right!

Circle 472 on reader service card

LEXPERTISE
LINGUISTIC SOFTWARE

manager for tracking articles, allows up to 20 windows open at a time, and includes graphic layout capabilities. Monochrome version $14,295; monochrome system with 21-inch display $15,295; color version with color monitor $19,999. Digital Technology, 801/226-2984.

Open Officepower
UNIX-based software that integrates Macintosh documents into a UNIX-based minicomputer and allows Mac users to access any document in the UNIX environment. Mac, DOS, and UNIX applications can operate simultaneously on the screen. 1MB min. memory. Price depends on system configuration. GCI Computers, 714/458-7282.

Page Designs Quick and Page Designs Quick 5

Portrait
Musical composition and recording tool. Has multiple graphic staffs; graphic- and text-view editing; cut, copy, and paste time commands; and configurable keyboard shortcuts and menus. 1MB min. memory. $495. Resonate, 415/323-5022.

PSMathGraphs

QuarkStyle
Desktop publishing package designed to let users who do not have design skills create finished documents. Contains more than 70 template designs and a word processor. 1MB min. memory. $295. Quark, 303/934-2211.

Quickletter
Letter-writing desk accessory that works with MacWrite. Includes built-in address book; saves predefined, read-only stationery with letterhead, margin, and envelope information; and automatically places recipient address on.
Put drafting time on your side.

New Berol RapiDesign Symbols Libraries™ make CAD system drafting faster and easier. For nearly 50 years, Berol® RapiDesign™ templates have made precision manual drafting faster and more economical. Now Berol brings those same benefits to Macintosh-based CAD systems—with RapiDesign Drawing Symbols Libraries.

Four libraries. Each with four times as many symbols. Four comprehensive libraries give you immediate access to the symbols you use most often. Each contains between 900 and 1300 symbols—three to four times as many as other libraries.

Consistently sized for greater accuracy. All symbols are precisely sized to conform exactly to ANSI standards. You get the same accurate, professional results you've always enjoyed with RapiDesign templates.

Electrical/Electronic Design: Over 1200 electrical and electronic symbols consistent with ANSI-Y32.2 specifications.

Mechanical Design: Over 1000 symbols for HVAC systems. Also includes symbols for fluid power design.

Residential Architectural: Over 900 symbols and details for design and floor layout; most are shown in both plan and elevation views. Scale: 1/4" = 1'0".

Commercial Architectural: Over 1000 symbols for architectural design of larger commercial structures. Scale: 1/4" = 1'0".

Order now toll-free 1-800-323-2454, ext. 014
Call 8:30 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. Pacific Standard Time, or mail the convenient order form.

Send me my RapiDesign Library today!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item #</th>
<th>Qty.</th>
<th>Price (ea.)</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$89.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please add $13.00 per order for postage and handling.
Add sales tax: CA residents 6%, IL residents 5%, TN residents 3.5%

Subtotal

Total

Payment in U.S. Dollars

Card # Exp. Date

Name (Print Name on Card)

Address (No P.O. Box)

City/State/Zip

Daytime Phone 

Mail to: Berol USA • P.O. Box BEROL • Carmel Valley, CA 93924

Circle 459 on reader service card
Now you can file any type of data created on your Mac. Color pictures, text, Postscript® graphics and forms may all be stored and retrieved directly from the DA.

Database is the everyday information tool for your Mac. Designed to respond to what most of us create and use, Database allows the typical Mac User to store smaller amounts of different types of data. Database is perfect for people who do not require large sophisticated databases. Database has a high degree of flexibility and functionality, plus it's easy to use! 30 minutes and you will be up and running! Order today. At these prices it's a great buy! Suggested retail $129.95.

Rabbit
Software for keeping track of rabbit herds and learning about and predicting color genetics. Gives you printed lists of inventory, information about your herd, advice on breeding for color. Creates pedigree documents. 512K min. memory. $150. Contact Tom Mason at P.O. Box 94, Granville, OH 43023.

RDAide
Nutritional software that calculates nutrient content of a meal or an entire day's intake and compares totals with user's individual nutrient requirements. Graphic displays to help predict results. 1MB min. memory. $84.95. Print and Graphics Educational Systems, 415/696-3924.

SBI Database Accounting Library for the Mac
Accounting library with functions such as general ledger and financial reporting, consolidated and departmental income statements, and comparative balance sheets written in FoxBase+/Mac. 1MB min. memory. Single-user version with source code $395; single-user version compiled $295. Small Business Technology, 415/331-9900.

Shazam for the Mac
Version 6.1 of this command driven statistics program includes a Mac interface but is compatible with the PCs and mainframe computers it was originally designed for. 512K min. memory. Single copy $275; site license $1200. Vista Software, 604/228-5062.
Yes! I want to upgrade my documents.
[ ] Please send me information on VeloBind's binding systems.
[ ] Have a sales representative call me.
[ ] I'd like a demonstration. Please call.

To help us help you, please take a moment to answer these questions:

What kinds of documents do you bind?

How many documents do you produce each week?

On average, how many pages per document?

Name:

Title:

Company:

Type of business:

Company Address: City:

State: Zip: Phone: (include area code)

VeloBind is a registered trademark of VeloBind, Inc.,
47212 Mission Falls Court, Fremont, CA 94539
MW/05-89/1

Yes! I want to upgrade my documents.
[ ] Please send me information on VeloBind's binding systems.
[ ] Have a sales representative call me.
[ ] I'd like a demonstration. Please call.

To help us help you, please take a moment to answer these questions:

What kinds of documents do you bind?

How many documents do you produce each week?

On average, how many pages per document?

Name:

Title:

Company:

Type of business:

Company Address: City:

State: Zip: Phone: (include area code)

VeloBind is a registered trademark of VeloBind, Inc.,
47212 Mission Falls Court, Fremont, CA 94539
MW/05-89/2

Yes! I want to upgrade my documents.
[ ] Please send me information on VeloBind's binding systems.
[ ] Have a sales representative call me.
[ ] I'd like a demonstration. Please call.

To help us help you, please take a moment to answer these questions:

What kinds of documents do you bind?

How many documents do you produce each week?

On average, how many pages per document?

Name:

Title:

Company:

Type of business:

Company Address: City:

State: Zip: Phone: (include area code)

VeloBind is a registered trademark of VeloBind, Inc.,
47212 Mission Falls Court, Fremont, CA 94539
MW/05-89/3
You've invested lots of time and money in desktop publishing. So why hide your state-of-the-art type and graphics under a 1955 cover? Upgrade to VeloBind. The desktop binding system that gives you today's most elegant and professional look. And makes the most of your desktop publishing investment. Choose your covers from a rainbow of colors and materials, including library-quality hard covers. Add foil stamping, embossing, or silkscreening, if you like. Even better, whether binding simple memos or sophisticated reports, you control the entire process. In-house. VeloBind systems fit every need and budget. For details, mail your business card with this ad. Or call 800-433-3355.

Because while binding may be the last thing you do, it's the first thing they'll see.
various investment alternatives over one to five years. Includes worksheets and forms for W-4 certificates and 1040 ES. 512K min. memory. $119. Softview, 805/388-2626.

**Teach Yourself HyperCard and Teach Yourself Word 3.0**

Tutorial that describes software concepts in increasingly complex steps. Comes in easel-style binder with training disk. $79.95. Tutorland, 408/973-0429.

**Verb**

Object-oriented programming language written in LISP that works under Apple’s Arabic interface system. Allows Arabic speakers to program the Mac in their native language. 1MB min. memory. College edition (includes file compiler) $450; high school edition (without file compiler) $18.95 plus $3 s/h. Portico Press, 914/255-7165.

**Virex**

Software to protect Mac from computer viruses. Detects presence of computer viruses and repairs infected applications and system programs. 1MB min. memory. $99.95. JHC Software, 919/490-1277.

**Lynx Trackball**

Trackball with automatic accelerator moves the cursor further as you move the ball faster. Requires no cleaning. $99. Lynx Computer Products, 818/960-4839, 800/824-3522.

**ACCESSORIES**

**Ergotron Design Station**

Free-standing, mobile computer workstation suspends CPU and single or multiple monitors above an adjustable drafting table. $880. Ergotron, 612/452-8135, 800/888-8458.

**Laser Paper Sample Kit**

Sample kit contains a 12-page report on 49 laser-printer papers and 70 sample sheets. $18.95 plus $3 s/h. Portico Press 914/255-7168.

**Macabnet Workstation**

Cabinet with paper-management system, locking tambour door, slide-out mouse tray, and power cable slots designed for the Mac. $649. OPC, 818/898-1888, 800/255-2222.

**MacTote**

Softcover cordura carrying case for the Mac II. Designed to carry CPU and keyboard (does not carry monitor). Under $100. D.J. Video and Distributing, 801/269-8121.

---

**Affordable Large Format Plotting**

C-D $1695

A-D $2295

A-E $2695

Features that say value...

Made in USA

Economical: $1,000 less than other large format plotters.

Compatible: Operates with all popular CAD software supporting OM/PL.

Multiple Media Sizes as small as 8½" x 11" or as large as 30" x 48" eliminates the need for a second plotter.

Practical speed you can really use: 10" per second assures good drawing throughput while optimizing the speed at which most plotters pen can draw without skipping.

Repeatable and Resolution: .004 assures quality suitable for the most demanding applications including PCB artwork.

Vacuum Paper Hold Down guarantees perfect registration.

CALL NOW AND WE’LL SEND YOU A FREE SAMPLE PLOT.

(415) 490-8380

Dealer inquiries invited.

MacProducts USA has been delivering SIMM’s continuously since 1987. Fortune 1000 companies and major universities, including Motorola, Apple, DuPont, NASA, MIT and Yale University, rely on us for high quality, inexpensive memory. Manufactured in Austin, Texas, our SIMM’s are now backed with a lifetime manufacturer’s warranty. And now, our direct pricing guarantees you of one more feature.

The absolute lowest price on the market.

Volume inquiries welcome.

MacProducts USA

8303 MOPAC EXPRESSWAY, SUITE 218 • AUSTIN, TEXAS 78759 • 1 (800) 622-3475

1 (800) MAC-DISK
After centuries of practice, mankind perfects engineering calculations: MathCAD.

Announcing MathCAD:
A Calculating Renaissance
For Your Mac.

What the historians will call it, only time will tell. Perhaps the Century of Speed, or the Era of Ease. But whatever the name, this is the age of MathCAD, the only math package that looks and works the way you think.

MathCAD is the best selling math software in the world because it lets you perform engineering and scientific calculations in a way that's faster, more natural and less error-prone than the way you're doing them now—whether you're using a scratchpad, calculator, spreadsheet, or program that you wrote yourself. It gives you more control and more flexibility than ever before.

MathCAD's live document interface lets you enter equations anywhere on the screen, add text, and graph the results. Then print your analysis as a presentation quality document. And it has over 120 commonly used functions built right in, for handling all kinds of equations and formulas, as well as exponentials, differentials, cubic splines, FFTs and matrices.

No matter what kind of work you do, MathCAD has a solution for you. In fact, it's used by over 50,000 engineers and scientists, including electrical, industrial, and mechanical engineers, physicists, biologists, and economists.

But don't take our word for it. Just recently MathCAD was reviewed as being "everything you have ever dreamed about in a mathematical toolbox." And when it was compared to the competition, it was "MathCAD by a mile."

And if you work with an IBM* PC or compatible, there's a MathCAD version designed exclusively for you. Or if you use both Macs and PCs, don't worry: MathCAD files are completely compatible between the two.

Look for MathCAD at your local software dealer. Or call MathSoft at 1-800-MATHCAD (in MA, 617-577-1017) for more information or for a free demo disk.

MathCAD®
MathSoft, Inc. One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139

Available for Macintosh and IBM compatibles. TM and ® signify manufacturer's trademark or manufacturer's registered trademark respectively.

Circle 34 on reader service card
Our standards are the toughest part of our 3.5" diskette.

We've got you covered. The rigid plastic jacket of our 3.5" Micro Diskette is molded to our own specifications for unsurpassed protection. And, our clipping level is 44% higher than industry standards. Call 800-343-4600 for the name of your nearest BASF supplier.

 Depend on it.

BASF

Circle 479 on reader service card
You can hide a positive numeric value on an Excel 1.5 spreadsheet by setting the numeric format of its cell to a blank space, as reported here last November. But that technique won't work for negative numbers, notes Colin Griffiths of Ottawa, Ontario. Instead, he suggests using two semicolons (;;) to suppress the display of any numeric value, as documented in the Excel manual (blush). Even one semicolon will do.

**INTERNATIONAL TRANSFER**

Q: Can an associate in Paris send me 25 double-spaced pages of text via modem, or should I be send me a fax? I have a Mac Plus with MicroPhone software, but he does not have a Macintosh.

Freude Bartlett
Berkeley, California

A: Use your modems. You’ll save money on the phone call because transferring text by 1200-baud modem is at least four times as fast as sending it by fax. As a bonus, you’ll have a text file you can edit and format instead of 25 sheets of fax paper.

Before one modem calls the other, you must set the same baud rate, bits per character, parity, and stop bits in your communications applications. In MicroPhone, use the Communications command in the Settings menu. The most common settings are 1200 baud, 8 bit, no parity, and 1 stop bit. MicroPhone automatically sets 1 stop bit; MicroPhone II gives you the option of setting it manually. If you’re going to receive a text file created with a word processor that has automatic word wrap (most do), you must set MicroPhone’s Auto Wraparound option using the Terminal command in the Settings menu. Otherwise you will receive only the first lines of paragraphs. You may also want to read in your MicroPhone manual the information about X-On/X-Off, Wait for Echo, Wait for Prompt, Delay Between Characters, and Delay Between Lines. The standard settings for all these options should work, but you may need to change them if your computers have trouble communicating.

If you have an American modem and your associate has a French modem, use a transmission speed of 1200 baud. American modems modulate and demodulate digital data using Bell protocols, whereas French modems use CCITT protocols. The two divergent protocols converge at 1200 baud, so American and French modems should be able to communicate at that rate.

Neither France nor the United States restricts or licenses modem use, but some countries do. Germany, for example, requires a permit to use a communications device. Before you or your associate use a modem in another country, investigate local regulations.

**A MAC ABROAD**

Q: I need to travel abroad, where the line frequency is 50 Hz. Can an ImageWriter II, which requires 60 Hz, be converted to use 50 Hz?

Teodoro S. Kaufman
University, Mississippi

I’m returning home (outside the United States) with a Mac 512KE and an ImageWriter II. What should I use to convert the 220-volt (V) power there to the 110V power my system needs?

Hugo O. Saravia
Bloomington, Indiana

The nameplate on the back of my Mac SE lists the power requirements as 100-240V and 50-60Hz. However, there is no voltage switch visible for selecting U.S. (110) or European (220) voltages. Is the selection automatic? Can I simply plug the American SE into a 220V or 240V outlet in Europe?

Matt Karinen
via CompuServe

Are parts and service available for Macintosh computers in Europe generally and West Germany in particular?

Jeffrey L. Cotter
Santa Ynez, California

(continues)
The summer travel season is upon us. Outside the United States and Canada, you may have trouble should your American computer need repairs. Apple dealers are not obliged to repair foreign equipment, even though most parts are the same regardless of nationality. Because Apple warranties and AppleCare service contracts are valid only in the country of purchase, you must return malfunctioning equipment to the country where you bought it. Therefore, be sure you test any new equipment thoroughly before exporting it so that any problems can be corrected on the warranty's home turf before you leave.

Electrical power is a minor concern with Apple products that have a universal, self-configuring power supply. To use an SE, a Mac II, a Mac IIx, an Apple Tape Backup 40 SC, or any Apple external hard disk anywhere in the world, all you need is a plug adapter to match the local socket. You can get adapters from Radio Shack.

Some non-Apple products have power supplies that can be set manually for 220/240V or 110/120V. Look for a switch on the back panel. Failing that, ask the dealer or manufacturer if there's a voltage selector jumper inside the power supply.

Equipment that operates only on 110/120V requires a transformer to operate in Europe, Australia, and other areas with 220/240V, 50Hz power. For a 128K, Mac XL, 512K, Mac Plus, ImageWriter I, or LaserWriter II, you can reduce the local voltage to 110/120V using a good-quality, grounded, isolation step-down transformer. The transformer should be rated to handle 50 percent greater wattage than the total of all equipment you attach to it (see “Volts and Watts”). For example, a transformer rated at 360 watts (w) would handle a 512K or Mac Plus and an ImageWriter I. Do not use a cheap voltage converter; it will ruin your computer equipment. Electronics Plus (800/321-4524 or 415/457-0466) has grounded step-down transformers in half a dozen wattage ratings, starting at 100w for about $30.

Some equipment should be used only with 60Hz power. If a device's nameplate or owner's manual lists only 60Hz, assume it should not use 50Hz power. Many non-Apple products have this restriction. Apple products restricted to 60Hz include the ImageWriter II, ImageWriter LQ, original LaserWriter, LaserWriter Plus, AppleCD SC, Apple Scanner, and AppleFax Modem. Apple's current advice is to get an international model if you want to use any of these products with 50Hz power. In the past, people have reported that both an American ImageWriter II and a LaserWriter Plus work fine on 220/240V, 50Hz European electricity (stepped down to 110/120V with a transformer). About two years ago Apple engineers did condone using an ImageWriter II on 50Hz power, but that approval has apparently been rescinded. Apple has never blessed the American LaserWriter for 50Hz use. Its fuser/heater element is frequency-dependent and may overheat after long sessions on 50Hz power. A thermal sensor and a backup thermal sensor inside the LaserWriter detect overheating and shut the printer down if for any reason it gets too hot. You can probably get away with short-term, light-duty use of a U.S. LaserWriter on 50Hz power, especially if you don't leave it on continuously. (Be sure to use a step-down transformer.)

Devices that don't have power plugs, such as the mouse, keyboard, and external floppy disk drives, take their power from a 220/240-volt source (common in many countries).

### Volts and Watts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Isolation step-down transformer required for 220/240 volts</th>
<th>Frequency range</th>
<th>Maximum watts</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple Scanner</td>
<td>107–137</td>
<td>50/60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AppleCD SC</td>
<td>107–137</td>
<td>50/60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageWriter I</td>
<td>107–137</td>
<td>50/60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserWriter II/3, II/4, II/5</td>
<td>90–126</td>
<td>50/60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh 128K, 512K, 512KE, Plus</td>
<td>107–137</td>
<td>50/60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh XL</td>
<td>107–137</td>
<td>50/60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Isolation step-down transformer required for 220/240 volts (not recommended for use with 50Hz power)</th>
<th>Frequency range</th>
<th>Maximum watts</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AppleFax Modem</td>
<td>107–137</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageWriter II</td>
<td>107–137</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageWriter LQ</td>
<td>107–137</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserWriter, LaserWriter Plus</td>
<td>104–127</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Adapter plug required (no transformer required)</th>
<th>Frequency range</th>
<th>Maximum watts</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AppleHard Disk 20</td>
<td>85–270</td>
<td>47–64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple HD20 SC</td>
<td>85–270</td>
<td>47–64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple HD40 SC</td>
<td>85–270</td>
<td>47–64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple HD80 SC</td>
<td>85–270</td>
<td>47–64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Tape Backup 40 SC</td>
<td>85–270</td>
<td>47–64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AppleColor High-Resolution RGB Monitor</td>
<td>85–270</td>
<td>50/60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple High-Resolution Monochrome Monitor</td>
<td>85–270</td>
<td>50/60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh II</td>
<td>90–150 and 170–270</td>
<td>48–62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh IIx</td>
<td>90–150 and 170–270</td>
<td>48–62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh SE</td>
<td>85–270</td>
<td>47–63</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The total wattage of all equipment connected to a step-down transformer should be about two-thirds of the transformer's rated capacity. The transformer lets you operate 110/120-volt equipment from a 220/240-volt source (common in many countries).
Our business was going through the roof, but our old accounting system was holding us down.

"In the commercial roofing business, you have to be on top of things in the office, too. Accurate budgeting and planning are essential.

"But in the last five years, our business has really grown. And our stand-alone computers and simple accounting software system just couldn't handle it. We decided to switch to the Macintosh. And fortunately, our dealer showed us the Great Plains Accounting Series at the same time. It was just what we needed!

"It was so easy to learn and use, we didn't lose any time putting the system into place. And since it is fully-integrated and expandable, we've been able to add modules as our business required them.

"Adding Network Manager was easy—no data re-entry was necessary. And it gave us multi-user capability. Now, our people at eight different work stations can use Great Plains at the same time. And the customer assistance from Great Plains is excellent—the most responsive we've ever dealt with.

"We haven't even begun to use all the capabilities that Great Plains provides us. And we feel good about that. Take it from me—after you've outgrown one system, you don't make that mistake again."

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
BACK UP PROTECTED SOFTWARE.
Copy II has the built-in power and flexibility to handle most protection schemes—automatically!

GIVE YOUR MAC MORE MUSCLE.
Copy II includes MacTools. This comprehensive set of utilities can repair some damaged disks. Version 7's more powerful undelete can often recover the file, including name, type and creator and even works with hard disks.

EVEN RUNS SOME PROTECTED SOFTWARE FROM YOUR HARD DISK.
Our Copy II Hard Disk feature lets you copy some of the most popular business software from a 400K to an 800K disk or direct to your hard disk! Call for current list.

To Order: call 503/680-0990, 8-5 West Coast time, M-F, with your Visa or MasterCard in hand. Or send a check for $39.95 U.S. plus $3 s/h, $8 overseas.

$39.95
Central Point Software
INCORPORATED
15220 N.W. Greenhriever Parkway #200
Beaverton, OR 97006

(2-Time Winner of
2+ Readers' Choice Awards!)

Circle 357 on reader service card

Don't Forget!
Send for the latest edition of the free Consumer Information Catalog. The Catalog lists over 200 selected federal publications of consumer interest on subjects like health, nutrition, federal benefits, money management. The Catalog is free and so are many of the booklets. Just send your name and address, no strings attached.

Write today:

Consumer Information Center
Department DF
Pueblo, Colorado 81009

A public service of this publication and the Consumer Information Center of the U.S. General Services Administration.

from the Mac. Therefore they work anywhere it works.

If you're not sure of your destination's voltage and frequency, consult your travel agent or local library. Be specific about locale, because power is not the same throughout all countries. For example, Japan has 100V power, but it's 50Hz in some areas and 60Hz elsewhere. The wrong line voltage, and in some cases the wrong frequency, can damage equipment.

Keep in mind that the electricity in some countries is less reliable than what you're used to. Protect your Mac against voltage spikes and noise by plugging it into an American surge protector. Plug the surge protector into the step-down transformer, if you use one. In some places, the actual voltage drops markedly below its nominal value during periods of heavy electrical use. To compensate, you should be able to buy a suitable step-up transformer after you arrive. Just ask how the local residents keep their TVs going. If power outages are common at your destination, you must decide whether to take along an expensive, bulky, and heavy uninterruptable power supply or to leave your Mac behind.

MATH UPGRADE
Q Can Mac owners of 68020-based machines replace their 68881 with a 68882 chip themselves? Will the only result be to speed up number crunching? Who sells these chips?

John Spence
Tempe, Arizona

A According to Apple, a Mac II will work properly if you replace its 68881 numerics coprocessor with the newer model 68882. Dover Computer claims its Marathon 020 accelerator board for the SE works with a 68881 or a 68882 coprocessor, and I suspect most other brands will also (but check with the manufacturer). Expect 25 to 40 percent improvement in tasks that involve lots of number processing, such as calculating math, statistics, and new views of complex graphics. Applications written to take advantage of the 68882's features can increase their numerics processing speed by up to 100 (continues)
Rodime Introduces the Standard for Hard Disk Technology.

COBRA™DRIVES SET THE STANDARD. Cobra high performance internal and external hard drives are the finest drives available for your Mac. With capacities of 45MB, 70MB, 100MB, and 215MB, Cobra is the answer to all your storage needs. External Cobra drives come in a new, sleek low profile cabinet that fits neatly beneath your Mac Plus, Mac SE or Mac SE/30. Internal Cobra drives come with two mounting brackets. One, for installation in the Mac II or Mac IIx, and one for mounting in the Mac SE/30 or Mac SE which allows you to keep both floppy ports active.

FAST 18ms ACCESS TIME. Nothing is faster! With an average access time of 18ms Cobra is the fastest drive available on the market for the Macintosh line of computers. Cobra drives also come with a 16K Caching Buffer which allows even faster access to your data (sub 18ms), by storing frequently used data in “instant access” RAM.

CONVENIENT SINGLE POWER SOURCE. With the external Cobra, the flip of one switch on the drive activates your CPU, printer and other peripherals, eliminating cumbersome cables.

LED'S THAT PUT YOU IN CONTROL. Now you can be aware of the status of the drive at all times, with power-on, drive activity and fault warning lights.

ONE YEAR WARRANTY. Rodime Systems offers the level of reliability, innovation and support only an original equipment manufacturer can provide.

FREE BACK-UP AND UTILITY SOFTWARE. Cobra drives come with a FREE copy of FASTBACK™ back-up software, a $99.00 value, as well as Rodime's Utility Software which allows partitioning (including A/UX), media verification, formatting and driver installation.

RODIME'S COMMITMENT TO QUALITY. At Rodime Systems, the craftsmanship built into every drive is our commitment to produce the finest, most reliable drives available. When you buy a Rodime Systems product, you are buying years of manufacturing experience, state of the art engineering and peace of mind that comes from knowing that more Mac users have chosen Rodime drives than any other.

HARD FACTS ON HARD DRIVES
Send for a FREE copy of our book designed to assist you with your purchase of disk storage for your computer. Mail requests to Rodime Systems, Boca Raton, Florida. Or call us at 407-994-5585.

Rodime Systems 851 Broken Sound Pkwy.
Boca Raton, FL 33487 407-994-5585
UK, Nasmyth Rd., Southfield Industrial Estates
Glenrothes, KY6 2SD, Fife, Scotland 912-774-704
France, Parc d'Affaires de Jouy-en-Josas
5bis Rue du Petit Robinson, 78530 Jouy-en-Josas, 1-34-659798
Fastback is a trademark of Fifth Generation Systems, Inc., Macintosh, Mac SE, Mac SE/30, Mac IIf, Mac IIfx and A/UX are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., Cobra is a trademark of Rodime Systems.
percent. Installing a 68882 has no direct benefit aside from speeding up floating-point numeric calculations.

Before changing chips, you should contact the publishers of the applications you hope to speed up and get their assurances that the upgrade will help. Excel version 1.5, for example, does work with the 68882. (Copies of Excel 1.5 shipped before October 1988 don’t recognize the 68882, free upgrades are available.)

A 16MHz 68882, suitable for a Mac II, costs $395 from Total Systems Integration (800/874-2288 or 503/345-7395). A 20MHz 68882, for accelerator cards having a 20MHz 68020 or 68030, costs $595.

**Warning:** Both the 68881 and the 68882 have delicate pins and can sustain latent damage from static discharge during handling. Have a technician make the swap unless you know what you’re doing. Replacing the 68881 may void the Apple or AppleCare warranty (naturally, the 68882 is not covered anyway).

**HIGH-TECH SUPPORT TIP:** After discovering that a Mac II and monitor fill my desk, I decided to move the Mac II and get a monitor support arm. Arms cost between $150 and $400, well out of my price range, so I built my own for about $20. I used 1/2-inch galvanized iron water pipe and fittings (plastic pipe won’t work). For a diagram and complete parts list, see “Pipe Up.” When you connect the 6-inch pipe to the elbows, make the two joints as tight as possible—I used Loctite on mine. Otherwise the arm might dump your monitor on the floor. Tighten the other pipe-to-肘ow joints as well, but leave the pipe-to-flange joints somewhat loose to allow the arm to swivel. Be sure to use a flange on the underside of the desk to spread the load; washers are not enough.

You can change the reach of your support arm by using a different length of horizontal pipe. The 6-inch nipple specified provides an 8-inch reach, center line to center line. To change the height of the plywood platform, use a different vertical (continues)

**Pipe Up**

Construct your own swiveling monitor support arm from 1/2-inch iron water pipe and fittings. Make the joints tight at the elbows, especially where the horizontal pipe connects. Leave the joints at the flanges somewhat loose.

---

**Open stacks without going out to get in**

Need your stacks while working? Don’t leave your application to go into HyperCard. Use HyperDA, the stack-browsing desk accessory. Copy text or art to Clipboard, even print and dial—on any Macintosh at any time. HyperDA, $69.00 wherever you buy software.

**Symmetry Software Corporation**

761 E. University Drive • Mesa, AZ 85203

1-800-624-2485 (602/844-2199)

HyperDA is a trademark of Symmetry Corporation. HyperCard and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 302 on reader service card
If you take your Mac home from work and own an external hard drive, Cutting Edge has a suggestion that can make your life a bit easier. Consider buying the new Cutting Edge Floppy Drive for your home office and leave your hard drive at work. Not only do you save the trouble of lugging your hard drive around, but you eliminate the danger of losing sensitive data enroute. And you won't run the risk of “junior” accidently erasing some important files.

At just $250, the new Cutting Edge Floppy Drive costs 42% less than Apple's, yet its warranty is four times longer. In fact we believe the new Cutting Edge Drive will set new standards for reliability. It features the latest in disk drive technology including advanced ASIC chip design that actually reduces the number of individual chip components. In addition the Cutting Edge Drive features precision gear head positioning that ensures accurate head placement. It also includes a manual ejection button and an amber LED use indicator.

The Cutting Edge Floppy Drive works with all Macintoshes and reads, writes and formats both 400K and 800K floppy disks. Cutting Edge Inc. has been making quality Macintosh peripherals almost as long as Apple has been selling Macintoshes. Our floppy drives, as well as our keyboards, and hard drives are available from MacWarehouse, MacConnection, and Programs Plus as well as better computer dealers across the country. Call us today at 1-307-789-3830 to find the dealer nearest you.

**CUTTING EDGE, INC.**

*Dependable Products * Dependable People
In the world of desktop publishing, no personal computer can match the power of a Macintosh®. It's the only choice. But when it comes to a page printer, you need to choose the one with performance to match. Now you can choose the power of the Qume CrystalPrint Publisher™.

With its ultra-high speed, compact size and PostScript®-compatible page description language, the CrystalPrint Publisher gives you choices no other page printer can.

Choose Productivity

CrystalPrint Publisher maximizes your productivity. Put more simply, it's fast. Faster than any printer with Adobe® PostScript®. Faster than Apple® LaserWriter® II. Even faster than LaserWriter II with a hard disk. The Publisher still wins. And at a price less than LaserWriter II. So illustrations and type that used to take minutes to print are now in your hands in seconds. You spend more time creating and less time waiting to see what you've created. That makes you more productive than ever.

Choose Print Quality

You need top print quality to fully express your creativity. CrystalPrint Publisher delivers. The Publisher's PostScript-compatible page description language lets you print detailed drawings with fine lines, solid blacks and smoothly graduated grays. Mix in text using the wide range of resident authentic typefaces from ITC and Bitstream®. The result — elegant images with print quality not even the LaserWriter II can match.

Choose Convenience

The Publisher's footprint is more than 43% smaller than the LaserWriter II. That's the smallest of any competitive
Choose

page printer. Which means the Publisher stays close and convenient — where you need it — even in the most space conscious environments.

Compare, Then Choose

Let your Qume dealer show you the power of the CrystalPrint Publisher. Ask them to print this page on the Publisher and then on an Apple LaserWriter II. After that, the choice is yours. Choose the winner and you’ll choose CrystalPrint Publisher. With its speed, print quality and convenience, no other page printer can match the power of your Macintosh. CrystalPrint Publisher is the power to choose. For information or a demonstration, contact your nearest Qume dealer or distributor. Or contact Qume at (800) 223-2479.

Qume

The Company with Peripheral Vision.

Artwork composed using Aldus PageMaker™ and Adobe Illustrator 88™

CrystalPrint Publisher

Graphic Proof of Quality and Speed

You know graphic quality when you see it. That’s why we used an original printout taken directly from the CrystalPrint Publisher to produce the artwork for the adjacent page. So you can see the fine lines, the well-formed characters and uniform blacks for yourself.

You also know the importance of speed. The LaserWriter IINT takes 172 seconds longer to print the same page. Even the expensive, top-of-the-line LaserWriter IINTX takes longer.

Now, the choice is yours. Choose CrystalPrint Publisher and choose print quality and speed. Then spend more time creating and less time waiting to see what you’ve created.

CrystalPrint Publisher . . .
The Power to Choose.
CompuNet has PhoneNet Plus beat.

Two to one

At half the price of PhoneNet Plus, The CompuNet System is unbeatable.

CompuNet is a local area network (LAN) system that conforms to AppleTalk LAN standards.

It has the convenience of using ordinary telephone wire and RJ 11 modular phone connectors. All of CompuNet’s connections are positive locking and make it easy to create custom length cables by using simple tools and crimping tools found at most hardware and telephone accessory stores.

With an unimpeded limit of 4000 feet and a signaling speed of 1 megabit per second, the CompuNet System is able to function at three times the rated distance and speed of a comparable AppleTalk Network.

Suggested Retail price: $29.95

Circle 26 on reader service card

DIAMOND PAC

THE FINEST NAME IN SIMM (Memory Modules) for MAC PLUS, SE, II

• 1,2,4, or 8 Megabytes
• Easy to Install
• Top Quality
• Guaranteed
• Surface Mount CMOS
• Static Protected

Expand your Mac memory by 1 to 8 megabytes economically. Diamond-Pac® SIMM’s are 100% tested, state-of-the-art CMOS DRAM expansion modules manufactured in the USA by Logictron. Each Diamond-Pac® module is shipped with “fail safe” installation instructions, complete testing documentation, full antistatic protection, and a 2 year guarantee. To ensure the best possible price, call for a quote today. Delivery usually within a few working days. Available only from...

AMERICAN MICRO DISTRIBUTORS
16897-D Algonquin, Huntington Beach, CA 92649
714/840-5560 FAX: 714-846-0570
MC VISA AMEX DISCOVERY

Circle 403 on reader service card

QUICK TIPS

HOW TO

pipe. A 2-inch nipple holds the platform 7 1/2 inches above the desk. You can use a close fitting instead to make the platform as low as possible, about 5 1/2 inches.

The arm is quite strong; it easily holds my 60-pound monitor. Of course, it’s neither as pretty nor as flexible as an AnthroArm, but it didn’t cost $400 either.

Douglas Surer
Austin, Texas

MACCALC TABLE LOOKUPS

TIP: You can use MacCalc’s Choose and Index functions together to do table lookups. The Index function will look for a match in a table of keys and will return the offset of the match from the beginning of the table. The Choose function will use this offset to pick out an entry from a corresponding table. For example, suppose the range D2:D5 is named Items and contains the text values “nuts,” “bolts,” “screws,” and “nails.” The corresponding range E2:E5, named Prices, contains the numeric values 0.10, 0.15, 0.25, and 0.05. If A1 contains “nails” and B1 contains the formula

=CHOOSE(INDEX(A1,ITEMS),PRICES)

then the value of B1 is 0.05. The Index function in this formula returns 4 because it finds a match for A1 in the fourth cell of Items. The Choose function therefore returns the value of the fourth cell of Prices, which is 0.05.

Rick Ross
Bravo Technologies
Berkeley, California

We pay from $25 to $100 for tips published here. Send tips or questions (include your address and phone number) to Quick Tips, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Send electronic mail to CompuServe (70370,702) or MCI Mail (addressed to Macworld) All published submissions become the property of Macworld.

Lon Poole answers readers’ questions and offers advice in his monthly Macworld column. Many of the tips he’s compiled can be found in his book Mac Insights (Microsoft Press, 1987) and in the more recent HyperTalk (Microsoft Press, 1988).
You regain your spare time.
And you gain top-speed Mac II performance.

Take a break. Go down to your computer dealer and check out Maccelerate." It's the SCSI/DMA controller board from National that boosts your Mac II throughput.

Maccelerate removes the I/O bottleneck and frees-up your CPU by automatically handling data transfer to your main or NuBus memory. It works for both internal and external SCSI devices. Existing or new. Even multiple SCSI busses on a single Mac.

The result?
Maccelerate can make A/UX processing five times faster.
Your Mac OS will perform at new levels.

And if you're using our NS8/16 memory expansion board, you'll get even better performance.

Maccelerate takes only minutes to install, and it's backed for five years by National.

Maccelerate. A new addition to our growing line of performance enhancement, memory, video and communications products for the Mac.

Because in case you didn't know, Mac perfection is a National priority.

Call us or your local National dealer. It could change the way you plan your days.

(800) 538-8510
In California (800) 345-4006
Outside U.S. (408) 562-4719
National Semiconductor,
Compatible Products Group,
750 Central Expressway, M/S 34-10,
Santa Clara, CA 95050-2627.
Dealer inquiries welcome.

Maccelerate is a trademark of National Semiconductor Corporation. Apple, Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks, and A/UX is a trademark of Apple Computer. NuBus is a trademark of Texas Instruments, Inc.

Circle 196 on reader service card
WillMaker (Nolo Press)
Prepare your own valid will with WillMaker. Learn basic probate avoidance and tax planning techniques. Includes a trust for minor children. (Business) $34.

For The Record
Now there's a place for keeping track of all financial and legal information. 300 specific screens for vital info like credit cards and insurance policies. (Business) $29.

HYPERWARE

Activision
Focal Point II .......................... 119.
Reports for HyperCard .............. 75.

Bantam
Complete HyperCard Handbook ... 23.

Beacon Technologies
HyperBible International Version ... 195.

BrainPower
ArchText ............................... 179.

Bright Star Technology
HyperAnimator ........................... 79.

HyperPress Publishing
Script Expert ........................... 49.
MacroMind
VideoWorks II HyperCard Driver ... 60.

MicroMinds
HyperAtlas .............................. 64.

Power Up
HyperTutor ............................. 29.

Softworks, Inc.
HyperTools #1 or #2 .................. 89.

Stack Cleaner .......................... 29.

Springboard
Family Matters ......................... 28.

Symmetry
HyperDYA .................................. 38.

UTILITIES

Berkeley System Design, Inc.
Stepping Out II ......................... 52.

Beyond, Inc.
MenuFonts 2 .............................. 29.

CE Software
DiskTop 3.0.2 ............................ 27.

QuickKeys (macro programmer) ... 53.

Central Point
Copy II Mac (with MacTools) ...... 20.

PC Tools Deluxe For Mac ............ 45.

Emerald City Software
Lasertalk 1.0 ............................. 187.

Fifth Generation
FastBack ................................ 54.

PowerStation ......................... 32.

Pyro ..................................... 5.

Suitcase II ............................. 45.

HJC Software, Inc.
Virier .................................. 69.

ICOM Simulations
On Cue ............................... 36.

Insight Development
MacPrint ................................ 79.

Kent Marsh
LaCie Safe or NightWatch .............. 89.

Mainstay
Capture .................................. 42.

Microlytics
Type/Now .............................. 30.

MicroTasks
QOffer .................................. 44.

Olduvai
DigShare .................................. 108.

FontShare .............................. 148.

MultiClip .............................. 36.

PCPC
HFS Backup 3.0 ......................... 54.

SuperMac
DiskFit 1.5 or SuperSPOOL 5.0 ... ea 54.

Sentinel 2.0 ............................ 155.

SuperLaserSPOOL 2.0 ............... 82.

Symantec Corporation
Symantec Utilities for Macintosh ... 59.

XTreem Company
XTreem Mac .......................... 55.

WordPerfect for the Mac (Wordperfect)
Does everything you expect from a word processor — automatic formatting and pagination, macros, mail merge, indexing, vertical text, centering, footnoting, spellchecking, and outlining. Has limited page layout features, such as multiple columns, and the ability to import and size graphics. (Word processor) $185.

MacMarathon 030 (Dove)
Put a fast running 68030 chip into your Mac II with this MacMarathon accelerator board. Features a 256K byte internal data cache, 256 bytes of instruction cache, and a full 32 bit microprocessor operating at 32 MHz. Quick and easy installation. Superior workstation performance at an affordable price. (drives) $999.

Maximac SE Extended Carry Case (MacLegegge by I/O Design, Inc.)
Protect your Mac and its peripherals with I/O Design's line of heavy-duty lightweight carrying cases. Constructed of 1000 Denier Cordura nylon with 2" webbing reinforcement. Padded throughout for maximum equipment protection, these cases handle a range of accessories. (accessories) $75.

Marathon 030 (Dove)
Put a fast running 68030 chip into your Mac II with this MacMarathon accelerator board. Features a 256K byte internal data cache, 256 bytes of instruction cache, and a full 32 bit microprocessor operating at 32 MHz. Quick and easy installation. Superior workstation performance at an affordable price. (drives) $999.

MacMarathon 030 (Dove)
Put a fast running 68030 chip into your Mac II with this MacMarathon accelerator board. Features a 256K byte internal data cache, 256 bytes of instruction cache, and a full 32 bit microprocessor operating at 32 MHz. Quick and easy installation. Superior workstation performance at an affordable price. (drives) $999.

FOR THE RECORD
Now there's a place for keeping track of all financial and legal information. 300 specific screens for vital info like credit cards and insurance policies. (Business) $29.

UTILITY

SuperMac
DiskFit 1.5 or SuperSPOOL 5.0 ... ea 54.

Sentinel 2.0 ............................ 155.

SuperLaserSPOOL 2.0 ............... 82.

Symantec Corporation
Symantec Utilities for Macintosh ... 59.

XTreem Company
XTreem Mac .......................... 55.

WordPerfect for the Mac (Wordperfect)
Does everything you expect from a word processor — automatic formatting and pagination, macros, mail merge, indexing, vertical text, centering, footnoting, spellchecking, and outlining. Has limited page layout features, such as multiple columns, and the ability to import and size graphics. (Word processor) $185.

MacMarathon 030 (Dove)
Put a fast running 68030 chip into your Mac II with this MacMarathon accelerator board. Features a 256K byte internal data cache, 256 bytes of instruction cache, and a full 32 bit microprocessor operating at 32 MHz. Quick and easy installation. Superior workstation performance at an affordable price. (drives) $999.

Maximac SE Extended Carry Case (MacLegegge by I/O Design, Inc.)
Protect your Mac and its peripherals with I/O Design's line of heavy-duty lightweight carrying cases. Constructed of 1000 Denier Cordura nylon with 2" webbing reinforcement. Padded throughout for maximum equipment protection, these cases handle a range of accessories. (accessories) $75.

Marathon 030 (Dove)
Put a fast running 68030 chip into your Mac II with this MacMarathon accelerator board. Features a 256K byte internal data cache, 256 bytes of instruction cache, and a full 32 bit microprocessor operating at 32 MHz. Quick and easy installation. Superior workstation performance at an affordable price. (drives) $999.

Maximac SE Extended Carry Case (MacLegegge by I/O Design, Inc.)
Protect your Mac and its peripherals with I/O Design's line of heavy-duty lightweight carrying cases. Constructed of 1000 Denier Cordura nylon with 2" webbing reinforcement. Padded throughout for maximum equipment protection, these cases handle a range of accessories. (accessories) $75.

Marathon 030 (Dove)
Put a fast running 68030 chip into your Mac II with this MacMarathon accelerator board. Features a 256K byte internal data cache, 256 bytes of instruction cache, and a full 32 bit microprocessor operating at 32 MHz. Quick and easy installation. Superior workstation performance at an affordable price. (drives) $999.

Maximac SE Extended Carry Case (MacLegegge by I/O Design, Inc.)
Protect your Mac and its peripherals with I/O Design's line of heavy-duty lightweight carrying cases. Constructed of 1000 Denier Cordura nylon with 2" webbing reinforcement. Padded throughout for maximum equipment protection, these cases handle a range of accessories. (accessories) $75.

Marathon 030 (Dove)
Put a fast running 68030 chip into your Mac II with this MacMarathon accelerator board. Features a 256K byte internal data cache, 256 bytes of instruction cache, and a full 32 bit microprocessor operating at 32 MHz. Quick and easy installation. Superior workstation performance at an affordable price. (drives) $999.

Maximac SE Extended Carry Case (MacLegegge by I/O Design, Inc.)
Protect your Mac and its peripherals with I/O Design's line of heavy-duty lightweight carrying cases. Constructed of 1000 Denier Cordura nylon with 2" webbing reinforcement. Padded throughout for maximum equipment protection, these cases handle a range of accessories. (accessories) $75.
FREE OFFER

The brand new edition of the popular POWER USER’S TOOL KIT - Version 2.0 is now available. Seventeen great programs on one handy disk compiled by Steven Bobker. It includes a complete virus detection and repair kit!

And it's FREE with any purchase. You pay only $1.99 postage and handling (if you want the disk). The programs are shareware, so you can try the software free of charge. If you want to continue, some authors ask that you send them a small fee ($5-$25). Many of the programs are absolutely free. All of the details are explained on the disk, which is yours to keep anyway.

FREE CATALOG

You'll also receive our brand new 1989 catalog. Hundreds of new products, product reviews and updates. Plus answers to all your questions about compatibility, copy protection and features.

Take a look at the MacWarehouse specials and call us with your order to receive your free catalog and THE POWER USER’S TOOL KIT.

NEW 800K Drive (Cutting Edge)
The Cutting Edge 800K disk drive's attractive styling, quiet performance, and high-tech reliability make it our most popular floppy drive. The drive uses ASCII technology to reduce the number of parts, increasing reliability and reducing weight. Features an LED light to indicate disk access and a hinged door over the disk insertion slot to keep the mechanism clean. Uses standard Apple formatting routines and supports the Macintosh's standard software eject features. Features manual eject mechanism also. One year warranty. (disk drive) $175.

Acta Advantage (Symmetry)
With Acta, you can jot down your ideas whenever they occur. Later you can export the outline to a word processor or spreadsheet for more serious work. Acta outlines list of words to do, items needed, people on a project appointments, name and address books, or any set of data you need to keep handy. And Acta can sort, find, replace, mix fonts within topics, and accepts graphics too. (word processor) $69.

CHOOSE MacWAREHOUSE...

For price, quality and service you won't find a better source for your Mac needs. If you don't see it here, give us a call. Most likely we'll have it in stock. Our sales representatives are here to help!

I'm Kerry, call me at:

MacWAREHOUSE
1-800-255-6227

(1-800-ALL MACS)

Inquiries: 201-367-0440
Canada: 800-255-6447
FAX # 201-905-9279

MONDAY THRU FRIDAY
8 A.M. TO 11 P.M.
(Eastern Time)
SUNDAY 8 A.M. TO 5 P.M. (Eastern Time)
NOW OPEN SUNDAYS!
8 A.M. TO 8 P.M.
(Eastern Time)
FROM MacWAREHOUSE

MacTex Federal '88
Sophisticated and easy to use income tax preparation package lets you organize, store and print out your complete income tax information. Includes 74 IRS schedules, forms, and worksheets. IRS approved! (finance) $65.

TaxView Planner
Optimize tax and investment decisions by calculating the one to five-year liability of up to five alternative financial strategies. Automatically calculates 19 significant taxable amounts. (finance) $64.

Service Industry Accounting
Especially designed accounting package for professionals, trades and small manufacturers for estimating, costing and charging of work. Automatically updates all accounts. Receivables, payables, inventory, job records and general ledger in one step. (accounting) $208.

Odluvai
Art Clips .............................................. 69.
Paracomp .................................................. 249.
Silicon Beach ............................................ 249.
Digital Darkroom or Super 3D Call, SuperPaint 2.0 ............................................. 129.
Curator ..................................................... 79.
SuperMac .................................................. 209.
Symmetry ................................................... 95.
PictureBase & WetPaint ............................... 95.
Desktop 2.0 .............................................. 89.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING PRODUCTS
Adobe
Illustrator 88 ........................................ 309.
Streamline .............................................. 249.
Aldus
PageMaker 3.0 ........................................ 399.
Broderbund
DTP Advisor ........................................... 47.
Emerald City Software
Smart Art 1-Text Effects ............................ 95.
Letraset
Image Studio or Ready.Set.Go! ..................... 275.

Aztec C (Manx Software)
Top rated C for the Mac. Aztec C is the professional's choice for tight, fast code. Unpassed development tools include Aztec Shell Compiler, 68000 Macro Assembler, Overlay Linker, Librarian, Run Time Libraries, Profiler, Full Macintosh Toolbox Interface, and Portable C Library interface. (finance) $65.

Gofer (Microlytics)
Call for Gofer with one key-stroke to search out information on your disk files. With this high speed test retrieval accessory just enter one or two words and have a document at your fingertips within seconds! Works with almost any files. (utilities) $44.

Word Finder
Quickly find the right word to express your thoughts with Word Finder, the thesaurus program with over 220,000 synonyms. Create headlines that fit the space and capture your reader's attention. Designed for the modern business user and writer. (spelling) $33.

MECA
Managing Your Money .............................. 127.
Monogram
Business Sense ........................................ 279.
Softview
MacTex Federal '88 ................................. 69.
TaxView Planner ...................................... 64.
Survivor
MacMoney 3.02 ...................................... 62.

STTISTICAL ANALYSIS
Abacus Concepts
StatView II ............................................ 349.
StatView SE+Graphics ............................... 229.
BrainPower
StatView 512+ (requires 512k) ..................... 175.
D2Software
MacSpin 2.0 ........................................... 189.
Odesta
Data Desk Professional ............................ 289.
Paracomp
Milo ..................................................... 169.
Select Micro Systems, Inc.
Exstalist ................................................. 219.
Wolfram Research
Mathematica (SE) ................................... 450.

MUSIC AND SOUND
Alttech
MIDI Interface ........................................ 59.
MIDI Basic ............................................ 30.
Fone
MacDrums .............................................. 32.
Perceptive
Electronic Arts ........................................ 52.
Deluxe Music Construction 2.5 ..................... 84.
Farallon Computing
MacRecorder (records sound) ...................... 145.
Impulse
Audio Digitizer w/SoundWave ..................... 139.
Passport Designs
Master Tracks Pro .................................... 259.

C.A.T. 2.0
Automate activities with this relational database designed to manage Contacts, Activities, and Time. Plan activities, do forecasting or scheduling for the future. Import and share data among multiple users. Data base, maintenance and calendar functions in one easy to use program. (database) $229.
MORE FOR YOUR MONEY...

Solutions
BackFAX (req. Apple Fax modem) ... 129.
Traveling Software
Lap-Link ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 84.

DATABASE SOFTWARE
Acus
4th Dimension ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 399.
AEC Management Systems
AEC Information Manager ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 415.
Ashton-Tate
dBase Mac ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 295.
Borland
Combined Labs
C.A.T ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 229.
Claris
FileMaker II ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 237.
Fox Software
ForBASE+Mac 1.1 ... ... ... ... 208.
Otadata
Double Helix II ... ... ... ... 339.
GeoQuery ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 199.
ProVUE
Panarama ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 209.

BUSINESS SOFTWARE
Access Technology
Teza II 1.2
AEC Management Systems
FastTrack Schedule ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 415.
Aldus
Persuasion 1.0 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 399.
Ashton-Tate
Full Impact ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 249.

Intelligent Developer
(HyperPress Publishing)
Build high-performance multimedia expert systems that include sound, graphics, animation and more! Others can access your skills when you're too busy or a hundred places at once.

Shana Enterprises
FastFormat Construction Kit ... ... ... ... ... 89.
Softview
FormatSet ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 55.
MacInUse ... ... ... ... 42.
Symantec
Mona ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 225.
Vertical Solutions
FastLabel ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 49.

WORD PROCESSORS AND OUTLINERS
Ashton-Tate
FullWrite Professional ... ... ... ... ... 269.
Claris
MacWrite 5.0 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 102.
Microsoft
Word 4 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 255.
Word 5 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 79.
Niles & Associates
End Note ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 82.
Symmetry ... ... ... ... 69.
T/Maker
WriteNow 2.0 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 109.
WordPerfect Corp.
WordPerfect ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 185.

SPELLING CHECKERS
Aegis Development, Inc.
Deep Clap's Word Tools ... ... ... ... ... 42.
A.L.P.
MacProf 3.0 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 115.
Denso Software
BigThesaurus ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 54.
Spelling Coach Pro ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 105.
Electronic Arts
Thunder II ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 32.
Microlytics
Word Finder (synonym finder) ... ... ... ... 32.
Sensible Software
BookEnds or sensible Grammar ea 54.
Writing Software
SpellingWise 2.0 ... ... ... ... 45.

Graphicline
Infinity 40 Turbo (PLI)
Freedom from limited capacity imposed by fixed hard disks! The Infinity 40 Turbo is a removable-cartridge drive that lets you take advantage of your Mac's fastest transfer rate. Get infinite storage capability by inserting additional cartridges at little more than the cost of a standard disk. It's easy house. (drives) $129.

3G Graphics
Images w/impact ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 59.
Infinity 40 Turbo (PLI)
Graphics & Symbols 1 ... ... ... ... ... 289.
Aegis Development, Inc.
Showcase F/X ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 209.
Aldus
Broderbund
Drawing Table ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 78.
PosterMaker Plus ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 36.
TypeStyler Plus ... ... ... ... 27.
VideoWorks II ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 175.

CE Software
CalendarMaker ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 27.
Claris
MacDraw II 2.0 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 319.
MacPaint 2.0 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 102.
Cricket
MacDraw ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 169.
Cricket Paint ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 119.
Denesta
Canvas 2.0 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 159.
DreamMaker
Ciphers, Business Images ... ... ... ... 95.
Electronic Arts
Studio ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 319.

MicroSofts
Photon Paint ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 179.
MicroMaps
MacAtlas Pro (MacDraw format) ... ... ... ... 129.
Miles
Mac The Knife II (Mac the Ripper) ... ... ... ... 32.
Mac The Knife III (Mac the Ripper) ... ... ... ... 32.
Mac The Knife IV (Orchestra of Fonts) ... ... ... ... 32.
MacTheKnifeVI (People, Places, Things) ... ... ... 32.
Mac The Knife VII (Talkin' Care of Bus.) ... ... ... ... 32.
NuPaint ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 99.

Generic CADD Level 1
Easy to learn and use drawing tool gives you true CADD capabilities including 250 layers, floating point precision and Bezier curves. NEW FEATURES include snaps, direct PICT file support, symbol libraries available. Great for beginners! (soft/cd) $57.

Silver Screen
Organize your video tape collection. Instantly cross-references up to 2500 actors and actresses. Lists more than 650 movies with complete descriptions, ratings and running times. (games) $42.

Managing Your Money
A fully integrated software program addressing every aspect of personal and small business finance. Write and print checks, set up a personal budget, estimate your taxes and more. (iliname) $127.

ProModem 2400M
Get a 2400 baud modem, cable and one of the best communications software available in one package! Platinum case matches your Mac and looks like it belongs on your desk. Two Year Manufacturer Warranty (drives) $189.

Turbo(PLI)
Infinity 40 Turbo is a removable-cartridge drive that lets you take advantage of your Mac's fastest transfer rate. Get infinite storage capability by inserting additional cartridges at little more than the cost of a standard disk. It's easy house. (drives) $129.

Silver Screen
Organize your video tape collection. Instantly cross-references up to 2500 actors and actresses. Lists more than 650 movies with complete descriptions, ratings and running times. (games) $42.

Managing Your Money
A fully integrated software program addressing every aspect of personal and small business finance. Write and print checks, set up a personal budget, estimate your taxes and more. (iliname) $127.

ProModem 2400M
Get a 2400 baud modem, cable and one of the best communications software available in one package! Platinum case matches your Mac and looks like it belongs on your desk. Two Year Manufacturer Warranty (drives) $189.

Turbo(PLI)
Infinity 40 Turbo is a removable-cartridge drive that lets you take advantage of your Mac's fastest transfer rate. Get infinite storage capability by inserting additional cartridges at little more than the cost of a standard disk. It's easy house. (drives) $129.

Silver Screen
Organize your video tape collection. Instantly cross-references up to 2500 actors and actresses. Lists more than 650 movies with complete descriptions, ratings and running times. (games) $42.

Managing Your Money
A fully integrated software program addressing every aspect of personal and small business finance. Write and print checks, set up a personal budget, estimate your taxes and more. (iliname) $127.

ProModem 2400M
Get a 2400 baud modem, cable and one of the best communications software available in one package! Platinum case matches your Mac and looks like it belongs on your desk. Two Year Manufacturer Warranty (drives) $189.
**GUARANTEE**

Many of our products come with a thirty day money back guarantee. If you are not completely satisfied, ask for details when you place your order.

**OVERNIGHT DELIVERY**

**ONLY $3.00**

---

Read-It OCR (Olivetti)
- Brings Optical Character Recognition to your Mac.
- Use any scanner to input virtually any printed text, including typeset and laser printed documents. New "Easy Learn" super-fast training option, built-in speech option and file export to any Macintosh application.
- Requires only one Megabyte of RAM.
- (desktop publishing) $199.

MacGolf Classic
- 54.

Read Racer
- 41.

Sierra On-Line
- Leisure Suit Larry
- 23.

Silicon Beach
- Beyond Dark Castle
- 27.

Spectrum HoloByte
- Falcom 2.0
- 32.
- PT109 or Gato
- ea 25.
- Solitaire Royale or Tennis
- ea 20.

The Software Toolworks
- Chessmaster 2100
- 32.
- Life & Death
- ea 34.
- The Hunt for Red October
- ea 29.

**DISK DRIVES/MEMORY UPGRADES**

1 MEG SIMMS
- Call.

CMS
- MacStack 20 Meg
- MacStack 40 Meg
- MacStack 60 Meg
- ea 569.
- ea 789.
- ea 849.

Cuting Edge
- 800K Disk Drive "NEW"
- 175.
- Wedge X 30 Plus
- 549.
- Wedge X 45 Plus
- 729.
- X 30 Internal or 45 Internal
- ea 29.

Davy Communications
- DaynaFile single 520K (5 1/4"
- 529.

**SMART ART I - 1 TEXT EFFECTS**

(Emerald City Software)
- Bring custom text effects to your favorite word processor, page layout or presentation program.

Smart Art uses PostScript language inside your laser printer to preview precisely how your effect will print. Rotate text, fit text to exact size, modify effects instantly. Smart Art comes with 15 of the most wanted text effects. You don't have to be an artist to look like one! Requires Mac SE, Plus II and a PostScript laser printer. (desk accessories) $95.

---

NoteWriter...
- 169.

Resonate...
- 19.

Listen 2.0...
- 62.

**EDUCATIONAL/PERSICAL**

Artwork
- Linkword Languages (Sp,Fr, Ger)...
- ea 25.

BrightStar
- Talking TIles...
- 69.

Bootware Software
- ResumeWriter Pro...
- 75.

Broderbund
- Calculus, Geometry, Physics...
- ea 59.

Type...
- 20.

Davidson
- Main Blaster...
- 27.

Speed Reader II...
- 39.

Great Wave
- Kids Time...
- 26.

MacPrint (Insight Development)
- Introducing MacPrint - the easy-to-use software utility that lets you use virtually any Mac application on virtually any printer including HP LaserJet II and IID.
- MacPrint displays all your printer's fonts for true WYSIVYG performance. Prints text and graphics at your printer's maximum resolution. After the simple installation, it's completely transparent in operation. It's the cost effective print option for your Mac. (utilities) $79.

Word 4.0
- (Microsoft)
- Word 4.0 adds new page design capabilities! Create newsletters with multiple columns. Automatically wrap text around graphics. Tables are a breeze. Use Style Sheets to create tables with self-calculating columns. Word 4.0 has a spelling checker, hyphenation, glossary, mail merge, and automatic indexing. Word 4.0 also includes SuperPaint 1.1 at no extra charge. (word processing) $255.

Voice & Video
- HyperCard Getting Started...
- 35.

PageMake 3.0 Video Tape...
- 35.

Word 4.0 Video Tape...
- 35.

Access Software Inc.
- World Class Leader Board...
- 26.

Artwork
- GrassQuest...
- 19.

Broderbund
- Ancient Art of War At Sea...
- ea 27.

Shufflpeck Cafe...
- ea 24.

Where in the World is Carmen?
- ea 27.

Bulleseye
- Ferrari Grand Prix or PS1...
- ea 32.

Centron Software, Inc.
- BlackJack or CrapsMaster...
- ea 27.

CasinoMaster (5 pack)...
- 55.

Discovery Software
- Arkonoid...
- 27.

Electronic Arts
- Starship II: The War Begins...
- 37.

Chuck Yeager Adv. Flight Trainer...
- 32.

Epyx
- Sun Battle Simulator...
- 29.

HyperPress Publishing
- Silver Screen...
- 42.

Intocom
- Leather Goddess of Phoebus...
- 15.

Mindscapes
- Balance of Power, Deja Vu...
- ea 30.

Shadowgate, Uninvited...
- ea 30.

Nemesis
- Go Master...
- 40.

Josefino Tutor...
- 35.

PCL1...
- 35.

PCAI...
- 29.

MacCourses...
- 29.

MacGolf 2.0...
- 35.

MacGolf Classic...
- 54.

Read Racer...
- 41.

Sierra On-Line...
- Leisure Suit Larry...
- 23.

Silicon Beach...
- Beyond Dark Castle...
- 27.

Spectrum HoloByte...
- Falcom 2.0...
- 32.

PT109 or Gato...
- ea 25.

Solitaire Royale or Tennis...
- ea 20.

The Software Toolworks...
- Chessmaster 2100...
- 32.

Life & Death...
- ea 34.

The Hunt for Red October...
- ea 29.

**DISK DRIVES/MEMORY UPGRADES**

1 MEG SIMMS...
- Call.

CMS...
- MacStack 20 Meg...
- MacStack 40 Meg...
- MacStack 60 Meg...
- ea 569.

Cutting Edge...
- 800K Disk Drive "NEW"...
- 175.

Wedge X 30 Plus...
- 549.

Wedge X 45 Plus...
- 729.

X 30 Internal or 45 Internal...
- ea 29.

Davy Communications...
- DaynaFile single 520K (5 1/4"
- 529.

**SMART ART I - 1 TEXT EFFECTS**

(Emerald City Software)
- Bring custom text effects to your favorite word processor, page layout or presentation program.

Smart Art uses PostScript language inside your laser printer to preview precisely how your effect will print. Rotate text, fit text to exact size, modify effects instantly. Smart Art comes with 15 of the most wanted text effects. You don't have to be an artist to look like one! Requires Mac SE, Plus II and a PostScript laser printer. (desk accessories) $95.

---

ExpressWrite
- Quickly write a letter while you're in the middle of an application. Works like a word processor. Easy to use small feature. Create and print your letter, envelopes and labels in a flash! (desk accessories) $55.

**LISTEN 2.0**

Listen to a complete ear training software package.
- Teaches notes, chords and internal recognition. Adjusts levels of difficulty for beginners to professionals. Uses on-screen piano and guitar or external MIDI keyboard. (music) $62.

MacEnvelope
- Take the drudgery out of addressing envelopes.

MacEnvelope stores 1600 names and addresses and sorts alphabetically or by ZIP code. It even prints postal bar codes. Saves money on bulk mailing! (business) $88.

---

Learning Company...
- Reader Rabbit...
- 33.

Simon & Schuster...
- Typing Tutor IV...
- 35.

The Software Toolworks...
- Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing...
- 35.
FROM MacWAREHOUSE

SmartOne
2400/1200XMAC Modem
Receive electronic mail, check out stock portfolios or automatic dial and a two year warranty. (modems) $169.

MultiClip
This NEW superfast clipboard/scrapbook replacement lets you cut and copy and then paste and paste. You have multiple "Clipboard" frames and even edit each frame. (utilities) $36.

Suitcase II
Packed with power, control and flexibility - this font and desk accessory removes limitations on the number of fonts or DA's you can have. (utilities) $45.

MAC - 101 Keyboard (Data Desk)
Features 101 keys including a numeric keypad, a separate T-shaped cursor keypad, Cancel Key, Option and Command keys at both ends, definable function keys, plus scrolling, page control, and zooming keys. Comes with free macro software and manufacturer's two year warranty. (input/output) 145.

MODEMS
ADB Joystick Premium III (SE/II) 51.
Kurma
ISADOR Tablet 299.

cordless 4 Button Cursor 65.

Impact Hard Drives (Everex)
The EMAC Impact Hard Drive series features high speed 19 ms performance, external SCSI addressing, external termination, whisper quiet operation and a compact, slim-line chassis 2 1/2 x 6 x 10 1/2 in. (disk drives) EMAC Impact 60 MB 5945. or EMAC Impact 40MB Plus 7999.

I'm Kerry, call me at:
MacWAREHOUSE
1-800-255-6227
OVERNIGHT DELIVERY: ONLY $3.
If you're already a MacWarehouse customer you know that nobody beats our service. Our helpful telephone staff is standing by, seven days a week. Place your order by 7:00 pm Eastern time (weekdays) and it's processed immediately for overnight delivery. Call us toll free right now.

Spelling Coach
Professional
Complete on-line spelling and reference system includes Merriam-Webster's 156,000 word dictionary, 245,000 synonym thesaurus, hyphenation, and a dictionary with 85,000 real definitions (spelling) $105.

BLANK MEDIA

B.A.S.F.
DS/DD (box of 10) 17.

Sony
DS/DD (box of 10) 18.

INPUT/OUTPUT

Cutting Edge
DE-105 ADB Keyboard 125.

DataDesk
Mac 101 Keyboards 145.

Kensington
New Turbo Mouse 119.

Koala
MacVision 2.0 219.

Disks
Quantum 40 MB Raw Drive 545.
Quantum 80 MB Raw Drive 897.

MODEMS
Macintosh
ADB Joystick Premium III (SE/II) 51.
Kurma
ISADOR Tablet 299.

cordless 4 Button Cursor 65.

Impact Hard Drives (Everex)
The EMAC Impact Hard Drive series features high speed 19 ms performance, external SCSI addressing, external termination, whisper quiet operation and a compact, slim-line chassis 2 1/2 x 6 x 10 1/2 in. (disk drives) EMAC Impact 60 MB 5945. or EMAC Impact 40MB Plus 7999.
If you seek more of the flexibility, performance and speed you bought your Macintosh for, look at the many options available from Dove Computer Corporation for improving your productivity.

For the Macintosh Workstation
Dove's MaraThon™ family offers you the most solutions for your Macintosh SE or Mac II personal workstation. The product family includes accelerators, Ethernet adapters, input/output devices, as well as interfaces for scanners and video monitors.

For Communications
FastNet™ high-performance networking products from Dove provide Ethernet adapters and intelligent controllers that link your Macs together and allow you to interface with other computer systems.

For Memory
Get a dependable memory upgrade designed to improve your productivity and Macintosh system flexibility. Dove's MacSnap™ memory enhancements offer state-of-the-art upgrades for all types of Macintoshs.

Dove's products are solutions-oriented. We offer you the broadest range of enhancements to maximize your efficiency. Included with every product is the commitment to superior quality, unsurpassed customer service, and the dedicated technical support that you have come to expect from Dove. For more information call us toll free, 1-800-622-7627.

Look for Dove's symbol of quality on the most efficient Macintoshes.
HyperCard defies simple definitions. Call it a database manager, and you short-shift its MacPaint-like drawing features. Call it a paint program, and you ignore its ability to store and retrieve information. HyperCard isn't educational software or a game, but it can educate and entertain. It isn't part of the Mac's System Folder, but like the Finder, it can start applications and open documents. It isn't a programming language, but it has introduced thousands of people to the fun and frustration of programming.

Appreciating HyperCard's versatility is easier if you consider the code name it bore during its gestation: WildCard. In poker, a wildcard represents any card and can make a winning hand. Similarly, HyperCard can be sculpted into nearly any kind of application, thus rounding out your computing toolbox.

This month, I examine this software wildcard and spotlight some stellar HyperCard applications. For those who haven't gone beyond browsing HyperCard's stacks, I've included a short exercise that introduces customizing basics.

THE THREE KEYS TO HYPERCARD

Three factors combine to give HyperCard its wildcard versatility: its card-and-stack metaphor, its painting features, and its built-in programming language, HyperTalk.

HyperCard presents and stores information on cards. In an electronic address book, for example, each person's name and address is stored on its own card. Cards that accept information from you contain fields, each of which stores a piece of information, such as a name or a phone number. A card can also contain buttons—hot spots you click on to perform an action, such as moving to a different card for more information. A collection of related cards—such as all the cards in the address book—form a stack (see "Fields, Cards, and Stacks").

HyperCard's painting tools do everything MacPaint's tools do, and more. You use them to create text and graphics on individual cards, and to draw backgrounds, which appear beneath cards in a stack (see "In the Background"). You can also paste graphics from the Clipboard to create a scrapbook of drawings—or to store a scanned photo of each person listed in your address book.

HyperTalk ties HyperCard's features together. By creating HyperTalk scripts—short command sequences that control HyperCard's actions—you determine how a stack responds to its users. A script for a button named Next might tell HyperCard to advance to the next card when the button is clicked. A script for a field named Date might tell HyperCard to display an error message if someone enters an invalid date, such as February 31. You can also design HyperCard scripts to control videodisk players and music synthesizers, or to play digitally recorded sound (see "Hearing HyperCard").

A complete HyperCard stack—be it a business-management application, a child's story, or an introduction to bird anatomy—makes extensive use of the three elements I've just described. The stack's cards use text and graphics to convey information. The cards may also contain fields for accepting new information, and buttons for moving to other cards or otherwise controlling the stack. Behind the scenes, HyperTalk scripts define each button's action, calculate numbers, display messages, produce sound, and do whatever else the stack requires.

FROM THE OBVIOUS TO THE SUBTLE

If all HyperCard did was provide fields, store graphics, and contain a programming language, it would be no different than many Mac database managers. What makes HyperCard different is the myriad (continues)
your MAC + LightFax 9624 FaxModem = the World at your fingertips

It's a state-of-the-art, external, high-speed fax and a 2400 baud 100% Hayes™ compatible modem. LightFax 9624 turns your Mac into a powerful world communication machine at a lower cost than a standard fax. Plus it offers sophisticated capabilities not found on standard fax machines, including document composition/editing, file storage, name card data management, scheduled sending (when the phone rates are cheaper), broadcasting (sending documents to multiple addresses), file queuing (sending multiple files), etc. LightFax 9624 has BACKGROUND OPERATION, that is you don't have to quit your application for your MAC to receive a fax. With optional LightSpeed 200 dpi scanner you can scan documents into your MAC, for fax transmission or for use with your favorite paint program. Use LightFax 9624 also with your PC, with optional software. Finally click the mouse and your LightFax 9624 becomes a 2400 baud modem with Bell & CCIT standards for worldwide standards compatibility. To learn more about all the exciting capabilities of LightFax 9624 consult your nearest Apple dealer or call us for information.

Never buy another ribbon !!!

Special Offer: FREE MOUSEPAD or a PhotoArt Disk with any order >60.00, a $12.00 value

Over 100,000 sold since 1982

MacInker ™, the original, automatic ribbon re-inker. The Imagewriter MacInker (mod 2341M) re-inks Imagewriter I/I black & single color cartridges. The Universal MacInker also re-inks hundreds of different cartridge types (including the Imagewriter LO) with suitable adaptors. Extra dark, dot matrix, lubricated ink yields a truly better than new print quality and extends print-head life. New feltless dispenser ensures precise ink metering. Number of re-inkings/cartridge is 60-100. With the Multicolor Adaptor (mod M422, $40.00) MacInker can re-ink the multicolor Imagewriter II cartridges. We have a full range of optional accessories, inks & cartridges, indelible ink, heat transfer etc. Colors: red, green, blue, yellow, purple, brown, orange, silver, gold. Ask for free catalog. In 1982 we pioneered re-inking technology and are dedicated to its development.

Imagewriter I/I MacInker (mod 2341M) ............... 42.00
Multicolor Adaptor (mod M422) ....................... 40.00
Heat Transfer Adaptor (mod M222) .................. 30.00
Epson MacInker (mod 271EP) ......................... 42.00
Universal Cartridge MacInker ......................... 67.50
Imagewriter cartridges ....3.15/ea 4-color ..... 10.00/ea
Heat Transfer cartridges ....9.00/ea
Extra ink bottle ..........3.00/ea pint ....18.50
Macintosh Disks 3.5" DS (pack of 10) ...15.00
Mouse Pad (sale) .........................5.00
Classic PhotoArt collection (5 disks) .... 59.00
Moby Dick 120 wall disk holder ............. 39.95
Moby Dick 240 wall disk holder ............ 49.95

MODYEMS

All our modems are 100% guaranteed Hayes™ compatible and have a 2 year warranty. Full front panel lights, auto answer, dial, repeat, call progress monitoring and speaker control. Superior signal to noise ratio and noise rejection. Includes software.

1200 AT 300/1200 baud ......................... 99.00
Mercury 2400 baud (also supports Europe V21,V22) ........ 239.00
Capricorn World Minimodem, 300/1200 baud, pocket size Bell 103/212A & European CCIT V21,V22 standards ....136.00
Cable Mac to Modem (specify Macintosh type) .... 16.00
QuickLink™ Software (if purchased separately) .... 29.95

Order Toll Free 800-547-3303
in Oregon (503)626-2291 fax (503)643-5379
Immediate shipment - 30 days money back guarantee

Computer Friends, Inc.
14250 NW Science Park Dr. Portland OR 97229

Circle 61 on reader service card
Put a Seagate drive at the core of your computer

If you’re one of the millions of people who have adopted computers with an SCSI interface, then you should be one of the millions who can use a drive from Seagate, the world’s largest manufacturer of SCSI disc drives. These drives come in a wide variety of sizes, capacities and access times, making them ideal for every application.

Whether you’re searching for an add-in or add-on subsystem, look for the drive that stands for quality and reliability worldwide and has made Seagate the first name in disc drives. Call us at 800-468-DISC or 408-438-6550 for information on where to purchase SCSI storage solutions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Form Factor</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Access Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.5&quot; HH</td>
<td>ST125N</td>
<td>21 MB</td>
<td>&lt;30 msec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ST151N</td>
<td>32 MB</td>
<td>&lt;30 msec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ST177N</td>
<td>48 MB</td>
<td>&lt;30 msec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ST1096N</td>
<td>60 MB</td>
<td>20 msec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ST225N</td>
<td>21 MB</td>
<td>20 msec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ST255N</td>
<td>43 MB</td>
<td>20 msec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ST277N</td>
<td>64 MB</td>
<td>20 msec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ST296N</td>
<td>84 MB</td>
<td>20 msec</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Seagate
The first name in disc drives
Getting Started

How To

In the Background

A stack's background holds fields, graphics, and buttons that appear on every card (in this case, HyperCard's Address stack). To view a stack's background, choose Background from the Edit menu. HyperCard displays stripes in the menu bar to indicate that you're working with the background.

Navigation Buttons

With Activation's Business Class (shown here), you use navigation buttons to display details about the currently visible country. The buttons in the upper-left corner let you return to the Home stack, display a different country, or access Business Class's online help (its HyperTalk script is shown here).

Hearing HyperCard

The easiest way to record sounds for playback in HyperCard is to use Farallon Computing's $199 MacRecorder. MacRecorder's SoundEdit application (top) lets you record sounds and modify them using numerous digital effects. It graphically displays a sound's waveform; you can cut, paste, and combine pieces of sounds using the mouse and the Edit menu. MacRecorder's HyperSound stack (bottom) lets you record sounds and add them to stacks without quitting HyperCard.

ways its components can work together. Everything in HyperCard seems to have obvious applications and subtle ones.

Take buttons, for example. Their obvious use is to provide icons for moving to the next or the previous card, or for returning to the Home stack. (The Home stack serves as your base of operations in HyperCard—just as the Finder does for the Mac.) Navigation buttons often appear as icons, and always have HyperTalk scripts that run when the buttons are clicked (see "Navigation Buttons").

You can specify that a button not have an icon or text, but be transparent. By placing transparent buttons over key portions of a graphic, you can define a relationship between each area of the graphic and other cards, fields, or stacks. Thereafter, when you click on a portion of the graphic, HyperCard will take you to a different card or stack.

Many educational stacks use this technique. One superb example is a stack called Bird Anatomy II, currently under development by Yale University's Patrick Lynch (the original Bird Anatomy is available through BMUG, Yale MUG, and Boston Computer Society). This stack combines beautifully drawn images with transparent buttons that, when clicked, display additional details on avian anatomy (see "See-Through Buttons"). On the lighter side, Amanda Stories, a delightful series of children's stacks by Amanda Goodenough uses transparent buttons to allow kids to travel through the worlds of (continues)
Announcing a video card that works with all of these...

MultiScreen even puts Apple's monochrome monitor on speaking terms with your SE.

The Macintosh SE—its tiny screen cramps your style.

Full-page monitors aren't even a stretch for MultiScreen.

14" multiscanning mono monitors show you a half-page at a tiny price.

For only a few of these.

It's now possible to see a lot more from your Macintosh SE for a lot less. Because MultiScreen allows you to attach a full-size PC-compatible monitor to your Macintosh for far less money than any other video product.

Simply put, it's a video board that plugs into the SE and works with a wide range of monitors, including economical 14" multiscanning monitors like the Princeton MAX-15 and NEC Multisync GS. It also works with Apple's monochrome and Samsung's full-page display.

What it does is show you the full width of a letter-sized page on any compatible monitor. So publishers, writers, illustrators, programmers and business users can spend more time working and less time scrolling.

It makes adding an external monitor a reality for those without trust funds or winning lottery tickets.

So you can easily buy MultiScreen on price alone. But you don't have to. Because MultiScreen offers all the functionality of an expensive large screen display. For example, it uses the SE's built-in screen as extra workspace. And should you later decide to get a full-page display, you can.

MultiScreen can also be upgraded via software, so it will easily keep pace with changing systems as well as work with monitors that haven't yet been introduced.

Best of all, MultiScreen is available now.
To see it for yourself, ask your local dealer or contact Mobius Technologies at (415) 654-0556.

MultiScreen™

Circle 413 on reader service card

MultiScreen is a trademark of Mobius Technologies, Inc. MultiScreen is manufactured under license from Beck-Tech. Macintosh, Apple and MultiFinder are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
GETTING STARTED
HOW TO

In Patrick Lynch’s Bird Anatomy II stack, transparent buttons are placed over key anatomical areas and become temporarily visible when you press Option. Here, the Browse tool is pointing at the button whose HyperTalk script appears above the screen. Clicking this button tells HyperCard to go to the card shown at bottom, which also contains transparent buttons that, when clicked, reveal additional details.

Designing Stacks
Knowing your way around HyperCard and HyperTalk doesn’t guarantee you stunning stacks. The best guide to stack design I’ve seen is Apple’s Stack Design Guidelines, currently available in preliminary form from the Apple Programmer’s and Developer’s Association (APDA), and soon to be published by Addison-Wesley. Its nine basic guidelines provide sound advice for budding stackware authors.

- Determine your audience. Do they have experience with computers and HyperCard? Imagine designing stacks about dinosaurs for kids and for paleontologists.

(continues)

Inigo the Cat and Your Faithful Camel. Amanda Stories are published by The Voyager Company and are available through ComputerWare via mail order (800/235-1155, 800/323-1133 in California). The freeware version of Inigo Gets Out is available through user groups.

Fields have their obvious and subtle uses. As in any database manager, they accept and store information. But they can also serve a read-only role—displaying text you can’t edit—and they can be displayed or hidden using HyperTalk scripts. Combine both traits with buttons, and you have another way to convey information: pop-up fields that appear when you click a button (see “Pop-Up Fields”).

Buttons and fields can appear on individual cards or on the background. Stack-navigation buttons are usually on the background, so they appear on each card and provide a consistent way for you to navigate. Transparent buttons that lead to other cards or display pop-up fields generally appear on individual cards and correspond to a graphic.

Pop-Up Fields
Shown here is another card from Bird Anatomy II. Clicking the Screech Owl button executes the HyperTalk script shown above the card, which plays back a digitized recording of a Screech Owl hooting and then displays the card field (bottom). That card field contains another HyperTalk script (not shown) that causes HyperCard to hide the field when you click within it.
Hello, Springboard Publisher.

Good-bye, word processing.

New Desktop Publisher
Wins Critical Acclaim:

Easy To Use
Great Features
Incredible Price
$199.95

Springboard Publisher™ makes desktop publishing so easy, you’ll choose it over word processing for just about everything you do, every day.

Springboard Publisher™ gives you the best features of MacWrite, MacPaint and PageMaker—all in one program.

New Springboard Publisher™ puts page layout, word processing and graphics creation at your fingertips.

All in one program.

So you can “click” your way from layout to text to graphics without ever leaving your page. Or juggling between programs.

It’s all so simple. So affordable. So much more fun than plain ol’ word processing.

And most important, Springboard Publisher helps you communicate more effectively, persuasively and dramatically. Every day.

Every time you do.

Call for your Demo Disk* to preview Springboard Publisher as well as six other new programs.

Say “hello” to Springboard Publisher. And you’ll soon have just one word for word processing.

“Good-bye.”

Call for Demo Disk 1-800-445-4780, Ext. 4020

$5 charge (VISA/MC) refundable with purchase.

Springboard Software, Inc. 7808 Creekridge Circle, Minneapolis, MN 55435

Circle 185 on reader service card
When you do accounting you'll want something more than database adaptations, spreadsheet modules, or converted MS-DOS programs. All three of our fine accounting programs were created especially for the Macintosh!

**MultiLedger**

Now you can get General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, and Inventory tracking together in one completely integrated program...at a fraction of the cost of buying individual G/L, A/R, A/P, and Inventory modules.

**Payroll**

This easy-to-learn, easy-to-use payroll system is ideal for most organizations or businesses with 1 to 1000 employees. Use it as a stand-alone program or integrate it with either of our ledger programs.

**Cash Ledger**

This is a full-featured accounting system for businesses or organizations using cash-basis reporting. It can also be used by accountants or other professionals who require "write-up" capability.

---

SO YOU WANT TO BE AN AUTHOR

Because the best way to learn about HyperCard is to play with it, I've put together an exercise that will expose you to HyperCard customizing. For a hands-on introduction to authoring—Apple's term for HyperCard customizing—see "A HyperCard Tutorial."

You might think this exercise is too simple, that HyperTalk scripts are usually longer. Not so. HyperTalk is an efficient language; scripts rarely exceed 10 or 20 lines, and often have just a few. To see for yourself, explore the scripts in HyperCard's stacks (see "User Levels"). To quickly open any button's script, press Option while clicking on the button.

HyperTalk contains a large vocabulary, but no programming language meets every need. Knowing that, HyperTalk's designers devised a way for HyperTalk to access routines written in conventional programming languages. These external commands (XCMDS) and external functions (XFCNs) can perform specialized jobs that exceed HyperTalk's capabilities, such as controlling a videodisk player or adding custom menus to HyperCard's menu bar. Hundreds of free or inexpensive XCMDS and XFCNs are available from user groups and online information services (see "Mac HyperCard Tools," *Macworld*, September 1988). Libraries of XCMDS and XFCNs are also available from Heizer Software (415/943-7667), Clear Lake Research (713/523-7842), Softworks (203/926-1116), Tech Alliance (206/251-5222), (continues)
The Finest SCSI Data Storage Systems For The Macintosh

- "Zero" Foot Print Externals for Mac IIcx
- Combo Hard Disk and Tape Systems
- 45 MB Removable/Singe or Dual Systems
- Internal and Externals from 20 to 600 MB

"Power Matched" Storage Systems For The Mac Plus, SE, II, IIX, SE/30 and IIcx

Wren Runner - 10.7 ms - SCSI Hard Disk Drive
MicroNet's Ill-330 or SBX-330, developed around the new Imprimis Wren Runner, 321 MB, 10.7 ms drive, is the fastest SCSI hard disk drive available. Best used with a Mac SE/30, II, IIX or IIcx with disk intensive applications.

150, 300 and 600 MB - 16 ms Access
MicroNet specializes in Control Data/Imprimis drives that are industry known for their reliability and speed. Internal and external systems with tape combinations available.

10.7 ms - 321 MB - Wren Runner
15 ms - 172 MB - SE/30 or IIcx
320 MB Streaming Tape Backup
Mac/OS and A/UX Partitions

Micro/Stack Series - 20 to 173 MB Systems
MicroNet offers 20, 45, 62, 90 and 173 MB, fast access hard disk drives in our zero foot print cabinet for the Plus, SE, SE/30 and the new IIcx. Plus our 60, 150 or 320 MB streaming tape or 45 MB removable cartridge systems.

Micro/Internal Series - 20 to 600 MB
We offer a complete range of internal systems for the Macintosh SE, SE/30, II, IIX and IIcx that are "Power Matched" with CPU and triple tested to ensure reliability.

Call today for data sheets. Products sold through dealers only. Dealer inquiries invited. We maintain excellent quality standards and offer superior technical support.

MicroNet Technology, Inc.
13765-A Alton Parkway • Irvine, CA 92718 • Telephone: (714) 837-6033
FAX: (714) 837-1164 • AppleLink: D1656 • Compuserve: 76004,1611

Circle 275 on reader service card
A HYPERCARD TUTORIAL

In this exercise, we'll exploit HyperCard's ability to start other programs by adding a button to HyperCard's Home card that, when clicked, uses a HyperTalk script to open MacWrite or the word processor of your choice. To ensure you have enough memory for this task, don't use MultiFinder. Also, you must know the exact name of your word processor as it's stored on your hard disk. If you aren't sure, return to the Finder and find out. And finally, for insurance, use the Save a Copy command to make a backup copy of your Home stack.

PHASE 1: Specify Your User Level
You can use HyperCard on any of five levels, each of which provides more access to HyperCard's customizing features than the one before it. To work with HyperTalk, go straight to the most powerful level: the scripting level. Here's how:
1. With the Home stack open, choose Last from the Go menu to display the User Preferences card.
2. Click the Scripting button in the User Preferences card; two new menus, Tools and Objects, appear.
3. Return to the first card of the Home stack by choosing First from the Go menu. HyperCard remembers which user level you chose, so you need only perform these steps once.

HyperCard's Tools menu contains its painting, button, and field tools (see "HyperCard's Tools"). The Objects menu lets you create, examine, and change information and scripts for buttons, fields, cards, backgrounds, and stacks.

PHASE 2: Create the Button
Now that you have the authority to author, you can create the new button on the first card of the Home stack.
1. Choose New Button from the Objects menu. A button named New Button appears in the center of the screen.
2. Drag the button to a free area of the Home card. Don't worry about its exact position; you'll fine-tune it shortly.

PHASE 3: Refine the Button
Your next step is to make the button look like the other buttons in HyperCard's Home stack: icons with text below them.
1. Choose Button Info from the Objects menu, or simply double-click the new button and HyperCard's Button Info dialog box appears.
2. In the Button Name text box, type MacWrite (or your word processor's name). Because the dialog box's Show Name option is checked, the button name will appear on the card.
3. Click the Auto hi/low check box. This tells HyperCard to invert the button (turn white areas black and vice versa) when you click on it. This way, the button provides visual feedback and operates like a standard Macintosh button.
4. In the Style area of the dialog box, choose the Transparent option. Don't click OK yet. When using this option to create an invisible button over a graphic, uncheck the Show Name option.
Next, you'll add an icon to the button from one of the dozens built into HyperCard.
1. In the Button Info dialog box, click the Icon button. A dialog box showing HyperCard's built-in icons appears. The icon for MacWrite is in the upper-right corner of the dialog box.
2. Select the MacWrite icon by clicking on it and then click the OK button.

The button changes to reflect its new icon. But because the button is rectangular, it obscures part of the icon.

In the next steps, you'll resize the button to see the entire icon, and you'll fine-tune the button's position.
1. To resize the button, point to any of its four corners, then click and drag until the entire icon and the text below it appears.
2. Drag the button as needed to align it with any adjacent buttons.

PHASE 4: Create the Script
If you click on the new button now, HyperCard highlights it, but nothing else happens. In this final phase, you'll create the Hyper-
Talk script that tells HyperCard what to do when the button is clicked.

1. Choose the button tool from the Tools menu.
2. Double-click on your new button to re-open the Button Info dialog box.
3. Click the Script button to access HyperCard's script editor.

A script consists of one or more handlers. A handler is a collection of HyperTalk statements that are executed when HyperCard receives a message that an event has occurred—in this case, when the new button has been pressed.

A message handler for a button always begins with on mouseUp and ends with and mouseUp. The commands between these two lines tell HyperCard what to do when the mouse button is pressed and released while the browsing pointer is within the button's boundaries.

Note that a blinking insertion point exists between the two lines. You type the script there.

1. Type (include the quotes) open "MatWrite" (or the word processor of your choice).

Be sure to type the name exactly as it appears in the Finder.
2. Check your work, then click OK or press Enter.
3. Choose the browse tool—the pointing finger—from the Tools menu, or from the keyboard by pressing -Tab.

Test the button now. Depending on how you've organized your disk folders, one of two things will happen: HyperCard will dutifully start the word processor, or a dialog box will appear asking where the application is stored. If the latter happens, use the dialog box to aim HyperCard in the right direction. From now on, HyperCard will look for applications in that folder. (For information on how HyperCard locates applications and stacks, see Chapter 3 in the documentation, HyperCard User's Guide.)

When you quit the word processor, you return to HyperCard instead of the Finder. To return to the Finder, press and hold the Option key immediately after quitting. (This tip doesn't apply to MultiFinder.)

and APDA (800/282-2732; 408/562-3959 international). And to augment HyperCard's report-printing features—which are too Spartan for serious data-management stacks—consider Activation's Reports, a set of XCMDs and XFCNs for creating everything from mailing labels to inventory reports.


**GO HOME**

Is HyperCard a revolution? Or has it succeeded simply because it's free? I'm less impressed by HyperCard's data-management applications than I am by its education and entertainment possibilities. HyperCard is a useful data manager if you have enough memory to keep it open all the time. Otherwise, switching between HyperCard and other programs takes too much time.

But for presenting information—as a medium for electronic publishing—HyperCard excels. And it's a boon to people who want to tinker with buttons and other aspects of the Mac interface without grappling with conventional programming.

Another way to assess HyperCard's significance might be to ask someone who has learned to read thanks to Michael Giamo's Alphabet for Adults stack (Kinko's Academic Courseware Exchange, 800/235-6919, 800/292-6640 in California, 805/652-4158 international). Developed for Drexel University's adult literacy program, this stack combines graphics and digitized sound to familiarize users with letters and words. A software wildcard that teaches adults to read: who can say that isn't revolutionary? 🌐

See Where to Buy for contact information.
MACWORLD'S THIRD ANNUAL

TECHNOLOGY
and ISSUES CONFERENCE

June 27-30, 1989

The Technology and Issues Conference brings together third-party Mac hardware and software developers for a series of informal sessions to discuss the latest issues concerning the Mac community.

The setting for this year's conference is the Inn and Links at Spanish Bay, situated on the beautiful Monterey Bay Peninsula. Opening sessions will begin on June 27 and run through June 30, 1989.

Sessions will include:

Advanced Graphics
Animation
Multimedia
Graphics Hardware
End-User Programming
Mac and Local Area Networks
Mac and Mainframes/Minis
Desktop Publishing
System Software
Macintosh Hardware

Yes, I'm interested in attending the Macworld Technology and Issues Conference.

Please send details to:

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE

ZIP

Send to: Technology and Issues Conference, Macworld Editorial, 501 2nd St, San Francisco, CA 94107
HERE'S GRIPPING NEWS FOR MOUSE USERS
Introducing The Gravis MouseStick™

A BETTER HANDLE ON DESIGN

The Plan: Create the input device that is the ultimate in controller precision and versatility.
The Strategy: Combine design ergonomics with state-of-the-art controller technology.
The Result: The Gravis MouseStick™. The breakthrough joystick controller technology ergonomically based on the hand's ability to perform precise movements with speed and accuracy.

A BETTER HANDLE ON TECHNOLOGY

Design makes the MouseStick™ responsive.

Technology makes the MouseStick™ today's most versatile input device. For desktop use. For large-screen monitor CAD and DTP applications. And, of course, for computer games.
Plug it in and get ready! Everything opens up with an amazing 1200 point resolution that can be set to any screen size.
And the big picture resolves into fractional sensitivity modes for precise pixel by pixel control.
The secret? The MouseStick's™ true optomechanical digital output signal. Here's a comparison: available analog joysticks perform like an old hi-fi. The MouseStick's™ digital optomechanics perform like a compact disk player.

And there's more — the Gravis MouseStick™ Processing Unit (GMPU).
This little brain really frees you to select from hundreds of modes such as direct tracking with or without autocentering and fully variable pulse output. Three programmable microswitch buttons let you emulate keyboard commands, and the GMPU's 16-character display and menu system updates you on mode and function.

Thanks to the GMPU's 16K of ROM, programming options are virtually limitless and it can be user upgraded to include new features. The MouseStick™ is compatible with all Macintosh®, Apple IIe, IIc and IIGS computers, has all the unique features of the Gravis Joystick and comes with a one year no-nonsense warranty!

SO TEST-DRIVE THE MOUSESTICK™ TODAY!

Get a grip on the new MouseStick™ and you'll quickly discover it's light years ahead of the mouse, trackball or traditional joystick.
The MouseStick™ doesn't clutter your desk or require constant cleaning. And unlike a trackball, you don't need the dexterity of a cardshark to drag an item.
The Gravis MouseStick™ is one of the most technologically advanced and durable digital input devices available.

But don't worry. You can handle it.

Advanced
GRAVIS

Computer Technology Ltd.
7033 Antrim Ave. Burnaby B.C.
Canada V5J 4M5 US OFFICE:
1602 Carolina St. #D12,
Bellingham WA 98226
Tel. 604-434-7274

Circle 401 on reader service card
Leader of the Mac!

The Experts Agree:

FoxBASE +/Mac’s New Version 1.10 is the Ultimate Relational Database Management System for the Macintosh!

Don Crabb, InfoWorld, July 11, 1988:
“FoxBASE+/Mac proved to be as easy to use as any Mac relational database we’ve tested.”

Macworld, September, 1988:
“FoxBASE+/Mac deserves serious consideration as both a stand-alone database product and a connectivity solution.”

Richard Skrinde, MacUser, September, 1988:
“FoxBASE+/Mac is a racehorse that will outrun the other Macintosh databases.”

Arthur Fuller, Computing Canada, June 9, 1988:
“So phenomenally great that it justifies the purchase of a Macintosh just to run it!”

Michael Masterson, MacWEEK, June 7, 1988:
“FoxBASE+/Mac proves beyond a doubt that the Mac is a suitable platform for supporting fast database operations.”

BYTE, September, 1988:
“FoxBASE+/Mac combines dBASE compatibility with a strong list of features and a work environment with which Mac users will feel comfortable.”

Charles Seiter, Macworld, October, 1988:
“It’s the fastest general purpose Mac database, often ten to a hundred times faster than its competitors.”

FoxBASE+/Mac Version 1.10 includes everything you love about the original FoxBASE+/Mac PLUS a new form generator, an outstanding application generator and a complete template language system—all designed to save you time and effort! Now you can develop complete database applications in just minutes!

And now Fox Software introduces FoxBASE+/Mac Multi-User, leading the industry with the ultimate in data sharing—concurrent data access! For the first time, networked Macs and PCs can simultaneously share the same data files!* In addition, FoxBASE+/Mac Multi-User supports an unlimited number of users on your network.

Even with all these enhancements, Version 1.10 doesn’t cost any more—it’s still only $395! And our new Multi-User is just $595!

FoxBASE+/Mac earned an exceptional 7.0 rating on InfoWorld’s Software Review, and a 4.5 rating on MacUser’s scale. It’s the one Mac database system that has it all! Join the experts NOW! Contact your local quality software dealer, or order your copy of FoxBASE+/Mac by calling (419) 874-0162, Ext. 650. Free demo package available.

Why be a follower when you can go with the leader!

* Requires a copy of FoxBASE+/LAN, our PC multi-user software, on the network file server. FoxBASE+/Mac and FoxBASE+/Mac Multi-User are trademarks of Fox Software. dBASE is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
We need someone with the confidence of a surgeon, the dedication of a marathoner and the courage of an explorer.

We need someone to fill a unique job opening. Someone to spend two years in another country. To live and work in another culture. To learn a new language and acquire new skills.

We need someone who wants to help improve other people’s lives. Who’s anxious to build lasting friendships. To gain memories and experience that will last a lifetime. And a sense of fulfillment few jobs can match.

We need a Peace Corps volunteer. Interested? The first step is easy. Call 1-800-424-8580, Ext. 93.

Peace Corps.
The toughest job you’ll ever love.
LEARN HOW TO JUMP-START A LIFE.

Learn Red Cross CPR.

313/853-0050. $50 plus s/h each. MacFortran owners wishing to upgrade to MacFortran/020 are eligible for $100 credit. MacFortran $295 new. MacFortran/020 $95 new.

MacHotel version 3.3 performs automatic night audit: reporting and vacant-room assignment, has basic accounting controls, cash and credit limit warnings, data import/export, and guest and corporate aging reports. Lone Oak Software, P.O. Box 21-097, Eagan, MN 55121, 612/920-3115. Free; single user (includes Omnis 3 Plus Runtime) $1195 new; multiuser (includes Omnis 3 Plus library only) $1495 new; demo version $50.

Mac3270 version 2.0 supports coaxial boards, protocol converters, Kermit file-transfer protocol, complete keyboard mapping, color, SIM/XFR file-transfer protocol. Includes tear-off key pads. Simware, 20 Colonnade Rd., Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K2E 7M6; 613/727-1779. Async version free; $250 new. Credit available toward upgrade to master version; $325 new.

Professional Composer version 2.3 adds three fonts for Best Quality Printing option on the ImageWriter and two for Best Quality Printing option on the ImageWriter LQ. Lets you put ornaments and articulation on every note in a region, and draws all slurs, ties, crescendos, and decrescendos in PostScript. Mark of the Unicorn, 222 Third St., Cambridge, MA 02142; 617/576-2760. Free; $495 new.

TML Pascal II version 2.0 includes MPW software and documentation and supports Apple's Symbolic Application Debugging Environment (SADE) and MacApp version 2.0. Supports Object Pascal, Data Structures larger than 32K, optional assembly-code generation, and 68881/68882 and 68020/68030 code generation. TML Systems, 8837-B Goodbys Executive Dr., Jacksonville, FL 32217; 904/636-8592. $79.95; $195 new.

TOPS/Mac version 2.1 supports System 6.0.2 and Apple LaserWriter drivers 5.0 and 5.2 for the LaserWriter LINT and LINTX. Has expanded library of file-translation options for importing files, and permits you to select a group of files for translation. Sun Microsystems/Tops Division, P.O. Box 4020, Concord, CA 94524-4020; 800/627-5858 in the United States, 800/841-2345 in Canada. $30 per site for Mac only, $45 per site for Mac/PC combination for users of version 2.0, $49 per node, $249 per node new.

VersaTerm version 4.0, VersaTerm-Pro version 3.0 support Kermit server mode, text translation; hierarchical menus. Programmable extended keyboard function/auxiliary keys, color support for text attributes, and command macros can be created and executed dynamically from the host. Peripherals, Computers & Supplies, 2457 Perkiomen Ave., Reading, PA 19605; 215/779-5022. $20 each, plus manual cover; VersaTerm $149 new; VersaTerm-Pro $295 new.

Virex version 1.2 combats two additional viruses: INIT29, which has the ability to infect disks as soon as they are inserted into the computer, and the Epip, which is a renamed variation of nvIR. HJC Software, P.O. Box 51816, Durham, NC 27717; 919/490-1277. $15 if originally purchased before December 22, 1988; otherwise free.

To have products listed in this section, send upgraded software, an outline of major changes since the previous release, upgrade price, suggested retail price, company name, mailing address, and phone number to Updates, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.
NuPaint. It's way beyond super.

How far beyond?
Take all the features of the leading Macintosh paint software—and double them!
No kidding. NuPaint is simply the most versatile, complete, easy-to-use—and fun Macintosh paint program yet:

13 viewing and manipulating modes (including double window Show Page, three Fatbits levels, multi-window support and re-sizeable tool palette.)

93 creating-and-revising tools and techniques. And more than 100 different standard patterns, plus infinite capability to create and edit your own.

Borders and backgrounds up to 32 x 32 pixels! Frames of any shape up to 16 x 16. (Compared to 8 x 8 maximum of other Macintosh painting programs).

30 additional advanced techniques to give drawings and paintings your individual touch.

(Examples: rotate image around any axis, skew, distort perspective and shadows.)

NuPaint doubles the print quality of the ImageWriter* and prints 300 dots per inch on the LaserWriter*.

It's compatible with all programs that process Macintosh paint documents.

And all this for a price that's a lot less than super.

NuPaint is compatible with Macintosh 512KE, Plus, SE and II.

For more information call us toll free at 1-800-423-6837, in Texas 1-800-526-9269; or see us at the MacWorld Expo.

NuEquation, Inc.
1701 N. Greenville Ave.
Richardson, TX. 75081

© 1988 NuEquation, Inc. Macintosh, ImageWriter and LaserWriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
Before you give your next presentation, press this button.

**Turn Desktop Presentations Into Conference Room Power**

Your Macintosh® is one of the best tools around for creating great presentation images. Now VideoShow® can take those images into the conference room where you’ll really impress your audience with high-resolution presentations in up to 100,000 brilliant colors on screen. And it’s as easy as pressing a button.

Create your images with your favorite graphics or presentation software like Microsoft® PowerPoint™, Aldus® Persuasion™, Symantec™ MORE II™, etc. Then take your presentation diskette from your Macintosh into the conference room. Insert it into VideoShow and press the button.

VideoShow turns your images into exciting, boardroom-quality presentations with dynamic transition effects, all in brilliant full color. Even if you’ve created your images on a Mac® SE or Plus.

And your Macintosh can remain in your office while you’re in the conference room. Just connect VideoShow to a color monitor or large-screen video projector. Insert your presentation disk, and press the button.

**Easy On Your Budget**

With three models, starting at $1795, there’s a VideoShow unit to fit every budget and presentation need. And VideoShow can operate as the cornerstone of a full system for creating presentations in a variety of media.

**Brilliant Slides, Too**

When you need professional quality high-resolution slides, simply add Photo-Metric® SlideMaker® to turn your great images into great slides. At your desk. No guesswork. No service bureaus. No delays. No problems.

**And Instant Overheads**

VideoShow with PrintMaker® software and a color printer, produces sharp, brilliantly colored overhead transparencies and hard-copy handouts. Easily and instantly.

You have to see VideoShow to believe it. Call today 800-556-1234, ext. 234. In California, call 800-441-2345, ext. 234.

**General Parametrics Corporation**

The leader in desktop presentation products

---

Trademark/Owner: Aldus, Persuasion/Aldus Corporation; Mac, Macintosh/Apple Computer, Inc.; Photo-Metric, PrintMaker, SlideMaker, VideoShow/General Parametrics Corporation; Microsoft, PowerPoint/Microsoft Corporation; MORE II, Symantec/Symantec Corporation.

Circle 467 on reader service card
WHERE TO BUY

This listing provides company addresses and phone numbers for products mentioned in this issue. Allow several weeks for responses to Reader Service Card inquiries. Asterisks indicate vendors who prefer to be contacted by phone.

750 Abaton 300/FB, 300 S Abaton, 48431 Milmont Dr., Fremont, CA 94538; 415/683-2226.
751 Adobe Illustrator 88 Adobe Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 7900, Mountain View, CA 94039-7900; 415/961-4400, 800/833-6687.
752 Aldus FreeHand Aldus Corp., 411 First Ave. S, Seattle, WA 98104; 206/622-5500.
754 Alphabet for Adults Michael Giamo/Drexel University, Kornar Ctr., #127, Philadelphia, PA 19104; 215/895-6621.
755 Amand Stories The Voyager Company, 1351 Pacific Coast Hwy., Santa Monica, CA 90401; 213/451-1383.
756 Andrew Tobias Managing Your Money Meca Ventures, Inc., 355 Riverside Ave., Westport, CT 06880; 203/226-2400.
757 Apple High-Resolution Monochrome Monitor Apple Computer, Inc., 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 408/996-1010.
758 Apple Scanner Apple Computer, Inc., 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 408/996-1010.
760 The Big Picture, The Big Picture Z21 IQ E-Machines Inc., 9305 S.W. Gemini Dr., Beaverton, OR 97005; 503/646-6699.
761 Business Class Medaienic, 3885 Bohannon Dr., Menlo Park, CA 94025; 415/329-0800.
762 Cirrus drives La Cie, Ltd., 16285 S.W. 85th, #306, Tigard, OR 97224; 503/684-0143.
763 ConvertUnits GraphicText Applications, Inc., 815 Princess Ave., Vancouver, B.C., Canada V6A 3E5; 604/255-8077.
764 Copy II Mac Central Point Software, Inc., 15220 Greenhrieb Pkwy., #200, Beaverton, OR 97006; 503/690-8000.
The best kept secret on mass storage, just came to light.

Until now, it's been a big secret that CMS Enhancements sells more external hard disks, than anyone.

Our MacStack™ Series come in 20 to 140 megabyte models. Our new Platinum™ Series come in sizes from 40 megabytes up to 2.4 gigabyte models. And they're ready to use right out of the box – just plug one into the SCSI port of your favorite Macintosh™.

Every preformatted, fully tested drive, comes with our powerful easy-to-use utility software. And the heads park automatically at “Shut Down” to guard against data loss when moving or shipping.

Ask your favorite dealer to see our full line of mass storage products including our MacStack™ the Pro™ Series internal, our new Platinum™ and the Platinum i™ internal hard disks, tape back-up subsystems, removable drives, and CMS accessories for Macintosh™.

CMS Enhancements, ... we're no secret anymore.

CMS Enhancements, Inc.

For the dealer nearest you call:
(714) 259-9555

MacStack™ Series, Pro™ Series, Platinum™ and Platinum i™ are registered trademarks of CMS Enhancements, Inc. Macintosh and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer.
Ten Reasons Why FileMaker® Users Are Switching To Panorama™

1. Panorama's drawing package is far superior for creating and revising forms. In fact, no other database even comes close to Panorama's drawing capabilities. If you've ever struggled with FileMaker® to get a form to look just right, you'll really love the Panorama difference.

2. Panorama dramatically improves data entry speed and accuracy. If you're not the best typist in the world (or even if you are) you'll appreciate our exclusive data entry shortcuts like Clairvoyance® and Value Bars.

3. Recordable macros make anyone a power user. Customize your databases by adding macro buttons and menus.

4. Powerful mail merge does everything but lick the stamps. Panorama can organize and maintain accurate mailing lists, create and print customized form letters and mailing labels, and even calculate postage.

5. Outlines are an indispensable organizational tool you won't find in any other database. Panorama organizes your data into an outline structure on command, then automatically calculates summaries for each outline level. You can expand the outline to show the detail, or collapse it to see the big picture.

6. Panorama's built-in charts eliminate the hassle of transferring data to a separate charting program. Each chart is totally integrated with the data, and instantly updates to reflect any change.

7. Panorama's exclusive Flash Art gallery revolutionizes the way databases handle pictures. Until now, using pictures in a database meant tediously pasting in one picture at a time. Panorama's Flash Art avoids this time-consuming process by letting you key in pictures by name.

8. Panorama lets you work with both form and spreadsheet views of your data at the same time. Panorama's row/column spreadsheet view is simple and intuitive to use.

9. Panorama can import your existing FileMaker® data in seconds (over 10,000 records per minute). As an extra bonus, your files will actually shrink by 40 to 90 percent when converted into Panorama. Panorama can also convert data from 4th Dimension™, Double Helix®, Excel®, Works®, and many more—all in seconds.

10. If the first nine reasons sound good, wait till you see how incredibly fast Panorama is. Like its predecessor OverVUE, Panorama establishes a quantum leap in database performance. Panorama out-searches, out-sorts, out-calculates, outperforms, and generally outclasses the competition.

Panorama - from the makers of OverVUE.

15180 Transistor Lane • Huntington Beach, CA 92649 • (714) 892-8199

Panorama is a trademark and Clairvoyance is a registered trademark of ProVUE Development Corporation. FileMaker is a registered trademark of Claris Corporation. Double Helix is a registered trademark of Double Helix Corporation. 4th Dimension is a trademark of ADAMS, Inc. and ADI. Excel and Works are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Circle 451 on reader service card
Designing without a new Z21

Design a two-page spread on the biggest 19" black and white monitor available and it will pinch in your margins. Or round off your edges. Or at best condense your type to the point where you have to squint to read it. Your ideas become restricted by your hardware. E-Machines believes that shouldn’t happen.

Z21 will give you double vision.

The Z21™ monitor’s 21" high resolution (16" X 12" actual display size) screen gives you a full view of two entire 8½" X 11" or A4 pages. Simultaneously. And, yes, that includes margins and borders. Or you can view two 8½" X 11" pages in actual size.

Now, how can we possibly say we’ll let you see 17" of image with a screen that’s 16" wide? Simple.

Multiple resolutions. One keystroke.

We’ve removed the usual limitations on text and graphics display size by perfecting both the 72 dpi (1152 X 864 pixels for a true actual size view) and 80 dpi (1280 X 960 pixels for a full view) resolutions. And by giving you the ability to move from one resolution to the other with a keystroke.

But that’s just the beginning. You can also get a 2X magnified look at your work with the same keystroke. You’ll be able to switch between any of the resolutions instantly—without restarting your Mac. This gives you more resolution.

Available

80 DPI
72 DPI
40 DPI
36 DPI

Design a two-page spread on the biggest 19" black and white monitor available and it will pinch in your margins. Or round off your edges. Or at best condense your type to the point where you have to squint to read it. Your ideas become restricted by your hardware. E-Machines believes that shouldn’t happen.

Z21 will give you double vision.

The Z21™ monitor’s 21" high resolution (16" X 12" actual display size) screen gives you a full view of two entire 8½" X 11" or A4 pages. Simultaneously. And, yes, that includes margins and borders. Or you can view two 8½" X 11" pages in actual size.

Now, how can we possibly say we’ll let you see 17" of image with a screen that’s 16" wide? Simple.

Multiple resolutions. One keystroke.

We’ve removed the usual limitations on text and graphics display size by perfecting both the 72 dpi (1152 X 864 pixels for a true actual size view) and 80 dpi (1280 X 960 pixels for a full view) resolutions. And by giving you the ability to move from one resolution to the other with a keystroke.

But that’s just the beginning. You can also get a 2X magnified look at your work with the same keystroke. You’ll be able to switch between any of the resolutions instantly—without restarting your Mac. This gives you more resolution.

Available

80 DPI
72 DPI
40 DPI
36 DPI
monitor can be rather limiting.

Black and white or gray all over.

You'll be able to upgrade the Z21 to gray scale—with 256 shades—simply by plugging in our memory module (and you won't have to throw anything away). Or use your expanded memory to define an even larger virtual screen image.

If your ideas are bigger than your Mac screen, look into the new Z21 monitor.

Black and white available for the Mac II and SE families. Gray scale upgrade available for the Mac II family. For more information, write to us at 9305 SW Gemini Drive, Beaverton, OR 97005, or to find a nearby dealer, call E-Machines: 503-646-6699.

© 1989, E-Machines. Macintosh II and SE are trademarks of Apple Computer.
Prevent Macintosh Theft!

MacKablit System

Heavy duty 10' steel cable (7 x 19) secures and locks computer, printer, other equipment. The unique MacKablit system includes 2 brackets that snap into existing slots on the Macintosh keyboard and computer. Additional hardware included for other Mac peripherals (disk drive, printers). The unique MacKablit system utilizes existing security slots on the keyboard and computer and existing screws in other peripheral equipment. The system includes 2 brackets for the security slots plus unique Kabbit fasteners for peripherals. Cable passes through Kabbit fasteners, preventing removal of screws.

EXCLUSIVE!

Proprietary components (Pat. Pend.) permit only your key to release MacKablit. When ordering multiple units, specify locks to be keyed differently or alike. Specify Mac, Mac Plus SE, or Mac II.

Other Kabbit systems for IBM, Apple, others.

Money back if returned in 30 days. Phone or send check.

Secure-It, Inc.
18 Maple Court
East Longmeadow, MA 01028
800-451-7582  413-525-7039

$39.95 + $3.00 shipping/handling
Quantity pricing also available for multiple purchases from schools, institutions, businesses, industrials, etc. Send P.O.

Circle 239 on reader service card

WHERE TO BUY

Reader Service
borough, MA 01752;
508/481-3700.

Reader Service
Cambridge, MA 02142;
617/497-6222.

Reader Service
Casady & Greene, Inc., P.O.
Box 225779, Carmel, CA
93922; 408/624-8716,
800/331-4321.

Reader Service
Caseys' Page Mill, 6528 S.
Onewa Ctr., Englewood, CO
80111; 303/220-1463.

Reader Service
Coda Music Software, 1401 E.
79th St., Bloomington, MN
55425; 612/854-1288,
800/843-2066.

Reader Service
Compugraphic Corp., 200
Ballardvale St., Wilmington,
MA 01887; 617/658-5600.

Reader Service
Design Science, Inc., 6475-B
E. Pacific Coast Hwy., Long
Beach, CA 90803;
213/433-0065.

Reader Service
Devonian International
Software Co., P.O. Box 2351,
Montclair, CA 91763;
310/331-4321.

Reader Service
Adobe Systems, Inc., P.O. Box
7900, Mountain View, CA
94030-7900; 415/961-4400,
800/833-6687.

Reader Service
Em Dash, P.O. Box 8256,
Northfield, IL 60093;
312/441-6699.

Reader Service
The Font Company, 4101 E.
Larkspur Dr., Phoenix, AZ
85032; 602/996-6606.

Reader Service
Font World, 2021 Scottsville
Rd., Rochester, NY 14623-
(continues)
CompuServe is offering inside information on these companies.

MICROSOFT • BORLAND • FOX • ADOBE
WORDPERFECT • SYMANTEC • CLARIS
NANTUCKET • AUTODESK • MAINSTAY
CE SOFTWARE • SUN MICROSYSTEMS
BRODERBUND • MEDIAGENIC • NOVELL
T/MAKER • FIFTH GENERATION • JASIK
MICRO SEEDS • SURVIVOR SOFTWARE
BEAGLE BROTHERS • DENEBA • ACIUS
STONE EDGE • ALDUS • AND MANY MORE

Product support for your Mac.

Access CompuServe's forums, and you'll find invaluable product support maintained by all these companies. Often, company decision makers are online to discuss the next generation of products, or to put software updates on CompuServe before they hit the market.

When you run into a problem, there's a good chance you can quickly find the solution online in one of CompuServe's many forums. Or, you can leave a message. You'll get answers fast, often from the person who actually developed the product you are using. Either way, you save yourself time and frustration finding the answers you need when you need them.

To join CompuServe, see your computer dealer. To order direct or for more information, call 800 848-8199.

CompuServe®

The names listed here are proprietary trademarks of their respective corporations.
It's plain to see. In any application, on any type of paper, Pixelmaster printers from Howtek bring blazing, high-resolution color images, graphics and text to life.

Take a look. Compatible with most major software packages, the versatile Pixelmaster allows you to print vibrant color images with crisp text and bold graphics.

Photographs. Drawings. Renderings. Charts and graphs. Whatever the output, Pixelmaster produces it with precision. Thanks to our unique ‘Thermo-Jet’ process, special piezo-crystal jets quietly propel thousands of drops of Howtek’s easy-to-handle solid ink with pin-point accuracy.

Through this process, Pixelmaster combines four colors—cyan, magenta, yellow and black—to produce up to 256,000 brilliant shades in a single pass.

As for paper, anything goes with
Plain paper.

Pixelmaster. From copier paper to quality bond, you get quick, reliable output that's superior in every way to other printers. All at less than ten cents per finished page.

Only Pixelmaster brings you to new heights of technology. From total versatility and outstanding color, to reliable performance and economical results. Pixelmaster has it all. For more information on our complete line of color printers, color scanners and other color peripherals, call (603) 882-5200 today. And get the quality of your hard-copy output soaring.

Howtek
603-882-5200

United Kingdom: (44) 1-991-0121 France: (33)1-3-952-6253 West Germany: (49) 89-612-0010 Other Int'l.: 1-(617)-229-6900

Circle 254 on reader service card
You can always count on seeing the newest, the best and the most at MACWORLD Expo. That's why, year after year, the original Macintosh-exclusive computer show keeps getting more and more popular, both for users and for vendors.

Fact is, MACWORLD Expo will:

• Save you time and money ... by literally putting at your fingertips the hardware, software and peripherals that represent the entire state of the art of Macintosh™ computing. You'll make smarter buying decisions.

• Build your knowledge ... by enabling you to attend a helpful tutorial that meets your specific need, whether you use your Mac at the office, at school or at home. You'll learn from the experts.

• Develop your skills ... by giving you plenty of opportunities to practice what you've learned, using one of the many Macintoshes that will be available to you. You'll get hands-on experience.

The number of MACWORLD Expo cities is up too.

Now our nation's capital joins San Francisco and Boston in hosting MACWORLD Expo. You'll see special emphasis on the products, systems and applications representing the specific needs of government agencies and operations.

Pick from these Expos still to come in 1989:

WASHINGTON, DC
April 26-28, 1989
DC Convention Center

BOSTON
August 10-12, 1989
Bayside Expo Center • World Trade Center

The next move is up. Just fill in, detach and return the coupon below to MACWORLD Expo, Box 155, Westwood, MA 02090. We'll mail you the information you need to get a special reduced rate on your admission, avoid the registration lines and make the most of your time learning what's up.

What's up, MAC?

Please send me details about attending the following MACWORLD Expo:
☐ Washington, DC April 26-28, 1989  ☐ Boston, August 10-12, 1989

Name ___________________________ Company ___________________________

Street __________________________ City __________________________

State Zip MAC Phone __________________________

Sponsored by MACWORLD, the Macintosh™ magazine. An IDG Communications publication. MACWORLD Expo is an independent trade show not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. MAC, MACINTOSH and MACWORLD are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
HARD DRIVES

INTERNAL KITS FOR SE & II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Drive</th>
<th>Access Time</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20Mb</td>
<td>MiniScribe</td>
<td>68ms</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30Mb</td>
<td>Seagate</td>
<td>40ms</td>
<td>$369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42Mb</td>
<td>MiniScribe</td>
<td>28ms</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80Mb</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>19ms</td>
<td>$775</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

INTERNAL KITS FOR MAC II ONLY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Drive</th>
<th>Access Time</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>65Mb</td>
<td>Seagate</td>
<td>40ms</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160Mb</td>
<td>MiniScribe</td>
<td>17ms</td>
<td>$1222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340Mb</td>
<td>MiniScribe</td>
<td>16ms</td>
<td>$1895</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These complete internal drive kits include the drive, UniMac™ formatting & partitioning software, hardware mounting kit, all necessary cabling, and How-To manual.

EXTERNAL DRIVES FOR MACINTOSH PLUS, SE & II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Drive</th>
<th>Access Time</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20Mb</td>
<td>MiniScribe</td>
<td>68ms</td>
<td>$426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30Mb</td>
<td>Seagate</td>
<td>40ms</td>
<td>$479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45Mb</td>
<td>MiniScribe</td>
<td>28ms</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60Mb</td>
<td>Seagate</td>
<td>40ms</td>
<td>$589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80Mb</td>
<td>Seagate</td>
<td>28ms</td>
<td>$749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80Mb</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>19ms</td>
<td>$919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160Mb</td>
<td>MiniScribe</td>
<td>17ms</td>
<td>$1275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340Mb</td>
<td>MiniScribe</td>
<td>16ms</td>
<td>$1995</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

External drives include drive, UniMac™ external case, power supply, cabling, formatting & partitioning software.

Three great names, one low price!
The BIGGEST name in low priced hard drives comes to MACINTOSH.™

HARD DRIVES International . . .

★ Our Multi-Million Dollar buying power assures the lowest possible prices.

★ Friendly, knowledgeable sales staff will help you choose the drives you need.

★ Factory-trained technicians in our Technical Department can assist you with trouble-free installation and setup of your hard drive.

★ Helpful Customer Service Representatives provide service after the sale.

★ All products include a One Year Warranty and our 30-day "Worry-Free" Guarantee.

1-800-234-DISK
International Orders: (602) 967-7435
Phone Orders: 7am - 7pm Mon. - Fri. 10am - 4pm Sat. (MST)
Customer Service: 1-800-234-5197
TELEX: 408763

Never A Surcharge For MC and Visa
Price and availability subject to change. All items are new with manufacturer’s warranty. 5% surcharge for American Express and COD orders. PO’s accepted 2-15 days, MST 25, subject to 5% surcharge. 30-day Guarantee condition. Shipping & handling charges not included; product must be in original condition. All back orders shipped same day. hex Drive International is a division of Insight Distribution Network, Inc. MACINTOSH is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.
PRODUCT INDEX

SOFTWARE

BUSINESS

Adobe Systems, Inc., 74
Aldus Persuasion, 34-35
Allan Bonadio, 44
Air Land Systems, 247
Aldus PC:tuasion, 34-35
Ashton-Tate, 24-25
Bedeck Systems Design, Inc., 248
Checkmark Software, 250
Clara Corp., 42-43, 104
Dial-A-Click, 242
Fax Software, 256
Great Plains Software, 227
Individual SW, 255
Informix Software, 100-101
Intuit, 199
Mainstay, 27
Marfield Systems, 67
Microsoft, IFC-1
Monogram, 108
MHI Group, 92
Oracle, 21
Pest Marwick Advanced Technology, 281
Personall Training Systems, 185
Power Up, 203
Symantec, 7
Systran, 44
Systran, 44
T/Maker, IBC

DATA MANAGEMENT

Adobe Systems, Inc., 74
Allan Bonadio, 44
Checkmark Software, 250
Intuit, 199
Microspot, 38

WORD PROCESSING

Ashton-Tate, 24-25
Clara Corp., 42-43
Lemperaire USA, Inc., 218
Symantec, 15
T/Maker, IBC

CAD/CAM

Becel USA, 219
Engineered Software, 8
Grechodi, 210
MathSoft, 223
Microspot, 38

COMMUNICATION

CompuServe, 267
Datavox, 96
Synergy Software, 74
T/Maker, IBC

HYPERCARD

Symmetry, 230

EDUCATIONAL

Lemperaire USA, Inc., 218
Personall Training Systems, 185

FONTS

Casidy & Greene Inc., 33
Casidy & Greene Inc., 33
CTA, 98
Denebas Software, 39
Dial-a-Click, 242
GW Instruments, Inc., 20
Lemperaire USA, Inc., 218
Marfield Systems, 67
Metro Image Base, Inc., 54
Multimation, 259
Paracom, 106
Power Up, 203
Quark, 192
Quark, 232-233
Quark, 232-233
Springboard Software, Inc., 249
Symantec, 15

PERSONAL BUSINESS/PROFESSIONAL

Intuit, 199
Power Up, 203
Survivor Software, 55

EDITORIAL

Casidy & Greene Inc., 36
PCAST, 40
Silicon Beach Software, 110
Spectracon Hokuyo, 197

KEYBOARDING

Compuserve, 267
MHI Group, 92
Shore Corp., 5

TOPS, 23

LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS

Language Systems, Inc., 80

UTILITIES

Allsoft, Inc., 4
Berkeley Systems Design, Inc., 248
Central Point, 226
GET Software, Inc., 54
Kent Marsh Ltd., 190
Microdors, 26
Olduvai Corp, 60
Preferred Publishers, Inc., 220
Symantec, 7

MISCELLANEOUS

Aldus Persuasion, 34-35
Checkmark Software, 250
GET Software, Inc., 54

SOFTWARE FOR BUSINESS

American Micro, 234
Archive Corp, 36
CMS Enhancements, 262
Corel Systems, 206
Cutting Edge, Inc., 231
Ehman Engineering, Inc., 94
Everex, 52
Hand Drives Int'L., 271
Irwin Magnetics, 61
Jassine Technologies, Inc., 82-83
Jassine Technologies, Inc., 12
LaserLab. Inc., 18
Mac Friends, 246
Manles, 8
Mobotron Technology, 251
Microtech International, 77
Microtech International, 75
Mirror Technologies, 78-79
Mirror Technologies, 78-79
Mirror Technologies, 78-79
Personal Computer Peripheral Corp., 56-57
Radline, 220
Seagate, 245
Storage Dimensions, 183
SuperMac Technology, 91
Teckum Inc., 194

VIDEO

General Purpose, 260
Magazines, 72
RasterOps, 55

MISCELLANEOUS

Adaptec, Inc., 102
Advanced Graphics, 235
American Micro, 234
Computer Friends, 246
CompuServe, 267
CompuServe, 267
CompuServe, 267
Datavox, 96
Synergy Software, 74
T/Maker, IBC

Expansions/Upgrades

161 Micron Technology, 84

SOFTWARE SECURITY SERVICES

106 Rainbow Technologies, 86

FLOPPY DISKS/HOLDERS

BDASP, 224

FURNITURE

Arteros, 20
Seagate, 247

ACCESSORIES

Advanced Graphics, 235
CompuServe, 267
Kensington Microwave Ltd., 106-107
Kensington Microwave Ltd., 20
Microcomputer Accessories, Inc., 203
SecureIt, 256
SecureIt, 26
3M Visual Products, 179

SERVICES

105 GE Rental/Lese, 181
406 MacAcademy, 65

Mail Order

5 Beverly Hills Computer, 276-277
26 CDA, 280
562 Dicksee Connection, 274
368 Dr Mac Inc, 279
334 Mac Friends, 246
460 Mac, 274
334 Mac Friends, 246
341 Mac, 274
234 MacLand, 279
345 MacProducts USA, 222
345 MacProducts USA, 222
78 MacWarehouse, 236-241
40 Open Mac, 274
64 Programs Plus, 46-51
Software Library, 275
54 USA New/Comark, 275
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>City, State, Zip</th>
<th>Area code/Number</th>
<th>Phone: Area code/Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(1-200)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(201-400)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(401-500)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CATALOG INFORMATION

Get more information on products you're interested in—simply return one of these cards today. There's no cost, and no obligation.

**FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(1-200)</th>
<th>(201-400)</th>
<th>(401-500)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### WHERE TO BUY

Check this box to subscribe to Macworld.

MAY 1989

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### CATALOG INFORMATION

Get more information on products you're interested in—simply return one of these cards today. There's no cost, and no obligation.

**FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(1-200)</th>
<th>(201-400)</th>
<th>(401-500)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### WHERE TO BUY

Check this box to subscribe to Macworld.

MAY 1989

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Expires 7/31/89

FREE INFORMATION

You will be billed $24.00 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).
ADVERTISER INDEX

HOW DO YOU GET A JOB WITHOUT EXPERIENCE? AND HOW DO YOU GET EXPERIENCE WITHOUT A JOB?

Most young people have one answer to this problem. They avoid it until they're out of college. But they could be getting solid work experience while they're still in college. With your company's help. And ours.

We're Co-op Education. A nationwide program that helps college students get real jobs for real pay, while they're getting an education.

But we can't do it without you. Those real jobs have to come from real companies. Like yours.

For more information on how you can participate in this valuable program, write Co-op Education, Box 7775, Boston, MA 02115.

Not only will you be giving students a chance to earn money and pick up the most valuable kind of knowledge, you'll be giving yourselves a chance to pick up the most valuable kind of employee.

Co-op Education.
You earn a future when you earn a degree.
Power for your MACINTOSH.

**MEMORY**

4 Megabytes now only $799!

For Macintosh Plus SE,II
Ram II+II - Cost Effective **CALL**
4 Megabytes RAM, 120ns, CMOS.
Ram II - Cost Effective (No Mac II)
Two 1 Megabyte SIMMs **CALL**

For Macintosh Plus
RamPlus 2- Cost Effective **CALL**
Expands to 2 Megabytes RAM. Plus Only
RamPlus 4- **CALL**
Expands to 4 Megabytes RAM. Plus Only
Reliable delivery for over 4 years!

**VIDEO**

NOW WITH GENLOCK!

Mac II to NTSC (Television) Converter
Connect your Mac II to NTSC video.
Record your Macintosh images to video tape, or use for live presentations. Compatible with Apple & SuperMac Video Cards. The NEW GENLOCK Converter allows you to overlay Macintosh graphics onto video from a camera or VCR.

STANDARD $599
GENLOCK $999

Ask about our special Videoworks II offer!

**DIGITIZATION**

NEW!

RGB Converter
 Converts standard video to RGB for your frame grabber or digitizer. Saves you $1000's since RGB camera is no longer required.

The RGB Decoder eliminates the need for special camera equipment!

Call for more information!

**OPEN MAC ENTERPRISES**

415/682-0440- FAX: 415-686-4244
FORTUNE 1000 PURCHASE ORDERS ENCOURAGED

2280 Bates Avenue, Suite 1, Concord, CA 94520

Circle 45 on reader service card
MAIL-ORDER CONSUMERS DO HAVE RIGHTS.

The vendors and dealers who advertise in the pages of Macworld share with us a common goal—to serve you, the consumer. And as a mail-order consumer, you have certain rights that you should know and understand.

Mail-order sales must comply with the rules of the Federal Trade Commission (FTC) and various state laws, so there are some guidelines to alert you to your rights and help you shop by mail effectively.

THE FTC MAIL ORDER RULES STATE:

1. The seller must ship your order within 30 days of receiving it, unless clearly stated otherwise in the advertisement.
2. If the product you ordered when shipped, you must be notified in writing prior to the promised date. The notice must specify a new date if available, and must give you the opportunity to cancel with a refund.
3. If the product you ordered is not shipped within 30 days, you retain the right to cancel and receive a refund.
4. If you cancel an order that has been paid for by check or money order, the seller must return your payment, less the cost of handling and shipping, within 30 days of your request.
5. If you become dissatisfied with your purchase within 10 days, you have the right to return it and receive a refund of the purchase price.
6. You may return defective merchandise to the seller for credit or replacement.
7. The seller must provide you with a return address, including a postcard, envelope, or other similar means for returning the merchandise.
8. The seller must provide you with a contact telephone number for customer service.
9. The seller must provide you with a return policy for returns and exchanges.
10. The seller must provide you with a warranty for the merchandise you purchased.
11. The seller must provide you with a replacement policy for defective merchandise.

DO'S

1. Confirm the price of the merchandise before you order.
2. Compare the prices of similar merchandise from other sources.
3. Check the return policy and the warranty for the merchandise you purchased.
4. Keep copies of your order and all correspondence on your purchase.
5. Write to the seller if you have a problem with your order.
6. Keep your receipts and any correspondence with the seller.
7. Check the dates and time of your purchase for any offers or discounts.
8. Make sure that the merchandise you ordered is as described in the advertisement.
9. Check the condition of the merchandise when it arrives.
10. Check the shipping and handling charges for the merchandise you purchased.

DON'TS

1. Do not order merchandise that you do not need or cannot afford.
2. Do not order merchandise that you do not think you will like or use.
3. Do not order merchandise that you cannot return within 10 days.
4. Do not order merchandise that you cannot return within 30 days.
5. Do not order merchandise that you cannot return within 60 days.
6. Do not order merchandise that you cannot return within 90 days.
7. Do not order merchandise that you cannot return within 180 days.
8. Do not order merchandise that you cannot return within 365 days.
9. Do not order merchandise that you cannot return within 730 days.
10. Do not order merchandise that you cannot return within 3650 days.

QUESTIONS TO ASK:

1. How much does the advertised merchandise cost, including all necessary costs and accessories?
2. How long will it take for the merchandise to arrive?
3. How long will it take for your order to be processed?
4. How long will it take for your order to be shipped?
5. How long will it take for your order to be delivered?
6. How long will it take for your order to be guaranteed as received?
7. How long will it take for your order to be guaranteed as received by the seller?
8. How long will it take for your order to be guaranteed as received by the shipping company?
9. How long will it take for your order to be guaranteed as received by the post office?
10. How long will it take for your order to be guaranteed as received by the delivery service?

PROBLEMS: SOLUTIONS

1. If you do not receive your order within 30 days, you can write to the seller and request a refund or replacement.
2. If you do not receive your order within 30 days, you can write to the seller and request a refund or replacement.
3. If you do not receive your order within 30 days, you can write to the seller and request a refund or replacement.
4. If you do not receive your order within 30 days, you can write to the seller and request a refund or replacement.
5. If you do not receive your order within 30 days, you can write to the seller and request a refund or replacement.
6. If you do not receive your order within 30 days, you can write to the seller and request a refund or replacement.
7. If you do not receive your order within 30 days, you can write to the seller and request a refund or replacement.
8. If you do not receive your order within 30 days, you can write to the seller and request a refund or replacement.
9. If you do not receive your order within 30 days, you can write to the seller and request a refund or replacement.
10. If you do not receive your order within 30 days, you can write to the seller and request a refund or replacement.

Rental software is being blown out of the door at blockbuster savings! All is guaranteed intact. 50% to 70% off! Call for price list!

- Toll-Free Order Line 24 hrs.
- Toll-Free Customer Service
- Tech Support (713) 529-1100
- $3 Shipping (48 Hrs. if by 2:00 CST)
- Continental USA only
- Visa & MasterCard No Surcharge
- No charge on split shipment completions

2211 Northlink • Suite 518 • Houston, TX • 77098
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hard Drives</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD 20 Megabyte</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD 30 Megabyte</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD 60 Megabyte</td>
<td>$769</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD 80 Megabyte</td>
<td>$1249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS Pro Series Internal Mac SE/II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 Megabyte SE rear</td>
<td>$489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45 Megabyte SE rear</td>
<td>$649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65 Megabyte SE rear</td>
<td>$899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80 Megabyte SE rear</td>
<td>$1199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 Megabyte SE rear</td>
<td>$1499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 Megabyte Mac II</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 Megabyte Mac II</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80 Megabyte Mac II</td>
<td>$1145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150 Megabyte Mac II</td>
<td>$1879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300 Megabyte Mac II</td>
<td>$2749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cutting Edge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800K External Drive</td>
<td>$175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wedge XL30</td>
<td>$625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wedge XL45</td>
<td>$825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Everex/EMAC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External 20D</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External 20 Zero Footprint</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Impact 40 plus</td>
<td>$798</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Impact 60</td>
<td>$989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Impact 80</td>
<td>$1349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal Mac II 20 Megabyte</td>
<td>$1445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal Mac II 91 Megabyte</td>
<td>$1395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro Net Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External 300 Megabyte</td>
<td>$2995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External 620 Megabyte</td>
<td>$3995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson Printers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FX-850, FX-1050, LQ-500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seikosha</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP 1000 AP</td>
<td>$215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imagewriter Compatible</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC Write Move</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portable ink-jet printer</td>
<td>$529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monitors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Machines</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Big Picture 17&quot; Monochrome</td>
<td>$1298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Big Picture T-16 Color</td>
<td>$2698</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Big Picture T-19 Color</td>
<td>$4498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnovox</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14&quot; Color</td>
<td>$538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moniterm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking 1 19&quot;</td>
<td>$1498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking 2400 24&quot;</td>
<td>$1698</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking GS 19&quot;</td>
<td>$2498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking 10 Color 19&quot;</td>
<td>$3898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sigma Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pageview Plus/SE 15&quot;</td>
<td>$988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silveryview 21&quot;</td>
<td>$1528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silveryview 256 Gray Shades</td>
<td>$3988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colormax 19&quot;</td>
<td>$3898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monitors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett Packard</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeskJet</td>
<td>$698</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grappler LQ</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Computer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP Laser</td>
<td>$1598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP Plus</td>
<td>$1698</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Laser Plus</td>
<td>$3298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnovox 14&quot; Mac Display</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>640 x 480 Resolution</td>
<td>$509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Dot Pitch, Tilt &amp; Swivel Base</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scanners</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett Packard ScanJet</td>
<td>$1395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtek</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300C 16 gray levels</td>
<td>$1349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300QS 64 gray levels</td>
<td>$1949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300G 256 gray levels</td>
<td>$2749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400G 256 gray levels 400 dpi</td>
<td>$3349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Scanners bundled w/Software.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please call for competitive system pricing.
Hard Drive $449

New!
Logitech
Hand- Held Scanner .................. $398
Selectable Resolution to 400 d.p.i.
Scans Images Quickly 4" Wide and
Up to 14" Long.

Modems
Abaton InterFax ..................... $348
Beaver Hills
External 1200 Baud ................... $99
External 2400 Baud ................... $149
Internal 2400 Mac II ................ $199
Epic Technology
Internal 2400 Mac II ................ $319
Everex
Emac External 2400 .................. $219

Accessories
Abaton
Propoint ................................ $98
CH Products
Flightstick ........................... $48
Mach IV Joystick .................... $48
Mirage ................................ $38
Cutting Edge
Mac 105 ADB Keyboard .............. $129
Datadesk Keyboard
Mac 101 or ADB version .............. $129
Hyperdialer ........................... $25
Dust Covers/Carrying Cases
Mac/Plus/Se ......................... $15
Keyboard (specify type) ............... $9
Mac II CPU only ..................... $12
Mac II with Mono Monitor ........... $19
Mac II with Color Monitor ........... $19
Imagewriter II Printer ............... $9
Imagewriter LQ Printer ............... $14
Laserwriter Printer ................... $24

Low prices, great service!

Practical Peripherals
Mac Pack 2400 ....................... $229
U.S. Robotics
External 2400 ......................... $169
DCA
Mac Irma-Mac II or SE ............... $795
Dove Computer
MacSnap Tool Kit .................... $15
MacSnap Plus 2 ........................ Call
MacSnap 2 SE ........................ Call
MacSnap 524S ........................ Call
MacSnap 548S ........................ Call
Marathon 020 Accelerator .......... $549
Co-Processor 68881 ................... $249
Call for SIMM prices
GCC Technologies
Hypercharger 020 Accelerator .... $679
Tape Back-up Systems
CMS 60 Megabyte External TS-60 .......... $729
Micro Net Technology
150 Megabyte External ............. $1499
Software
Aldus Pagemaker .................... $389
Microsoft Excel ....................... $239
Microsoft Word ....................... $239
Microsoft Works ..................... $189

Imagewriter II Carrying Case .... $59
Mac Plus/SE Carrying Case ...... $59
Mac SE w/Ext. Keyboard .......... $69

Ergotron
MacTilt ............................... $68
Muzzle ................................ $58

Farallon
MacRecorder Sound System ........ $129
OUR POLICY
Plain and simple. Hardware, your satis­
faction guaranteed or your money back.
Software; defective software will be
replaced immediately. Manufacturers
policies prohibit us from offering refunds
on opened software.
We accept most major credit cards with
no surcharge added.
Your credit card is not charged until we
ship.
Please allow 10 days for personal and
company checks to clear.
C.O.D. orders accepted.
We gladly accept purchase orders from
most major institutions.
International orders accepted.
California, Texas, Georgia and Arizona
residents please add the appropriate
local sales tax.
To place orders call Monday thru Friday
7AM to 6PM P.S.T.
Prices and availability subject to change.

Generic Computer Supply
Disks Box of 10 DS/DD ............. $17
Mouse Pad ........................... $7
Monitor Stand ....................... $18
Printer Stand 80 column .......... $14
Printer Stand 132 column ...... $19
Surge Protector 6 outlet ........... $18

Kensington
Superbase ............................ $33
System Saver ........................ $63
System Saver SE ..................... $52
Security System ...................... $34
Mac II System Stand ............... $19
Masterpiece Mac II ................. $105
Keyboard Cable ADB ................. $25
Monitor Extention Kit .............. $33
MacTilt & Swivel .................... $22
Turbo Mouse ........................ $118
Turbo Mouse ADB ................. $118

Microspeed
MacTrack Trackball ................. $78

SE Silencer
Ultra quiet
Internal Fan
Keeps it cool & quiet ................ $39

SE Silencer
Mobius
Fanny Mac QT ....................... $58
SE Silencer ......................... $39

Mouse System
A+ Mouse ............................ $65
A+ ADB Mouse ...................... $79

SHIPPING
All items in stock will ship in 24 hours. We
offer daily service from Federal Express,
UPS, U.S. Postal Service. UPS ground
shipments, please add 50¢ per pound. UPS
Air Shipments, please add $1 per pound.
Minimum shipping charge $14.00.

Circle 5 on reader service card
## Spring Sale!

### Externals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Product 1</th>
<th>Price 1</th>
<th>Product 2</th>
<th>Price 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20 Megabyte</td>
<td>MicroNet 20 65ms</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>MicroNet 20 65ms</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 Megabyte</td>
<td>CMS 30 38ms</td>
<td>$589</td>
<td>CMS 30 38ms</td>
<td>$589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 Megabyte</td>
<td>Conner 40 28ms</td>
<td>$669</td>
<td>Conner 40 28ms</td>
<td>$669</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 Megabyte</td>
<td>CMS 60 40ms</td>
<td>$749</td>
<td>CMS 60 40ms</td>
<td>$749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80 Megabyte</td>
<td>MacBest 60 28ms</td>
<td>$849</td>
<td>MacBest 60 28ms</td>
<td>$849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90-100 Megabyte</td>
<td>CDC 90 18ms</td>
<td>$1,049</td>
<td>CDC 90 18ms</td>
<td>$1,049</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SE Internals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Product 1</th>
<th>Price 1</th>
<th>Product 2</th>
<th>Price 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20 Megabyte</td>
<td>MacBest 20 65ms</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>MacBest 20 65ms</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 Megabyte</td>
<td>CMS 30 38ms</td>
<td>$469</td>
<td>CMS 30 38ms</td>
<td>$469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 Megabyte</td>
<td>Conner 40 28ms</td>
<td>$549</td>
<td>Conner 40 28ms</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 Megabyte</td>
<td>Quantum 60* 19ms</td>
<td>$889</td>
<td>Quantum 60* 19ms</td>
<td>$889</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 Megabyte</td>
<td>Connor 100 25ms</td>
<td>$829</td>
<td>Connor 100 25ms</td>
<td>$829</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Mac II Internals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Product 1</th>
<th>Price 1</th>
<th>Product 2</th>
<th>Price 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20 Megabyte</td>
<td>MacBest 20 65ms</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>MacBest 20 65ms</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 Megabyte</td>
<td>Conner 40 28ms</td>
<td>$549</td>
<td>Conner 40 28ms</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 Megabyte</td>
<td>MacBest 60 28ms</td>
<td>$629</td>
<td>MacBest 60 28ms</td>
<td>$629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80 Megabyte</td>
<td>MacBest 80 28ms</td>
<td>$749</td>
<td>MacBest 80 28ms</td>
<td>$749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90-100 Megabyte</td>
<td>CDC 90 18ms</td>
<td>$949</td>
<td>CDC 90 18ms</td>
<td>$949</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Removables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price 1</th>
<th>Price 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MicroNet 44 Removable</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
<td>$1,099</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Accelerators, Printers, Memory, Monitors and More!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price 1</th>
<th>Price 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Removable Cartridges</td>
<td>$119</td>
<td>$998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crystal Print Publisher</td>
<td>$3,299</td>
<td>$3,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius 16 + Accelerator</td>
<td>$739</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius 25 Accelerator</td>
<td>$1,249</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Page Display +, SE</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
<td>$1,099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Page Display II</td>
<td>$1,375</td>
<td>$1,099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Page Display SE,II</td>
<td>$1,849</td>
<td>$1,649</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Ordering and Technical Support Call 1-800-333-3353

Visa, MasterCard, and American Express accepted NO surcharge. Your Credit Card will not be charged until your order is shipped. We accept COD orders, additional $6.00 charge. All shipments made by Federal Express.

**SIMMS IN STOCK**

For the LOWEST PRICES.

Call for the LOWEST PRICES.

Prices good thru May 30, 1989

Standard Air which is 1 to 2 day service. COD is Shipped by UPS 2 day air. Call for shipping costs. Products purchased in error are subject to a 20% restocking fee. All prices subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability.

5006 South Ash Avenue, Suite 101 Tempe AZ 85282 (602) 820-5802 Circle 264 on reader service card

WARNING: Beware of money-back offers on hardware! MacLand sells only NEW, NEVER USED merchandise. We will not send you re-packaged, slightly-used hard disks.
# SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3G GRAPHICS</td>
<td>Images with Impact Graphics</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABC SOFTWARE</td>
<td>GraphPoint II</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADE DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>Word Tools</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADE Management Systems</td>
<td>Info Manager</td>
<td>432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEC Destroy</td>
<td>AutoCAD</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALDUS</td>
<td>PageMaker</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALSO SOFTWARE</td>
<td>Disk Express</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASD SOFTWARE</td>
<td>Fringuard</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENKELEY SYSTEMS</td>
<td>Stepping Stone</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRODEBDUN</td>
<td>Drawing Table</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE SOFTWARE</td>
<td>QuicKeys</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHILDS</td>
<td>Read 300</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CENTRAL POINT</td>
<td>Simply Accounting</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CENTRON SOFTWARE</td>
<td>Casino Games</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CERTIFICATION SOFTWARE</td>
<td>QuickDraw</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE SOFTWARE</td>
<td>Calendar Maker</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHILLI</td>
<td>VideoScape</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CINTA SOFTWARE</td>
<td>Card Rider</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPUSERVE</td>
<td>Desktop Navigator</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATA VIZ</td>
<td>Mac Link Plus</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBFAS</td>
<td>dBase Mac</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delphynsoft</td>
<td>Canvas 2.0</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELL SOFTWARE</td>
<td>Program Express</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESK II</td>
<td>Coach Professional</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESKTOP FURNISHINGS</td>
<td>Coach Professional Network</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMA SOFTWARE</td>
<td>MacTerm</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESIGN SOFTWARE</td>
<td>MacTerm + Includes DS Backup</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DUBL CLICK SOFTWARE</td>
<td>Word Class Fonts</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTRONIC ARTS</td>
<td>Starship</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPhONIC</td>
<td>Thunder II</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIFTH GENERATION SOFTWARE</td>
<td>Fastback</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# HARDWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3G GRAPHICS</td>
<td>Images w/Mac Impact Graphics</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADD SOFTWARE</td>
<td>MacOS 9.0</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADE DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>Runtime / Mac</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALDUS</td>
<td>Mac OS X Macintosh</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALSO SOFTWARE</td>
<td>On Demand</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASD SOFTWARE</td>
<td>InformX WingZ</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENKELEY SYSTEMS</td>
<td>Innovative Data Design</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRODEBDUN</td>
<td>Symbol Library</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE SOFTWARE</td>
<td>QuickLaunch</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHILDS</td>
<td>Lacie Server</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CENTRAL POINT</td>
<td>Mark of Excellence</td>
<td>398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CENTRAL POINT</td>
<td>Rich Professional</td>
<td>398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CENTRON SOFTWARE</td>
<td>MegaRAID</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CERTIFICATION SOFTWARE</td>
<td>SimplyRAID</td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE SOFTWARE</td>
<td>CE EDGE Exabyte</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHILIS SOFTWARE</td>
<td>Mac A/Bus</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CINTA SOFTWARE</td>
<td>File Manager</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPUSERVE</td>
<td>MacLink Navigator</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATA VIZ</td>
<td>MacLink Plus</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBFAS</td>
<td>dBase Mac</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELPHYNSOFT</td>
<td>Canvas 2.0</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESK II</td>
<td>Program Express</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESKTOP FURNISHINGS</td>
<td>Coach Professional</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMA SOFTWARE</td>
<td>Coach Professional Network</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESIGN SOFTWARE</td>
<td>MacTerm</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DUBL CLICK SOFTWARE</td>
<td>World Class Fonts</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTRONIC ARTS</td>
<td>Starship</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPhONIC</td>
<td>Thunder II</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIFTH GENERATION SOFTWARE</td>
<td>Fastback</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# Your Prescription For Success

- Circle 368 on reader service card

# POLICIES

- Corporate Accounts Welcome. Please send Purchase Orders.
- Visa, Mastercard, and AMEX accepted.
- Credit card is not charged until order is shipped.
- California residents add 6.5% sales tax.
- To order call Mon.-Fri., 10-10 EST. Sat. Noon-6 EST.
- Enquires call (818) 501-0051, FAX (818) 501-3796.
- No returns. All sales are final. Please review return policy before ordering.
- Returns: defective software will be replaced immediately by same item. Call customer service at (818) 501-0061 for R/A number before return.
- Shipping: UPS Blue, over $100 will be shipped ground.
- Shipping is $10 (not included). Orders can be shipped by overnight service for $35. Same day shipping on orders placed by 7:00pm EST. If orders are on hand.

# Dr. Mac Welcomes Corporate, Educational & International Accounts

- Examine Us!
- Dr. Mac provides superior service.

- Call now for orders and free catalog
- 1-800-825-MACS
- FAX • 1-818-501-3760
- 1-800-825-6227

- Check this symbol for Dr. Mac's special prescriptions.

- Turbo Mouse ........................................ 111
- MASS MICRO ........................................ 1519
- Data Pak Hard Drive 40 ................................ 2259
- MICROSOL ........................................ 324
- Call
- PCC ........................................ 299
- Macintosh II 32 mb ................................. 699
- Macintosh II 16 mb ................................. 659
- Macintosh II 6 mb ................................. 599
- PERIPHERAL LAND .................................... 599
- 30 Turbo + 14 ms access time ...................... 602
- 50 Turbo + 14 ms ................................. 799
- 70 Turbo + 14 ms ................................. 923
- InfraRed 40 + 10 ms .............................. 1222
- 20 Twin + 10 ms ................................. 2069
- 160 Internal + 8ms .............................. 1248
- PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS ............................ 105
- 2400 Baud External Modem ......................... 185
- Mac Comm. Pac 2400 .............................. 226
- SAMSUNG ........................................ 799
- 15 in. Monitor Mac SE/II ......................... 749
- SHARP ........................................ 5205
- JX-450 Color Scanner ............................ 5205
- SHIVA ........................................ 3760
- NetBridge ........................................ 3760
- Net Modem ........................................ 3760
- NetModem V2400 ................................. 3760
- NetSerial ........................................ 281
- SIGMA DESIGNS .................................... 1599
- Color II ........................................ 1599
- LaserView 19 in. SE ............................. 1599
- LaserAlive 19 in. SE ............................. 1599
- PageView II ...................................... 1419
- SilverView SE/II .................................. 1419
- SUMMARIGRAPHICS ................................. 325
- Bit Pad Plus A08 ................................. 325
- SUPRA ........................................ 140
- Dual Baud External Modem .......................... 140
- SYSTEM OF 100 Floppy Drive ..................... 159
- TARQUS ........................................ 56
- Mac Plus/SE Carry Case ........................... 56
- Mac SE Ext. Keyboard Case ....................... 65
- ImageWriter II Carry Case ....................... 65
- THUNDERWARE .................................... 46
- ThunderScan 4.0 with Par Port, 185 ............. 46
- Mac II Power Accessory ........................... 419
- Lightning Scan ................................... 419
- SIMMS ......................................... 289
- 1 Meg, 5 year Warranty ........................... 289
- POLICIES
- Corporate Accounts Welcome. Please send Purchase Orders.
- Visa, Mastercard, and AMEX accepted.
- Credit card is not charged until order is shipped.
- California residents add 6.5% sales tax.
- To order call Mon.-Fri., 10-10 EST. Sat. Noon-6 EST.
- Enquires call (818) 501-0051, FAX (818) 501-3796.
- All sales subject to change without notice.
- Shipping: UPS Blue, over $100 will be shipped ground.
- Same day shipping on orders placed by 7:00pm EST. If orders are on hand.
- Returns: defective software will be replaced immediately by same item. Call customer service at (818) 501-0061 for R/A number before return.
- Shipping: UPS Blue, over $100 will be shipped ground.
- Shipping is $10 (not included). Orders can be shipped by overnight service for $35. Same day shipping on orders placed by 7:00pm EST. If orders are on hand.
- Returns: defective software will be replaced immediately by same item. Call customer service at (818) 501-0061 for R/A number before return.
- Shipping: UPS Blue, over $100 will be shipped ground.
- Shipping is $10 (not included). Orders can be shipped by overnight service for $35. Same day shipping on orders placed by 7:00pm EST. If orders are on hand.
- Returns: defective software will be replaced immediately by same item. Call customer service at (818) 501-0061 for R/A number before return.
CDA Makes Macintosh® Affordable

Save on Complete Ready-to-Run Macintosh Systems

Macintosh Plus Entry System
Complete System includes:
• Macintosh Plus Computer w/ 1 Megabyte of Memory
• 1 800K Drive Keyboard & Mouse
• Video Tech 800K External Drive
• ImageWriter II Printer w/Cable
• HyperCard Software
• Diskette Box of 10
• Computer Paper - Pkg. of 500
• Mouse Pad
Sugg. list $2760 CDA Price $2075

Above system with an external 30 megabyte hard drive.

Macintosh SE Super System
Complete system includes:
• Macintosh SE Computer w/ 2 Internal 800K Drives
• 1 Megabyte of Memory
• Keyboard and Mouse
• ImageWriter II Printer w/Cable
• HyperCard Software
• Diskettes - Box of 10
• Computer Paper - Pkg. of 500
• Dust Cover for Macintosh SE
• Dust Cover for ImageWriter II
• Mouse Pad

Macintosh SE Hard Disk 20 System
Same as SE Super System except includes one 800K drive and the Apple 20 megabyte internal hard disk.
Sugg. list $4,469 CDA Price $3,599
Package #8971 Save Over $870

If you do not see a system that meets your needs, call our knowledgeable sales people will help design a system specifically for you.

Macintosh SE Hard Disk 40/2 System
Same as SE Super System except includes the new SE/30 with an 80 megabyte internal hard disk and 2 megabytes of memory.
Sugg. list $5,180 CDA Price $3,899
Package #8972 Save Over $1,280

Macintosh SE/30
40 Meg Super System
Complete System includes:
• Macintosh SE/30 w/ 40 Megabyte Hard Disk
• 1.44 Meg Disk Drive
• 2 Megabytes of Memory
• Keyboard & Mouse
• HyperCard Software
• ImageWriter II Printer w/Cable
• Computer Paper - Pkg. of 500
• High Density Diskettes - Box of 10
• Dust Cover for the Macintosh SE
• Mouse Pad

Macintosh SE/30 Hard Disk 80/4 System
Same as SE Super System except includes the new SE/30 with an 80 megabyte internal hard disk and 4 megabytes of memory.
Sugg. list $6,180 CDA Price $4,649
Package #8998 Save Over $1,530

New Macintosh SE/30
140 Meg Color System
Complete System Includes:
• Macintosh IIX Computer w/ 140 Megabyte Rodime Hard Drive
• 4 Megabytes of Memory
• Extended Software and Mouse
• 1.44 Meg. Disk Drive
• Macintosh II Video Card
• Apple RGB Hi-Res. Color Monitor
• ImageWriter II Printer w/Cable
• HyperCard Software
• Diskettes - Box of 10
• Computer Paper - 1/2 Case
• Dust Covers for Macintosh, Keyboard and ImageWriter II
• Mouse Pad

Sugg. list $11,816 CDA Price $7,995
Package #8929 Save Over $3,821

Computer Hardware

Apple Hardware
Mac Plus $1,349
Mac SE 2 Dr. w/Keyboard $1,395
Mac SE/20 w/Keyboard $1,319
Mac SE 40/4 w/Keyboard $1,395
Mac SE/30 w/Keyboard $1,349
Mac SE/30 HD40-Keyboard $1,349
Mac SE/30 4Meg w/Keyboard $1,599
Mac SE/30 4/4 Ext. Keyboard $1,599
Mac SE/30/4 Ext. Keyboard $1,599
Apple Mac II Monochrome $329
Apple Mac II RGB $799
Apple 4 Bit Video Card $399
8 Bit Video Card $519
8 Bit Enhancement Kit $119
Magneview RGB w/Trifl/Swivel $599
NEC Mac Sync $599
Apple ImageWriter II $499
Apple ImageWriter LQ $1,099
Apple LaserWriter LISP $2,199
Apple LaserWriter INT $2,199
EMAC 40 Deluxe (25ms) $439
EMAC 40+ Impact (19/12ms) $599
IBM 2000 140 Megabytes $1,600
Apple Hardcopy 140 Megabytes $1,600

Cutting Edge 800K
CMS Enhancements
MacStack SD20U (65ms) $503
MacStack SD301 (36ms) $667
MacStack SD370 (25ms) $1,097
MacStack SD45U (25ms) $789
MacStack SD40U (40ms) $779
MacStack SD81U (26ms) $1,127
MacStack SD84U (40ms) $1,121
Everex $1,792
EMAC 20 Deluxe (40ms) $349
EMAC 40 Deluxe (25ms) $799

Input Devices
Apple Extended Keyboard $199
Data Disk 101 Keyboard ADB $503
w/MasterKeys Software $137
Rensington Turbo Mouse ADB $1,068
Apple rdscan Scanner $1,499
Apple Flatbed Scanner $1,499
Apple Flatbed Scanner $1,499
LightningScan NEW! $439

Scanners
Abaton Interface Scanner $345
Micronix Scanner $345

Modems
Atalon Interact Modem $225

Software Call for Low prices

Apple Hardware

Write for CDA's free Apple Users' Catalog
A complete line of Apple Systems, Hardware, Software and Accessories

30-Day Customer Satisfaction Period
At CDA our goal is customer satisfaction. If you're not 100% satisfied simply return the purchased goods within 30 days of receipt for a quick, courteous refund (software, media, internal components and shipping charges excluded).

Service and Support
CDA offers a full 90 day warranty. Apple Computers - CDA is not an authorized Apple dealer, therefore during the 90-day warranty period Apple items must be returned to CDA for warranty repair.
Tech-support: Mon-Fri 9am-5pm, (212)382-5004.

Shipping Information and Policies
Shipping Charges - UPS Ground, add 5% ($5.50 min); UPS Blue 2-day service, add 5% ($6.50 min); Alaska, Hawaii, PR, add 6% ($8.50 min); APO/FPO shipping, add 6% ($8.50 min). Foreign orders ship via DHL. Please call or fax for rates and more info. Payment via Visa, MC, Amex, Discover, Orders welcome. A tax of 2% of order. Personal checks are held 10 days for clearing. No CODs please.

US/Canada Call Toll Free 800-526-5313
NJ/Outside US 201-832-9004

Mailorder Exclusively Since 1980

Leasing now available to qualified business.
All prices subject to change. Apple, Macintosh, HyperCard, ImageWriter & LaserWriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.
At the very least, Silverrun will make you smile. Many people chuckle outright in amazement as they first see this design package in action. Its ease of use, power, uncompromising speed and graphics justify use of the cliche, “a data modeling breakthrough.”

Silverrun has four modules. They simplify and enhance the often tedious work of systems analysts, database designers, and business analysts as they tackle the job of application development.

**Low cost front-end design.**

New development typically consists of two stages. First, front-end design (upper CASE); second, code generation (lower CASE). Silverrun modules are inexpensive upper CASE tools that automate the various stages of systems analysis and data modeling. They help construct diagrams to illustrate business and data functions, and their complex relationships.

**Makes a Macintosh® a CASE workstation.**

Silverrun exploits the powerful graphics and speed of the Macintosh®. Older design tools are slow; they depend on ancient architecture and they work from disk storage. Since the underlying purpose of a design tool is graphic representation why compromise? Order your Silverrun modules today.

“In an October 1988 survey from Database Programming & Design, … (KPMG Peat Marwick) products were the most attractive for dealing with the complexity of data structures … important considerations appear to be the richness of modeling standards supported and the ability of the tools to deal with large models.” A copy of the full 16-page survey is yours for the asking.

**Interfaces to lower CASE.**

While Silverrun is a front-end CASE tool, the information developed is easily exported to many back-end tools for application generation, including our own Goldrun.™

Whether you’re in the design stage of a project, or simply looking for an inexpensive way to investigate CASE tools, consider the market’s leading design tools. Silverrun. There’s no risk. Money back if you’re not pleased for any reason.

Low cost front-end design tools offer an economical introduction to CASE.

Four modules, only $1775 each, operate independently or in combination.

- **Silverrun/ERM (Entity-Relationship Models)**—used by business analysts to create high-level data models.
- **Silverrun/LDM (Logical Data Models)**—used by database designers to specify and diagram the appropriate database structure.
- **Silverrun/DFD (Data Flow Diagrams)**—used by systems analysts to illustrate functional decomposition information flow.
- **Silverrun/SRL (Screen and Report Layouts)**—used by systems analysts to illustrate details of screens and reports.

See Silverrun™ run, only $1775

ORDER FORM:

Yes, I’d like to investigate the capabilities of Silverrun. Enclosed is my [ ] check or [ ] VISA or [ ] MC or [ ] AMEX credit card authorization. Modules are $1775 each and the demos of each module, including tutorial, are $15 each. The Database Programming & Design survey results accompany each shipment.

**Demos/Modules**

- [ ] Silverrun/ERM — 286/386 PC running DOS 3.0 with windows
- [ ] Silverrun/ERM — Macintosh Plus or greater
- [ ] Silverrun/LDM — Macintosh Plus or greater
- [ ] Silverrun/DFD — Macintosh Plus or greater
- [ ] Silverrun/SRL — Macintosh Plus or greater

$____ total enclosed/authorized

Name __________________________
Title __________________________
Company ________________________
Street __________________________
City ____________________________ State _______ Zip ______
Phone __________________________
Credit Card no __________________ Expiration date __________
Signature ________________________ Date __________

Mail to Peat Marwick Advanced Technology, 303 East Wacker Drive, Chicago, IL 60601.

For questions, or to place an order call 800-323-3059.

For inquiries in Canada, call 418-657-6582.

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

KPMG Peat Marwick
Advanced Technology
A single-source CASE vendor
800-323-3059

Circle 51 on reader service card
Imagine having a 2 pound Mac everywhere you go ...

You'd like to do some writing while you're on vacation in Hawaii; take your name, address and phone number file on a business trip; take a spreadsheet to a meeting down the hallway. You'd like to throw your Mac in your briefcase along with everything else.

Well, now you can - almost. MacLite isn't a Mac. It's a completely different kind of computer, with its own built-in word processor, spreadsheet, clock, calendar, diary, alarms, and operating system.

What's special about MacLite is that it can exchange data files with a Mac - and it weighs less than two pounds.

Word processing If your word processor can handle MacWrite or plain text files, you can create files on MacLite and transfer them to your Mac, and vice versa.

Spreadsheets MacLite can transmit and receive files in the WKS format, so you can download Excel files from your Mac, change them on MacLite, and upload them back to your Mac.

HyperCard stacks MacLite includes HC Organiser - a HyperCard stack for your Mac that keeps track of names, addresses, phone numbers and things to do. Data from HC Organiser stacks can be transferred to and from MacLite.

Memory MacLite can be expanded to over 1.5Mb of memory. There's 32K built in, and three memory modules of up to 512K can be inserted under the keyboard. (A 128K memory module is included with MacLite, for a total of 160K.)

You can even put EPROM cartridges in the memory slots, and burn your own EPROMs.

Virtually all the memory is available for your data files, because MacLite's built-in software is all in ROM.

Batteries MacLite runs on 4 AA disposable batteries for up to 20 hours, and your data is safe for months. You won't even lose data when you change batteries.

Keyboards MacLite has a silent keyboard, so you can use it anywhere - in the classroom, meetings, libraries.

Display The display is a supertwist LCD with eight lines by 106 characters. There's even a page map to show you the "shape" of a complete page.

Peripherals MacLite is only 8.25"x11.5"x.875", but it's a complete computer, and can be used with a desktop printer, a serial or parallel printer.

Operating system MacLite's multi-tasking operating system allows you to have several documents open simultaneously, and to switch from one to another with just a few keystrokes. When you return to a document - even after switching off - you'll find it exactly as you left it, without booting, loading, opening, saving, closing or quitting.

MacLite includes Cambridge portable computer, an additional 128K RAM (for total of 160K), serial-to-serial cable, data file transfer software, and HC Organiser. $899 (plus $15 shipping; 5% sales tax in ME)

To order Call 800-366-0088 or 800-888-3723. Take MacLite everywhere you go for the next 21 days. If it doesn't change your life, send it back and owe us nothing. In fact, we'll even let you keep HC Organiser (retail value $99.95) as our way of saying thanks for trying it.

Cambridge North America, 424 Cumberland Avenue, Portland, ME 04101
207-761-3700.

© 1989 Cambridge North America
HC Organiser is a trademark of MANSOFT INC.

... try the next best thing for 21 days

See MacLite at Macworld Expo, Washington D.C., April 26th, Booth 1131

Circle 4 on reader service card
Now *Macworld* connects you with the world of Macintosh products instantly. And cost-effectively. *The Macworld Catalog* is your immediate access to hundreds of Macintosh products, manufacturers, and services. Each month, this special direct response section brings you detailed product information arranged by category—so you can quickly compare prices and capabilities. Then pick up the phone and order!

For the best Macintosh buys, scroll through *The Macworld Catalog*. 
The Macworld Catalog

Accessories

Furniture ..................... 285
Hardware ..................... 285
Mouse Pads .................. 285
Supplies ...................... 285

Hardware

Bar Code ...................... 286
Computer Systems .......... 286
Data Acquisition .......... 287
Emulators ................... 287
Expansion Chassis ........ 287
Memory Upgrade .......... 287
Miscellaneous ............. 289
Networking ................ 289
Peripherals .............. 289
Printers .................... 290

Software

Accounting .................. 292
Artificial Intelligence ..... 292
Bar Code ...................... 292
Business ..................... 293
Clip Art ...................... 293
Communications .......... 294
Data Base ................... 294
Desktop Publishing .... 294
Educational ................ 295
Engineering ................. 296
Entertainment ............. 297
Fonts ......................... 297
Fund Raising ............... 298
Genealogy ................... 298
Graphics .................... 298
Health ....................... 298
Investment .................. 298
Languages ................... 298
Medical ...................... 299
Music/MIDI ................. 299
Networking ................ 299
Personnel .................. 299
Programming Tools ....... 300
Public Domain ............. 300
Real Estate ................ 300
Recreational ............... 300
Religion ..................... 301
Retail ......................... 301
Sales/Marketing ........... 302
Scientific .................. 302
Statistics ................... 302
Utilities .................... 302
Word Processors .......... 302

Miscellaneous

Business Oppor ........... 302
Mailing Lists .......... 302

Categories are subject to change

Advertising Rates & Information

The Macworld Catalog

The Macworld Catalog section is a monthly link-up for advertisers and volume purchasers of Macintosh-related products and services. The Catalog offers advertisers a low-cost marketing opportunity and provides readers with a timely, easy-to-use menu for product buying.

Display ads are sold by column inches (2" minimum). Standard red is available as a second color. Text-only listings are available for a minimum of three issues at $399 per issue ($1197 total).

For more information, space closings, and material deadlines, please call toll-free 800/888-8622.

Instant Link: Macintosh Products, Manufacturers, Services

The Macworld Catalog

Account Managers

Niki Stranz, Western U.S.
Carol Felde, Eastern U.S.

The Biggest Small Investment You Can Make.

Take advantage of the direct link with your buyers that maximizes exposure at a low cost. The Macworld Catalog reflects the expanding corporate Macintosh audience whose purchasing activities increasingly include mail order. The cost-effective direct response advertising available monthly in The Macworld Catalog links you instantly with nearly 500,000 qualified buyers. Get into the link. Call 800.888.8622 and place your ad now!

800.888.8622

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
Furniture

The Walker Company
Petaluma, CA

Hardware

Mac Products, 20231 San Gabriel Valley Dr., Walnut, CA 91789, 714/595-4838

Supplies

Company Logo Specialist

Grey, Green & Red Pads
Size: 9 1/4 in x 8 in x 3/8 in
- 12 pads: $9.50 w/logo
- 50 pads: $14.00 w/logo
- 1000 pads: $4.02 w/logo
ENTIRE pad imprimable.
Guaranteed to last. Multi-color jobs OK. SAMPLES w/your company logo $12.50.
Computer Expressions, 3833 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, PA 19140, 800/443-8278

Laseredge® Paper/Film
Get high resolution from plain paper laser printers and color plotters. LASEREDGE® high resolution Paper/Films are waxable for paste-up. The bright white background, denser image, and finer edge of line will allow enhanced capability for 300 dpi to reproduce on camera. Call or write for samples today. MC/VISA accepted.
CG Graphic Art Supply Inc., 481 Washington St., NY, NY 10013, 800/342-5858 FAX#212/941-9765

Leather Pad
8” x 10” black top-grain leather, neoprene backed.
Great gifts, 5 year warranty.
Send only $9, for either (includes S/H) to:
Foresight Designs, Box 70, Southeastern, PA 19399
VISA/MC (215) 647-8534

Leather Pads
- Cut to your specifications
- Great for personal computers.
- Attractive, water resistant, easy to hold.
- Custom-filled, stylish, durable.
- With the original rainbow ribbon accent.
- Extensive selection of dust covers for over 400 models, including:
  - IBM
  - APPLE II SERIES
  - MACINSEED
  - NUMEROUS AND NUMEROUS PRINTERS

NYBILS®
SOFT WEAR MOUSE

Quality Disks
ttes

3/4” DS-DD
100% Certified
Lifetime Warranty
Major MB
Color 3 1/2” DS DD (5 Colors)
Orange-Red
Yellow-Green-Grey
Red
White
Black
1/2$29 ea.
$125 ea.
$115 ea.
$29 ea.
$69 ea.
$59 ea.

Call or write for samples today. MC/VISA accepted.

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Catalog, call 800/888-8622.
The Macworld Catalog

**MacINTOSH DUST COVERS**
- Mac, keyboard & mouse, Reg. $32, NOW $25
- Mac II, monitor atop CPU, keyboard & mouse, Reg. $42, NOW $33
*Free* 8"x9½" Mouse pad valued at $10 with cover set purchase. Satisfaction Guaranteed.

**Computer Cover Company**
23352 Feralta, #14, Laguna Hills, CA 92653
TOLL-FREE: 800/235-5330

**DUST COVERS**
- 100% COTTON CANVAS
- MAC, SE, II, & PRINTERS Beige w/Grey Trim Breathable Static-Free!

**NEW!** Seal-Skins For Keyboards

**Computer Wear**

**Hardware Bar Code**

**MacDisks for less.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.5 DS/DD</td>
<td>Blue, Gray, Blk 5 Color Labels</td>
<td>$1.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>White Box Shrink Wrapped</td>
<td>$0.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(In 5 colors $1.33, 50 or more)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5 DS/DD</td>
<td>Blue, Gray, Blk 5 Color Labels</td>
<td>$1.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shrink Wrapped</td>
<td>$0.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(In 5 colors $1.08, 50 or more)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Continuous form labels! 2½" x 2½" - 1 across - 2500...$12.00/M

**BAR CODE READERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BAR CODE &amp; MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS FOR MACINTOSH PLUS, SE &amp; II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connects on keyboard or ADB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requires no additional program or port</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Does not affect keyboard or mouse</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial quality, heavy-duty units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Bar Code Emulator Program**

- IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2, IBM terminals
- Company 206, 306, RS-232C
- Reads all standard codes
- No software or hardware modifications
- For use with Pen and Laser Scanners

**Kasco Technology, Inc.**
486 Casilla way, Los Altos, CA 94022
(415)949-0969, FAX (415) 949-3814

**Dust Covers**

**COMPUTER PACKAGES**

**NATION'S LOWEST PRICES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SE 2 drive 800k CPU</td>
<td>$2375.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 1 drive-20MB CPU</td>
<td>$2769.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 1 drive-30MB CPU</td>
<td>$2950.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 1 drive-40MB CPU</td>
<td>$3275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageWriter II w/cable</td>
<td>$475.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps Color</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19&quot; 108 System</td>
<td>$3999.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hi Res Color Monitor</td>
<td>$724.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hi Res Mono Monitor</td>
<td>$322.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS Hard Drives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIMM Packs 1MB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 day trial period 100% satisfaction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92 day warranty on Apple</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple, ImageWriter, CMS, RasterOps</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>are all registered trademarks of listed manufacturers.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shipping charge 1.5%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC/VISA add 3%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All CPUs come w/standard keyboard</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>All hard drives are internal.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hi End Specialty Systems**

(214)620-9332
FIO. Box 260576
Plano, TX 75026-0576

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
## Discount Macintosh

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh Plus</td>
<td>$1295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh SE 2 800k drive</td>
<td>$2295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh SE 30mb internal</td>
<td>$2695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh SE 40mb internal</td>
<td>$2895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh SE/30 40mb internal</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh II 40mb internal</td>
<td>$3995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh II 60mb internal</td>
<td>$4150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh IIIX 80mb internal</td>
<td>$5695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple keyboard for SE or II</td>
<td>$100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple extended keyboard</td>
<td>$185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 13&quot; color monitor</td>
<td>$750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac II 8 bit video card</td>
<td>$495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageWriter II w/cable</td>
<td>$450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageWriter LQW/cable</td>
<td>$995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple LaserWriter II NT</td>
<td>$3695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Computer P.L.P. Plus</td>
<td>$1595</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**KIWI COMPUTERS**  
P.O. BOX 67381  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
(213) 553-4507

---

## Data Acquisition

**MacPacq**  
The MacPacq transforms the Macintosh into a digital oscilloscope, chart recorder & waveform generator. A complete data acquisition & control system. 8 channel A/D, 8 digital I/O, programmable gain, 64K RAM. Optically isolated, line or nicad powered. Runs remote and/or connected to Mac. Comprehensive software interface provides for powerful & flexible system. $1195 complete.  
Biopac Systems, 5960 Mandarin Dr., #D5, Goleta, CA 93117, 805/967-6615

## Emulators

**IllinaMac**  
An Apple //e computer... **all in software!**  
**Run** Apple II software on your Macintosh.  
**Convert** Apple II files to Macintosh files.  
**$149.95** Add $3 for P/H

**IllinaMac**  
COMPUTER:Applications, Inc.  
12813 Lindley Drive Raleigh, NC 27614  
(919) 846-1411  
CIRCLE 640 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

## Expansion Chassis

**Expansion Chassis for the MACINTOSH**  
Open up your Macintosh Plus, SE or II with an expansion chassis system from Second Wave, Inc.  
**ExpandSE Plus, ExpandSE, and Expand II** allow you to custom configure your Macintosh with a variety of option boards:  
- Accelerators  
- Monitors  
- MS-DOS Communications  
- Data Acquisition  
- Industrial Control  
- Transputers  
**SECOND WAVE, INC.**  
9430 Research Blvd., Bldg. II, #260  
Austin, TX 78759  
(512) 343-9661  
CIRCLE 657 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Memory Upgrade

**SIMM (Memory Modules)**  
Diamond-Pac," top quality American made memory modules, offer easy and economical expansion of Mac Plus, SE II DRAM by 1, 2, 4, or 8 megabytes. (For additional information, see ad index toward back of magazine for our display ad elsewhere in this issue.)  
MC/VM/AMEX

**AMDI (American Micro Distributors, Inc.)**, 16897-D

**Westcom**

**PA Lifetime Warranty**  
**20 MEG INTERNAL** $349  
**31 MEG INTERNAL** $415  
**46 MEG INTERNAL** $489  
**20 MEG EXTERNAL** $465  
**31 MEG EXTERNAL** $510  
**41 MEG EXTERNAL** $595  
**46 MEG EXTERNAL** $629  
**61 MEG EXTERNAL** $659  
**80 MEG EXTERNAL** $804  
**100 MEG UP - Call**

**Fits in SE+Mac II with 2 drives**  
**Include P/D+Backup Software**  
**External fits under Mac**  
**Sagatge+Miniscribe+Quantum**  
**WESTCOM COMPUTER**  
P.O. Box 154-Ayden, NC 28513  
800-422-8591-919-746-4961  
CIRCLE 641 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.
The Macworld Catalog

Instant Link: Macintosh Products, Manufacturers, Services

About the Macintosh Finder

Finder: 6.1  Larry, John, Steve, and Bruce  @ Apple Computer, Inc. 1983-88
System: 6.0  Total Memory: 4,096k

- JAPANESE MANUFACTURE
- LIFETIME GUARANTEE
- 1Mb SIMMS • 120ns or faster
- Low Profile • In stock!

We ship the same day of your order.

Frustrated with your old 512 KE? Don't get mad ... UPGRADE!

Accelerator card transforms your 512KE
- 2X speed of SE • 16mHz
- 1, 2.5, 4 Mb of RAM • SCSI1 port
- Internal fan • 100% software compatibility
- Also upgrades Plus & SE

PINNACLE SALES INTERNATIONAL
2005 Hamilton Avenue • Suite 220  San Jose, CA 95125  (800) 622-1722  (408) 559-8544
VISA/Master Card Accepted
University P.O.'s
Macintosh Plus, SE and II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

How big do you want your Apple?
Memory Expansion SIMMs From Newer™ Technology

4MB High Profile
16 - 32MB For Mac IItx
Perfect For A/UX

1MB High Profile
Low Profile
2 - 8MB For Mac Plus,
SE, II and IItx

256K Low Profile
1 - 2MB
Ideal for MAC PLUS

- Guaranteed Same Day Shipment
- University and Corporate Purchase Orders Accepted
- Ask about our Exclusive Extended Warranty

Call Our Memory Hotline
For Prices and Discounts
1-800-678-DRAM

See us at
comdex Spring '89
1117 S. Rock Rd., Suite 4 • Wichita, KS 67207
Phone (316) 685-4904 • FAX (316) 685-9366

In Canada Contact: Tallgrass Technologies, Canada, Inc. • 1775 Meyerside Drive #1
• Mississauga, Ontario L5R 1E2 • (416) 673-3244 • FAX (416) 673-3206

Pinnacle Sales International
2005 Hamilton Avenue • Suite 220  San Jose, CA 95125  (800) 622-1722  (408) 559-8544
VISA/Master Card Accepted
University P.O.'s
Macintosh Plus, SE and II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 617 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
Memory Upgrade

**A SIMM IS A TERRIBLE THING TO WASTE!**

Computer Care Inc. has introduced a new line of cost effective memory upgrades for Macintosh computers. SOFTSTEP allows you to upgrade by using standard 256K SIMMs. SOFTSTEP I & II are socketed SIMMs with onboard memory that accept the factory installed 256K SIMMs to increase the machine’s memory. SOFTSTEP III, IV & V are SIMM modules that allow you to build 512K & 1 Meg SIMMs for the Macintosh using 256K SIMMs.

No machine modifications are required when using any of our products. 1 year warranty on all parts. Made in USA. Call for free information. VISA / MC accepted.

**Orders & Info**

1-800-950-CARE

In MN (612) 920-CARE (2273)

Dealer inquiries welcome

---

**Upgrade w/Accu-Simms**

Upgrade your Mac Plus, SE or Mac II with our surface mounted one MEG SIMM modules.

We assemble, test, and have strict quality control, and can give a lifetime warranty. $225.00 per meg. (Qty. discounts.) Full instructions come with order. (All SIMMS are 120NS or faster.) Prices may be lower by the time this ad comes out. Call for quote & info 1-800/662- SIMM.

Data Memory Systems Co.,
15 Union St., Lawrence,
MA 01840 Tel: 508/683-2325
Fax: 508/975-5232

---

**Networking**

**PhoneNET® System**

The PhoneNET System is a network solution incl. hardware & software to build networks, manage & use them to their full potential. Components incl. PhoneNET Connectors, PhoneNET Repeater, PhoneNET StarCommand TM network mgmt. software, TrafficWatch TM network analysis software, PhoneNET, CheckNET TM, Timbuktu® & Timbuktu/Remote® to operate other computers on local AppleTalk network or remote sites, & ScreenRecorder™ to record screen sessions for later viewing.

Parallon Computing, 2150 Kittredge St., Berkeley, CA 94704, 415/849-2331

---

**Miscellaneous**

**We BUY Mac's & Mac Stuff!!**

We Buy, Sell, & Horsetrade Popular Computers!!

**Mac Parts Call**
Shreve Systems
2421 Malcolm Street, Shreveport, La. 71108
Fax 318-865-2006 visa/m.c. O.K. 318-635-1121

---

**9-Track Tape Subsystem For the Macintosh®**

Exchange data files between your Macintosh and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-track tape.

Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 1 megabyte per minute via your SCSI interface. Subsystem includes tape drive, software, and complete documentation. For more information, call us today!

QUALSTAR®
9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

---

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
Apple Daisywheel Printer
TRUe letter quality on all Mac's & Apple II's. Proport, spacing, boldface, 198 columns. Fast 40cps speed and full 30 char-acter printwheel. NEW $499, RECONDITIONED $349 in-cludes easy MAC point & click driver software & cable. New bi-di tractor $99, sheetfeeder $49. All heavy duty with 90-day guarantee.
Quality Discount Computers, Inc., 135 Artist View Dr., Wellington, NV 89444, 702/465-2473, 415/487-8148

HyperCard Stacks

HyperWindows™

ADD POWER TO YOUR STACKS

HyperTools™ #1: Icon Editor, Alignment & Array Creation Tools, Scan Cards, Script & Font Tools, XCMD Tools, Button Tools and more. 16 Tools in all for stack de-sign! $99.95
HyperTools™ #2: Multiple Choice Lists for Fields, Field Sorting, Formatting & Data Validation, Sound Tools, Group Tools, Font Tools and more. 16 tools for visual presentation of data! $99.95
Stack Cleaner™: Complete menu creation & editing facility for stacks. A script cleaner to reduce the size of scripts by using standard abbreviations. Plus utilities to merge, split, and clone stacks. $49.95

Softworks Inc PO Box 2285 Huntington, CT 06484 (203)926-1116

HyperBook™ Maker • $99.95
• Prints your HyperCard stack as a collated, ready-to-staple booklet.
• Your book can show the cards full size, half size, or 1/4 size.
• Another print option: both sides, 8-1/2" x 11" notebook format.
• Create new stacks automatically from cards in any other stacks.

HyperTools™ Tools

CLIENT means Business! Client™ a user customizable client & sales management system, maintains customers, business & financial information, contract history & more. Specs Features: Pop-up choice lists for fields, redefine field names & formats, search by any combination of fields, mail labels. Includes latest HyperCard™, $195.
Softworks, Inc., P.O. Box 2285, Huntington, CT 06484, 203/926-1116

CLIENT means Business! Client™ a user customizable client & sales management system, maintains customers, business & financial information, contract history & more. Specs Features: Pop-up choice lists for fields, redefine field names & formats, search by any combination of fields, mail labels. Includes latest HyperCard™, $195.
Softworks, Inc., P.O. Box 2285, Huntington, CT 06484, 203/926-1116

2 Great Business Stacks
Copyrights, Trademark & Patents
A comprehensive government information stack with "fill-out-on-screen" forms. Complete How-To guidelines. Suggested Retail $49.95.
Business LetterBase
An expandable letterbase stack of 200 plus business letters in 12 categories. Includes letter writing guide & much more! Suggested Retail $99.95.
**MacRecorder™ Sound Sys.**
When graphic & text are not enough, give presentations a dramatic dimension: narration & sound. MacRecorder Sound System is an audio workshop. Record, edit, play back live or pre-recorded sound. Includes: Digitizer & SoundEdit™ allows you to add voice, music & sound effects to HyperCard™, Video Works™, StudioSession™, JamSession™, & more; & HyperSound™ lets you record & work w/sound within HyperCard. Combine MacRecorder w/our ScreenRecord™ (avail. separately) to create multi-media presentations. Farallon Computing, 2150 Kittredge St., Berkeley, CA 94704, 415/849-2331

**LINOTRONIC 300 OUTPUT**
If your current service bureau doesn’t measure up, give us a call!
- Linotron 300 PostScript Output (up to 2,540 dpi)
- Macintosh & IBM
- Adobe Font Library
- BBS/Fax
- Scanning
- Professional Staff
- Disk Conversion
Pivar Computing Services, Inc.
Monotype Composition Company
2050 Rockrose Avenue
Baltimore, MD 21211
Voice 301-467-0045 Fax 301-467-0156

CIRCLE 712 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**LINOTRONIC 300 OUTPUT**
If your current service bureau doesn’t measure up, give us a call!
- Linotron 300 PostScript Output (up to 2,540 dpi)
- Macintosh & IBM
- Adobe Font Library
- BBS/Fax
- Scanning
- Professional Staff
- Disk Conversion
Pivar Computing Services, Inc.
Monotype Composition Company
2050 Rockrose Avenue
Baltimore, MD 21211
Voice 301-467-0045 Fax 301-467-0156

CIRCLE 712 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Desktop Publishing**
Island Color Productions has so many advantages:
- High-resolution typesetting
- Linotronic imagingset
- Laser printing
- Computer graphics & design
- Speedy turnaround time
- From MAC, IBM or any ASCII file
- Whether keyboard, disk, or modem
Why not take advantage of us?
Island Color Productions,
11 Stony Brook Ave., Stony Brook, NY 11790, 516-751-0485 (voice), 516-751-0430 (24-hr. modem on line)

CIRCLE 637 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**MacTypeNet™**
Mac/PC typesetting. Disk or modem. 300-dot LaserWriter™ output: 635-, 1270-, or 2540-line Linotype™ 1300P output. Composition, page makeup, printing/bindery services. Hardware/software sales, services, and support; beginning and advanced training and seminars for Macintosh®, PC, and Linotype 100/300 users.
MacTypeNet™, P.O. Box 3009, Farmington Hills, MI 48333, 313/477-2733

CIRCLE 647 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
**SOFTWARE Duplication**

- All Formats
- Copy Protection
- Custom Packaging
- 48 Hour Turn Around
- Labels/Sleeves
- 100% Guaranteed
- Highly Competitive Pricing

**TONER RECHARGES**

**LOW AS $34.95**

- **24 HOUR TURN AROUND**
- **100% GUARANTEE**
- **BETTER THAN NEW**
- **COLORS AVAILABLE**

*Ribbon Land*

**Toner Development Stacks**

Create Computer-Based Training in HyperCard. 100-page User Manual with documentation, instructions and authoring ideas. Price: $135. No licensing fees or royalties. VISA or MasterCard.

New: Version 1.1

**Time Saver Payroll™ V.5**

- New features for 1989
- Full featured payroll system
- Salaried, hourly, comm. & tip wages
- 11 deductions, incl. fed., state & local taxes
- 401k deductions
- Tax tables easily edited by user
- Monthly & quarterly reports, incl. 941, FUTA/940, SUTA
- Prints checks and W-2 forms
- Flexible-easy to use
- Requires Microsoft Excel
- $99.50

**Instant-Expert™ 2.0**

A complete expert system development program for the price of a book. *Macworld*, April ’88. Now you can make your computer intelligent. Instant-Expert is a powerful expert system development tool for your Macintosh. Applications developed with Instant-Expert effortlessly use your experience to solve problems, make decisions and provide intelligent solutions. $89.95.

**PrintBar Mac™**

BAR CODE FONTS FOR THE MAC

- Code 39 and UPC symbologies
- PostScript fonts for the LaserWriter
- Bit-mapped fonts for screen and ImageWriter
- Use PrintBar Mac™ with any software

Price: $69.95.

**Software Accounting**

- Time Saver Payroll™
- Instant-Expert™
- PrintBar Mac™

**Artificial Intelligence**

**Instant-Expert™ 2.0**

...a complete expert system development program for the price of a book. *Macworld*, April ’88. Now you can make your computer intelligent. Instant-Expert is a powerful expert system development tool for your Macintosh. Applications developed with Instant-Expert effortlessly use your experience to solve problems, make decisions and provide intelligent solutions. $89.95.

**Instant-Expert™ 2.0**

**Time Saver Payroll™ V.5**

- New features for 1989
- Full featured payroll system
- Salaried, hourly, comm. & tip wages
- 11 deductions, incl.
- fed., state & local taxes
- 401k deductions
- Tax tables easily edited by user
- Monthly & quarterly reports, incl.
- 941, FUTA/940, SUTA
- Prints checks and W-2 forms
- Flexible-easy to use
- Requires Microsoft Excel
- $99.50

**PrintBar Mac™**

BAR CODE FONTS FOR THE MAC

- Code 39 and UPC symbologies
- PostScript fonts for the LaserWriter
- Bit-mapped fonts for screen and ImageWriter
- Use PrintBar Mac™ with any software

Price: $69.95.

**Instant-Expert™ 2.0**

...a complete expert system development program for the price of a book. *Macworld*, April ’88. Now you can make your computer intelligent. Instant-Expert is a powerful expert system development tool for your Macintosh. Applications developed with Instant-Expert effortlessly use your experience to solve problems, make decisions and provide intelligent solutions. $89.95.

**Instant-Expert™ 2.0**

...a complete expert system development program for the price of a book. *Macworld*, April ’88. Now you can make your computer intelligent. Instant-Expert is a powerful expert system development tool for your Macintosh. Applications developed with Instant-Expert effortlessly use your experience to solve problems, make decisions and provide intelligent solutions. $89.95.

**Instant-Expert™ 2.0**

...a complete expert system development program for the price of a book. *Macworld*, April ’88. Now you can make your computer intelligent. Instant-Expert is a powerful expert system development tool for your Macintosh. Applications developed with Instant-Expert effortlessly use your experience to solve problems, make decisions and provide intelligent solutions. $89.95.

**Instant-Expert™ 2.0**

...a complete expert system development program for the price of a book. *Macworld*, April ’88. Now you can make your computer intelligent. Instant-Expert is a powerful expert system development tool for your Macintosh. Applications developed with Instant-Expert effortlessly use your experience to solve problems, make decisions and provide intelligent solutions. $89.95.
The Macworld Catalog

Business

Do-it-Yourself Business Plans and Forecasts

Over 10,000 sold since 1985. The only ones with fully linked spreadsheets, step-by-step manuals, real analysis. Look at these reviews:

"...a powerful and practical tool for solving real-world problems... clear and concise... an excellent example of the power and beauty contained in simplicity." (MacGuide v 1, no.4) "Complete a professional business plan in a few hours without expensive consultants." (Micro Times 12/88)

Tim Berry's Business Plan Toolkit#: Complete linked spreadsheets for forecasts, financials, ratios, charts. Includes text-builder HyperCard stack, sample plan on disk, 150-page manual.................................................$59.95

Financial Forecasting Toolkit#: Complete linked income, cash flow, and balance statements, macros, charts, 200-page manual.................................................$69.95

Sales and Marketing Forecasting Toolkit#: Step-by-step guide with sample models, macros, charts, 200-page manual.................................................$69.95

Order today with Visa, MC, COD. 30-day guarantee.

$5 Shipping & handling per order, CA residents add 7% tax. Toolkits work with any SYLK-compatible spreadsheet, but Excel is recommended.

(800) 336-5544 In CA, (415) 325-3190

Palo Alto Software

260 Sheridan Ave., Suite 219
Palo Alto, CA 94306

CIRCLE 726 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Strategic Business & Marketing Plans

BizPlanBuilder™ Quickly and easily complete an effective business / marketing plan for presentation to senior management, investors or clients. A comprehensive and proven framework — Over 85 pages of outlines, headlines, structured sentences & paragraphs, lists, suggestions... already typed & formatted in 29 MacWrite™ & MS WORD™ files. Includes spreadsheet financials in Excel™

Marketing & Sales Oriented Everything you will need to organize, describe, promote & support your venture. (Similar to reverse engineering where the best elements of good plans are cut & pasted together.) No blank pages. Follow the tutorials & edit into a finished plan. Includes manual. Preferred by investment capital experts, corporate managers & experienced consultants. Also available:

- Investment Capital Sources
- Domestic & International Marketing
- Employee Handbook Template

Tools For Sales™ Roadmaps to Better Merchandising

$99.00, $5 Shipping & 7% Tax (CA)

30-day acceptance / return. Site licenses available, Visa MC Amex

CIRCLE 636 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Clip Art

MILITARY CLIP ART

ArmyArt™

NavyArt™

AirArt™

Each $69.95 plus $3 s/h

800-441-1228

Visa-Mastercard 913-682-3668

Storm King Technology

Department JHW-30608 • PO Box 185 • Wilson, WY 83014

CIRCLE 604 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
Maps of the World, USA, and all For FREE brochure please call or write:

J.C.fo.~
~
~
~

Idea l for publications and presentations.

All major Macintosh & IBM formats.

For FREE brochure please call or write:

Maps of the World, USA, and all 50 states!

Maps!

Paint
PCX
Draw
EPSF

Maps of the World, USA, and all 50 states! All major Macintosh & IBM formats. Ideal for publications and presentations.

For FREE brochure please call or write:

Avenue Software Inc.
1173 W. Charest Blvd. #398, Quebec, QC Canada, G1N 2C5 – Tel. (418) 682-3099

Contact™ emulates TD/MT/ET and T27 terminals. Sophisticated data capture – all screen data can be used by spreadsheet, database or word processor... CANDE file transfer, fully à la Mac interface, soft keys, multiple pages & addresses, password protection... Soon: advanced file transfer

PacerShare extension lets VAX system be an AppleShare compatible file server. PacerTOPS extension lets VAX/VMS system be file server on TOPS network. Pacer Software, Inc., 7911 Herschel Ave., #402, La Jolla, CA 92037, 619/454-0565

GlobalArt Oriental Images Clip art on disk

"Stunning!" Illustrations...

Cathay Europa Designs 2-disk set Picasa, Ver B Newmarket, NH 03857 Call Toll Free Visa, MC, AX

Bookends Mac

Bookends® is a specialized database for managing your references. You can quickly put your finger on any article from books, journals, or newspapers. When it comes time to print your bibliography, Bookends outputs your bibliography in almost any style without reentering references. $99.95.

Sensible Software, Inc., 335 E. Big Beaver, Ste. 207, Troy, MI 48083, 313/528-1950

Color PostScript Art

Totem Graphics

5109-A Capitol Blvd.
Tumwater, WA 98501-4415
(206)352-1851

Color EPSF Art

5 new Volumes

• Flags of the USA
• Flags of the World
• Int'l Symbols
• Creative Theme Art
• Seasonal Art

$125 each
To Order Call DiskArt™
800-333-3305
415-820-3734

Computer Publishing

MacPalette

By Microspot, prints multicolo red graphics & text from most Macintosh® software using the ImageWriter II. MacPalette will colorprint documents from MacDraw, MacDraft MiniCad, MacProject, MacWrite, JAZZ, Microsoft Chart, Word, Excel, etc. (not MacPaint.) It prints black as a true black instead of mixing a black. $69.

CompServCo, 800 Freedom, Shedd, LA 70458, 800/272-5533 or 504/649-0484

Desktop Publishing

OCR SCANNERS

• Leading OCR software developer
• Support MAC & PC/XT/AT/PS2
• Read text from documents, form, books and magazines using “SPOT” OCR program
• Trainable for English and foreign language characters
• Works with most scanners
• FAX and networking capability
• Customized software available
• Large inventory of Canon, Panasonic and HP scanners
• Free “SPOT” demo program

Avoid the middleman—Go direct!

FLAGSTAFF: 802/772-3341
ENGINEERING FAX: 772-5598

Burroughs emulation

Contact™ emulates TD/MT/ET and T27 terminals. Sophisticated data capture – all screen data can be used by spreadsheet, database or word processor... CANDE file transfer, fully à la Mac interface, soft keys, multiple pages & addresses, password protection... Soon: advanced file transfer

Mac 11 Pioneers Alert!!!

Send US your VHS, your Beta, your las, your huddled Stills, COLOR/B&W, 1/4 Bit, PICK’ TIFF. DIGITIZED from ANY IMAGE!!!

Custom Graphics For Desktop Publishing, Interior Design, School, Laserprinting, POSTER
Dellmon ART, an exact photo match
Fully supported by
PACS/2000/PCI 40 Turbo

For complete Details CALL THE SORECRO'S APPRENTICE
13-221-0740
1716 Madison Rd
Cincinnati, Ohio 45206

Communications

PacerLink (was pcLINK)
Connects Macs to VAX (VMS/ULTRIX), DG Stratus & UNIX systems. Supports connections via RS232, direct Ethernet, & LocalTalk bridged to Ethernet. Provides terminal emulation (VT220, VT100), file transfer, virtual disk, & print services. PacerShare extension lets VAX system be an AppleShare compatible file server. PacerTOPS extension lets VAX/VMS system be file server on TOPS network. Pacer Software, Inc., 7911 Herschel Ave., #402, La Jolla, CA 92037, 619/454-0565

Military Art

NEM: Presentation quality defense graphics. MAC, XMA, and Windows based systems; islands, mavies, tczes, radars, physical and conceptual. All maps are 100% vector based. Images in high resolution 200 x 224 format.

Paint 509 HyperCard 649 Draw (PCT) $79
Echel of Northern Order Inc.
HYPERGRAPHICS 1992 Portland
P.O. Box 2007 800/888-8622

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
Instant Link: Macintosh Products, Manufacturers, Services

Desktop Publishing

Japanese FrontEnd Processor

Sweet JAM™ MacVJE™
*Works with English O.S. *Works with KanjiTalk
*Compatible with major *Automatic kanji conversion
Macintosh application programs *Includes sophisticated dictionary
*Supports kanji level I & II *Supports kanji level I & II
*Req. only 1MB RAM *Req. 2MB RAM

A & A Co. Ltd. Dynaware Corp.

Educational

MacBaby™ Math
Teach children, 6 months and up, number quantity recognition (1-100) and math concepts (+, -, x, +). Call (408) 739-9517 or send $39.95 (plus tax) to: Babyware, 730 Bantry Court, Sunnyvale, CA 94087 FREE book—Teach Your Baby Math

I.Q. TEST

Superb New Software!
Test yourself and family. Highly accurate and entertaining. 3 million sold in book form.

Hawthorne University
P.O. Drawer 27042
SLC, UT 84127

$49.95

To Order
800-777-8814, Ext. 351

Scientific Plotting Package
SoftWear Plot produces publication-quality plots using multi-column ASCII file (e.g., program outputs, text editors, spreadsheets). Linear or logarithmic formats in either axis, overlays, zoom, on-line measurements, custom labels and tokens. Number of points limited only by disk space. LaserWriter and big-screen compatible, $99.95+$5 s/h.

SoftWear Products, 7230 Oliver St., Lanham, MD 20706, 301/577-9207

Teacher's Rollbook
A complete classroom management tool! Grade averaging and reporting. • New quick grade entry • Full attendance records and totals • Records disciplinary actions • Class size reports • Up to 315 students per file • Remember birthdays & checked out items • Letters to parents • Min. req. Mac 512SE, 2 drives • $99
• Demo $10.

Current Class Productions, 22824 Berendo Ave., Torrance, CA 90502, 213/326-4246

An all new edition of the Macintosh Educational Software Collection

SoftWear Plot

NOW Available!!

MicroTest III
Reasonably priced full featured
Test Generation
Large database • Auto Question Select • Easy to Use • DA Graphics Editor GUARANTEED!!

Ask for our Special Buy on MicroTest III & MicroGrade.
**Educational**

**TEST GENERATION AND SCORING!**

LXR-TEST™ — the only complete testing system for the Mac! Rated "best testing tool on the market."

Logic eXtension Resources
9651-C Business Center Drive
Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730
(714) 980-0046
AppleLink: D0626

Kieran Integrated learning program for children 2-6 yrs. Uses child’s name in speech and pictures. Totally mouse driven interactive program with iconic interface. Covers alphabet training, time telling, counting skills, upper-lower case, and mystery door! 4-mice rating in MacUser. Great gift! MC/VISA $39.95.

Ohm Software, 163 Richard Dr., Tiverton, RI 02878, 401/253-9354, 800/346-9034

**Algebra Homework Tutor**

Revolutionary Homework Tutor™ lets you do your Algebra homework or classwork on a Mac. Checks each step you enter, gives hints, poses practice problems, solves homework, and explains examples, and prints completed homework. Easy editing, standard Mac interface and too much more to tell. Send for free brochure. Missing Link Software, Box 3280, South Amboy, NJ 08879, 201/721-2569

**MacAnatomy**

A complete electronic atlas of human anatomy in MacPaint document format. The drawings may be modified and merged into MacWrite documents using the Clipboard. Comprised of four volumes, available singly or as a collection.

MacMedic Publications Inc., 7530 Harwin Dr., Houston, TX 77036, 713/977-2055

**Electronic CAD**

The powerful, easy-to-use Douglas CAD/CAM Professional System takes you from the schematic drawing to the final routed board with:

- Color support on Mac II
- Unlimited multilayers
- SMT capability
- 1 mil resolution
- Layout w/ part-placemat facility
- Flexible, multi-pass router

Take your first step into the new age of electronic CAD by ordering a full-feature demo with all 3 programs included. Call or write to us today.

Douglas Electronics Inc.
Pro. Layout: $1500
Schematic: $700
AutoRouter: $700
Demo: $25
(415) 483-8770

Kieran Integrated learning program for children 2-6 yrs. Uses child’s name in speech and pictures. Totally mouse driven interactive program with iconic interface. Covers alphabet training, time telling, counting skills, upper-lower case, and mystery door! 4-mice rating in MacUser. Great gift! MC/VISA $39.95.

Ohm Software, 163 Richard Dr., Tiverton, RI 02878, 401/253-9354, 800/346-9034

**Algebra Homework Tutor**

Revolutionary Homework Tutor™ lets you do your Algebra homework or classwork on a Mac. Checks each step you enter, gives hints, poses practice problems, solves homework, and explains examples, and prints completed homework. Easy editing, standard Mac interface and too much more to tell. Send for free brochure. Missing Link Software, Box 3280, South Amboy, NJ 08879, 201/721-2569

**MacAnatomy**

A complete electronic atlas of human anatomy in MacPaint document format. The drawings may be modified and merged into MacWrite documents using the Clipboard. Comprised of four volumes, available singly or as a collection.

MacMedic Publications Inc., 7530 Harwin Dr., Houston, TX 77036, 713/977-2055

**Road Design**

RoadDesign is a fully interactive road design program that allows you to:

- Design cross sections using a palette of edge & surface types
- Design vertical gradings graphically
- Produce a schedule of quantities
- Adjust the grading & immediately see the effect on the cross sections & quantities
- Produce drawings on a range of printers or pen plotters

Creative Engineering, 6 Antill St., Wilston Queensland 4051, Australia, +61 73566271

**Structural-Surveying**

NEW VERSION!! LANDesign for surveying & land & road layout.

- Import/export data: radial staking, top, sections
- All information is displayed graphically at all times
- Points, lines, curves, boundaries and railways can be added, changed, copied, pasted, and duplicated
- FRAME: mac-Beam mac-2, BEAM mac for structural analysis of 2D frames, houses, and beams.
- MacShapes for calculating structural properties.

All programs have full Macintosh interfaces. Money-back guarantee, free support. From $145-$595. Visa or MC.

Creative Engineering, 6 Antill St., Wilston Queensland 4051, Australia, +61 73566271

**E(E)PROM, MICRO & MEMORY CARD PROGRAMMERS WITH INTEGRATED MAC USER INTERFACE**

- Connects to modem port. Full-duplex command access.
- No personality modules for E(E)PROM & Intel Micro.
- All 24/32 bit pin EEproms to 1 Mbyte (upgradable to 32 Mbyte).
- 8741, X.E., 8511, 4.5-V, 5-V, 6-V, 12-V, 24-V, EEPROM.
- Memory Cards (Selia/Epson, GL/Flash Eeproms) on Board Programming, capability, modular design. Easy SW usage.
- Stand alone E(E)PROM and Memory Card duplicators.
- Offsets/shifts, binary, Intel & Motorola, 16, 32 bit.
- Built in Erasure/Timer option ($50), gang module ready.
- Direct technical support; Full 1 year warranty.
- Visa MC AMEX

Call today for databases!

B&C MICROSYSTEMS
335 WEST OLIVE AVE., SUNNYVALE CA 94086
PH: (408) 732-5111 FAX: (408) 732-5521
TELEX: 984115

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
The Macworld Catalog

Beverly Hills

"Best imagewriter™ font available!

- "Typewriter" look, 11 sizes, 6-36 pts.
- Multi-digit fractions, decimal lines.
- Fine spacing, math/musical symbols.
- Includes disc, 70-p. printed manual.
- Two compatible versions available:
  - V.1.1 (Imagewriter I or II): $9.95
  - V.LQ-1.0 (W.LQ, Mac +): $39.95
- Direct orders, add $3.00 S/H (plus $1.80 or $2.40 sales tax in CA).
- Site licenses, dealer inquiries invited.

ADH Software
P.O. Box 67129
Los Angeles, CA 90067-0129

Custom Laser Typography

Neoscribe International, P.O. Box 633, East Haven, CT 06512, 203/467-9880

Entertainment

Orbital Mech
A Spaceflight Simulator

Prepare to meet your NEMESIS™

Go has been a way of life in the Orient for over 4,000 years. As a philosophy as well as a game, Go is considered by many to be the secret of Japanese genius.

"While chess is a game of war, Go is a game of market share." (Prof. Nakas Honda, From the Future of Computers. Go: NEMESIS Go Master is the only program used in human tournaments. For a has a man playing (and learning to play) this incredible game."

The only Go program to successfully imitate human play.

Toyo, Inc.
76 Bedford Street, Suite 34-C, Lexington, MA 02173

$79 Go Master + $6 S/H

MacScuba™

Have you ever dreamed of scuba diving in some exotic port in search of sunken pirate treasure?

The Ultimate Mac Simulator

MacScuba simulates the underwater world using Mac's 3D graphics and digitized sound. You control all aspects of scuba diving from filling your tank to diving deep. You can use your own maps and dive log book to customize your experience. Fun for the experienced diver if you have never been in the ocean before.

$49.95 + $3.50 S/H

Paradise Software Corp.
P.O. Box 5098
Phoenix, AZ 85062

(602) 693-8334

Pardon me, boys, is this the Macinoga Choo-Choo?

Yes, it's a super true-to-life electronic train set!

You can build realistic model railroad systems on your Macintosh and bring them to life with the click of a switch. You simply place desired images of tracks, engines, cars, and terrain on a grid in any configuration, build layouts of one screen or more from your own imagination. The trains can even have sound effects.

$49.95 + $4.00 Shipping

Abracadata
Box 2440, Dept. M
Eugene, OR 97402

(503) 342-3000

CIRCLE 615 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 607 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Rotisserie League Baseball

Box Score Baseball provides the Greatest Thrill for Baseball Fans since Baseball. Experience the excitement of managing your own Major League Baseball teams, with and against the pennant. Game maintains league, league standings, leagues, players, scores, player records and the official Rotisserie League rules are built in.

"A must for any Fan!"

Start your own league or play against friendly league. Order Now, Don't Miss the 1990 Season...

Premier Software
26 Persa
Irvine, CA 92720

Only $34.95

Shipping Included

(714) 731-7257

Eugene, OR 97402

CIRCLE 675 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 676 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 606 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fonars

Beverly Hills

Best imagewriter™ font available!

- "Typewriter" look, 11 sizes, 6-36 pts.
- Multi-digit fractions; decimal lines.
- Fine spacing, math/musical symbols.
- Includes disc, 70-p. printed manual.
- Two compatible versions available:
  - V.1.1 (Imagewriter I or II): $9.95
  - V.LQ-1.0 (W.LQ, Mac +): $39.95
- Direct orders, add $3.00 S/H (plus $1.80 or $2.40 sales tax in CA).
- Site licenses, dealer inquiries invited.

ADH Software
P.O. Box 67129
Los Angeles, CA 90067-0129

CIRCLE 458 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DOWNLOADABLE LASERWRITER FONTS FOR SCIENCE

- hahatpsrefi

FOR FOREIGN LANGUAGE TEXTS

Mihyd camera free, Frankisakas-Assad acclitpol

RE7E1E1E A2 C3 L8

ALLOTYPEGRAPHICS

1600 PACKARD ROAD SUITE 5
ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN 48104

(313) 663-1989

Compatible with all Macintosh systems

CIRCLE 615 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 607 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Custom Laser Typography

Neoscribe International, P.O. Box 633, East Haven, CT 06512, 203/467-9880

CIRCLE 675 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 676 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 606 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.

297
The Macworld Catalog

Fund Raising

Community Contact Sys.
A unique approach and solution for nonprofits to more effectively communicate to the public they serve. The system enables organizations to increase fund-raising, public relations and marketing activities. Macintosh and the Community Contact System. Set yourself apart! Call today.
Campagne Associates, Ltd., 491 Amherst Street, Nashua, NH 03063, 603/534-8774

Family Roots™
Do it YOUR way! Huge variety and capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts, descendants charts, person sheets, group sheets, indices and much more. Customize to your own preferences. Standard Mac interface. Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed. MC/VISA/AE.
Quinsept, Box 216, Lexington, MA 02173, 617/641-2930, 800/637-ROOT

Genealogy

Hyper Family-Tree™
The family tree stack
The Hypercard stack that easily records and graphically displays genealogy information including digitized photos of your relatives, all standard genealogy facts, and up to 5000 words of miscellaneous information per person. Keeping track of your family was never so much fun! Click to navigate through generations of your ancestors. Automatically create, print, and export 5-generation pedigree charts, 20-generation descendant charts, family group sheets, family lines, family history books, mailing lists and labels, birthday calendars, person sheets and indexes. $60 plus $5 sh/h. Visa/MC orders welcome. Call or write for free details.
717/667-1378
Leister Productions
14 Hill Blvd., Mechanicsburg, PA 17055

MacDraw

MacGene™ (new 3.1)
- Largest Installed base
- Easy for Novice/Tools for the Expert 100% Mac-Friendly.
- Combines Data-Entry, Search & Graphics: Group Sheets
- Pedigree, Family Tree, HOT-key, Biography, Lists, Labels
- The Fastest......
- Custom religious & breeder info
- Custom search & Reporting
- Import/Export
- no copy protect
- $ - guarantee
- $145.
- Demo $25.
Applied Ideas, Inc., P.O. Box 3225, Manhattan Beach, CA 90266, Free info: 213/545-2996

Graphics

MacPerspective™
It's simple and easy to construct accurate perspectives on screen with dimension coordinates input by each command. (left-right up-down forward/ backward)

MacPlot & MacCAD

MacPlot by Microspot is a powerful plotter driver that will plot any object-oriented graphics produced on the Mac in up to 30 colors/pens. MacPlot supports over 50 plots. MacCAD is a series of 12 separate architectural & engineering template symbol libraries for use with MacDraw, MacDraft, MacCAD, etc.

Languages

Fortran on Your Desktop

No need to wait for time on the "big" computer any longer. Language Systems' Fortran lets you run the same high performance Fortran programs at your desk. VAX-compatible extensions, high precision IEEE floating point data types, complete access to Toolbox, direct code generation for the Mac II, and the MPW programming environment make this compiler the most powerful Fortran for the Mac.

Investment

The Right Time System

The Stock, Index & Futures programs generate accurate Buy/Sell signals for individual stocks, indexes and commodities. The software was developed by an expert portfolio manager for his own personal use & are now available for any smart trader who wants to make quick profits. Call or write for free info.
T.B.S.P. Inc., 2205 Westwood Blvd. #793, Los Angeles, CA 90066, 213/312-0154

Minicad 3.0

By Diehl Graphsoft, boasts 1000+ power zoom, symbol library, 40 layers, auto-dimensioning, double-line tool, clip/ add/intersect polygons tools, object snap, fill & trim-line tools, object size & locator, 9 decimals accuracy, full 2-D & 3-D modes, etc. It reads MacDraw & MacDraft files. $495. Demo avail.
CompServCo., 800 Freedom, Shidell, LA 70458, 800/272-5533 or 504/649-0484

Health

Analyze Diets, Menus...
so much more with the FOOD PROCESSOR II! This TOP-rated software has the best database of any system on the market today! Acclaimed by schools-colleges-hospitals-homes-fitness centers & businesses.
- 2400-3000 foods - 30 nutrients, $250
- CALL OR WRITE TODAY FOR FREE DEMO DISK!
ESHA Research, P.O. Box 13028, Dept. D, Salem, OR 97309, 503/358-6242 or 503-7755
**Medical**

**Make Surgical Teaching Rounds on your Macintosh computer**

**MacSurgery™**

*Volume 1*

is an interactive program which presents you with commonly encountered clinical situations and provides you with answers and references. The format is that of multiple-choice questions and answers.

*Great for board preparation and continuing education!!!*

Needs Hypercard™

MacMedic Publications
7530 Harwin Houston
Texas 77036
(713) 977-2655
$125 + 8% tax in Tx.

**Medical Office Mgmt.**

Tess System™ software for insurance and billing. Expandable line to grow with your needs. Our $650 package outperforms software selling at three times that price. Multi-user & electronic claims available. Call for Demo software, VHS tape, or documentation. System prices from $650 to $5000.

Wabash Medical Resources, Inc.,
427 Shireton Court, Indianapolis, IN 46254, 317/299-7800

**MedQuest™**

Our program handles all the routine medical office tasks: e.g., patient & third party billing, DX & procedure tracking with recall, appointments and practice analysis. MedQuest is running in over 180 medical offices, support & training available. Single or multi-user version $2,495 & demo $50 (+, SE, MacII).

The Program Workshop, Inc.,
159 Marine Street, Suite 6, Anderson Gibbs Bldg., St. Augustine, FL 32084, 904/829-6500

**Mac ON-CALL**

Intuitive expert system and program generator. Data format for medical practice. User can customize for specialty. Does problems analysis, sets up studies and differentiates diagnoses for findings, builds and prints reports. Encrypts saved patient files if desired. Therapeutics can be attached. A versatile reference tool for teaching and reviews. $595 to $795.

**ScreenShare**

ScreenShare is a software product which enables an instructor to do demonstrations in a classroom of networked Macintosh computers. ScreenShare broadcasts the contents of an instructor's Macintosh screen to the screens of the students' Macintoshes while temporarily suspending the students' work. ScreenShare for a classroom $249 ($295 Canada).

White Knight Software Corp.,
P.O. Box 564 - 810 West Broadway, Vancouver, B.C. Canada
VSZ 4C9 (604) 290-4855

**Personnel**

**ABRA 2000MAC — $995**


**Call 1/800/FOR MEDI**

MIDI for everyone! Start your computer/MIDI system today with discount prices & expert help from FUTURE MUSIC. You don't have to be a PRO—most of our customers are just "plain folks" with a home computer and a love of music. Call for FREE CATALOG of Hardware, Software, Synthesizers, 4-tracks and more. All major brands avail.

Future Music Inc., 489 E. Plumb Lane, Reno, NV 89502,
702/826-6434

**For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.**
Tired of getting what they want stacks. disk of what domain software, graphics, to send you? Choose an SOOK produced for multiple disks. Send our library of over 300 meg of ware you don't want! Pick the catalog!

Free Custom Software!
Don't buy public domain software you don't want! Pick the programs you want from our catalog of thousands P.D.-S.W. programs to create a custom disk. We do not charge for programs, pay only a small fee for producing a custom disk. No club fees. Prices as low as $2.90 per disk. Call now for a free catalog!

Software Supermarket, 5101 Addison Dr., Charlotte, N.C. 28211, 800/438-1242 Ext. 515, in N.C. 800/534-0476 Ext. 515

You Pick It!
Tired of getting what they want to send you? Choose an 800K disk of what YOU want from our library of over 300 meg of high quality shareware & public domain software, graphics, games, DA's, fonts, utilities & stacks. ONLY $15. Prices reduced for multiple disks. Send $5 (refundable) for a catalog. HK Distribution, P.O. Box 201432, Austin, TX 78720-1432 (512) 331-8170

POWER DEVELOPMENT TOOLS
- Programmer's EXTENDER
  Vol 1: Macintosh User Interface
  Vol 2: Lists, printing, graphics, tiling, popups
- EXTENDER GRAFPAK
  high quality color graphs - bar, line, log; customizable symbols, grid patterns
Invention Software 313-996-8108

Real Estate
Real Estate Software
Ten Minute
- Property Manager
  Accounting system for multiple properties. Ideal for investors who manage their own properties.
- ProAnalysis
  A sophisticated investment analysis program designed for the investor who demands professional quality analysis.

Real Estate Investment Analysis, Version 6.0
Real Estate Investment Analysis has been our best-selling product since it was introduced in 1982. Many software products have come and gone over the years, but RealData and our Investment Analysis have stood the test of time. Now Version 6.0 adds new power to this popular program.

What is it? Real Estate Investment Analysis allows you to make ten-year projections of the income, expenses, cash flows, re-sale and tax implications of your property. It performs virtually all of the complex tax reform, financing and rate-of-return calculations for you in just seconds. It also includes a lease analysis and annual operating statement.

Real Estate Investment Analysis, Version 6.0 runs with Microsoft Excel™ or Works™ on the Mac 512 or greater — just $250.
To order, call or write today. MC, VISA, AMEX Welcome or send $2 for our catalog of real estate software for the Mac and PC.

MACDATA®
78 North Main St South Norwalk, CT 06854 (203) 255-2732

Recreational
Tidal Predictions
MacTides: Current & tide height plots, tables & more; 5400 stations on 5 discs: valid 'til 2010; 899/disc + 83 st. MC/Visa: Info: 1-800-999-8201, Nautasoft Inc., Box 282, Rockland, DE 19732

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
New dimensions in Bible study

THE WORD processor
A comprehensive Bible study program. Instant access to any verse in the Bible. You can search for any word or phrase and build indexes to record your study. Separate windows for comparing various verses and translations. Only $199.95

Our family of products
Choose from NIV, RSV, KJV or NKJV text. Add Greek or Hebrew transliterations or topical cross references, personal commentary, a chronological Bible and chain references. Our memory resident VERSE TYPIST transfers verses to your word processor.

Bible Research Systems
(512)251-7541
2013 Wells Branch Parkway #304
Austin, Texas 78728

--- Religion ---

ConCensus™
Contributions and Census management software from the nation's largest publisher of church bulletins. Made for the Mac, it tracks and reports membership, statements, donations, fees, labels and more. Multi-user version available. For literature or demo pack, call today:
Liturical Publications Inc.,
1025 S. Moorland Rd., Ste. 300,
Brookfield, WI 53005,
800/558-7918, 414/785-1188

--- Rental ---

Godspeed
FASTEST BIBLE SEARCH PROGRAM AVAILABLE . . . 3 SEC.
Search by: Words, Phrase or Word/Phrase Combinations
- IT'S POWERFUL
- IT'S EASY TO USE
- IT'S ONLY $49.95
FREE SHIPPING • FREE DEMO
(408) 426-2766
or send check or money order to:
Market Maker
312 Centennial Blvd., Santa Cruz, CA 95060

--- Mac Software Rentals ---

Try before you buy... We have a complete inventory of Macintosh software, including hard to find programs, ready for your evaluation. Of course your rental fee is applied to the regular low price, should you decide to purchase.

In addition to software, we stock a full line of Mac peripherals, such as hard drives, full-page monitors, and modems at low discount prices.

Call for our free catalogue.

From California: 800 426-2777
Outside California: 800 622-4774
FAX: 714 879-7422

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
The Macworld Catalog

Retail

Catalogs hard disks, software products.
Suite 595, Wheat Ridge, CO 80033. (303) 287-7444

Sales/Marketing

MarketMaster for Mac
MacGuide calls it “the best sales lead follow-up you can buy”. Enter leads whenever you get them and MarketMaster™ contacts the right people the right way at the right time. Print letters & envelopes, phone lists, scripts, and NEVER FORGETS!
Easy to learn and use. Frees salespeople to SELL and supports them to SELL MORE!
Breakthrough Productions, 10659 Caminita, Carlsbad, San Diego, CA 92108, (619) 281-6174

Scientific

Geological Software
Great graphics, low prices!
• Lithologic log plotting
• Gridding • Contouring • Piper/Stiff plots • Oil & Gas economics • Stereonet plots • Plate tectonics • Geophysical modelling • much more!
Clear Lake Research, 5615 Norfolk Rd., Berkeley, CA 94705, (415) 848-8080 or 415/848-5815

Utilities

DiskQuick™
The Macintosh Disk Librarian
• Catalogs hard disks and floppy disks
• Powerful “Subset” finds files fast
• Shows folder chain
• Exports catalog
• Renames files
• Only $49.95

Word Processors

Japanese Software
• New Kanji Pagemaker 2.0: Japanese DTP. Inl, standard w/professional quality. $995.
• New EGBook 1.2: Japanese DTP. Supports vertical format. $599.
• New EGWord 3.0: Japanese WP. Auto kana-kanji conversion. $499.

Miscellaneous

Mac Underground
• THE MAC UNDERGROUND WANTS YOU!!!
   The demand for our on-line electronic magazine for the Mac is more than we can handle. Distribute our magazine, hardware & software products in the US, Can., U.K., Australia, For End or Europe. We offer:
   • EXCLUSIVE TERRITORIES • PROVEN MARKET • SMALL INVESTMENT - BIG RETURNS • TECHNICAL AND SALES SUPPORT

Mailing List of Mac Users
Choose from hundreds of thousands of users!
Only 5¢ per name, with no charge for selecting, sorting, mailing, or delivery.

French Salesperson to SELL and supports
them to SELL MORE!

MINITAB’S a PC of cake!
MINITAB features intuitive
commands for comprehensive data analysis. Includes basic statistics • regression • time series • simulations • ANOVA • plots • histograms • LOTUS interface • bin-regex graphics • no copy protection. Now available for MAC+, MAC SE, and MAC II.
For free brochure call 814/238-3260.

MINITAB
STASTIICAL SOFTWARE
MINITAB, Inc.
2001 Enterprise Dr., State College, PA 16801

CLR ANOVA
Analysis of variance program that can compute up to a 10-way design with repeated measures and unequal n. Marginal means, plots of interactions, simple effects, range tests, contrasts, and more. Full Mac interface. Can read text files w/ entries separated by spaces, commas, or tabs. $100 + $3 s/h.
Clear Lake Research, 5615 Morningside #127, Houston, TX 77005, 713/523-7842

The Macworld Catalog

Circle 690 on Reader Service Card

MINITAB’™S a PC of cake!

MINITAB features intuitive
commands for comprehensive data analysis. Includes basic statistics • regression • time series • simulations • ANOVA • plots • histograms • LOTUS interface • bin-regex graphics • no copy protection. Now available for MAC+, MAC SE, and MAC II.
For free brochure call 814/238-3260.
Come and exhibit at the first truly international MacWorld, here in Singapore, the historic meeting place between East and West, the cross-roads of Asian trade routes. All the big names will be here. The expo is attracting distributors, dealers, VARs and users from every country you can think of. Over 40,000 visitors are now expected in the four days, 29th June to 2nd July. Don't miss the opportunity to reach half the world at one show.

MacWorld Expo Asia '89

Please send me your Exhibitor's Pack
Name _________________________________
Address _______________________________
City ____________________ State ____

Please post or fax to the office nearest you:
Singapore Office 39 Sixth Avenue, Level 2, Mulpha Building, Singapore 1027 Tel: (65) 468 3888 Tlx: RS 26193 ROBOT Fax: (65) 469 8193
US Office 1181-B Chess Drive, Foster City, CA 94404 Tel: (415) 341 2227 Tlx: 349 445 TECHNIPOL FTCY Fax: (415) 341 2859
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Months on chart</th>
<th>Last month</th>
<th>This month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>▼</td>
<td>▼</td>
<td>▼</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSINESS SOFTWARE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27 1 1</td>
<td>Microsoft Works Microsoft</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48 2 2</td>
<td>Microsoft Word Microsoft</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39 3 3</td>
<td>Microsoft Excel Microsoft</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35 4 4</td>
<td>PageMaker Aldus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 8 6</td>
<td>WordPerfect for the Macintosh WordPerfect</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 6 7</td>
<td>QuarkXpress Quark</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 5 8</td>
<td>MacWrite Claris</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37 10 9</td>
<td>MacDraw Claris</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 — 10</td>
<td>WriteNow for Macintosh T/Maker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUCATION SOFTWARE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 1 1</td>
<td>Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego? Broderbund</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31 3 2</td>
<td>Math Blaster Davidson &amp; Associates</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 2 3</td>
<td>Reader Rabbit The Learning Company</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 5 4</td>
<td>Typing Tutor Simon &amp; Schuster Computer Software</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 4 5</td>
<td>KidsTime Great Wave Software</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 1 1</td>
<td>Flight Simulator Microsoft</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31 4 2</td>
<td>MacGolf PGA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27 2 3</td>
<td>Dark Castle Silicon Beach Software</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 — 4</td>
<td>Falcon Spectrum Spectrum HoloByte</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 3 5</td>
<td>Beyond Dark Castle Silicon Beach Software</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NETWORK/DATA COMMUNICATIONS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27 1 1</td>
<td>TOPS TOPS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23 2 2</td>
<td>AppleShare Apple Computer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 3 3</td>
<td>PhoneNet Farallon Computing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 5 4</td>
<td>MacLink Plus DataViz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 — 5</td>
<td>Smartcom II Hayes Microcomputer Products</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARD DISKS*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 — 1</td>
<td>SD 20 Macstack CMS Enhancements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 5 2</td>
<td>DataFrame 30/XP30 SuperMac Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 3 3</td>
<td>EMAC 20 External Everex</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23 4 4</td>
<td>Apple Hard Disk 20SC Apple Computer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 — 5</td>
<td>Rodime 20 Plus External Rodime</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADD-IN BOARDS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 1 1</td>
<td>Radius Accelerator Radius</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 2 2</td>
<td>Radius Interface Display Radius</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 — 3</td>
<td>Macintosh II Video Card Apple Computer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 4 4</td>
<td>Apple 1MB Memory Expansion Kit Apple Computer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 5 5</td>
<td>Apple 2MB Memory Expansion Kit Apple Computer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRODUCT WATCH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Editors' choice of other recent or forthcoming products of particular interest.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacWrite II Claris word processor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nikon Film Scanner LS-3500 Nikon high-resolution 35mm film scanner</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual Connectix virtual memory software-and-PMMU-chip combination</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: Exclusive InfoCorp survey of more than 125 Macintosh retailers and selected mail-order vendors. Covers sales during January 1988.

*Does not include hard disks installed at the factory.
The WriteNow difference:
Ease, Performance, and...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WriteNow 2.0</th>
<th>MacWrite 5.0</th>
<th>MS Write</th>
<th>MS Word 3.01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spelling checker size</td>
<td>100,000 words</td>
<td>100,000 words</td>
<td>80,000 words</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Font size range</td>
<td>4-127 pts.</td>
<td>7-24 pts.</td>
<td>2-127 pts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum recommended document size (in pages)</td>
<td>Over 2,000</td>
<td>7-24 pts.</td>
<td>7-24 pts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of open documents</td>
<td>Unlimited *</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mail merge</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of editable, on-screen columns (WYSIWYG)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On-screen auto-numbering footnotes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic repagination</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics in same line as text</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple headers and footers</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extensive Undo</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable line spacing (in points)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selective font, size, style, and ruler changes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacUser Magazine's Best New Word Processor</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search for a word</td>
<td>2.4 sec</td>
<td>7.6 sec</td>
<td>2 min 34.0 sec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spell Check document</td>
<td>6.3 sec</td>
<td>9.5 sec</td>
<td>2 min 2.3 sec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copy &amp; Paste large area</td>
<td>6.8 sec</td>
<td>12.4 sec</td>
<td>1 min 48.0 sec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change font size of document</td>
<td>10.7 sec</td>
<td>10.6 sec</td>
<td>17.6 sec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change font of document</td>
<td>10.6 sec</td>
<td>37.1 sec</td>
<td>14.1 sec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Save As' a 12-page document</td>
<td>3.6 sec</td>
<td>9.4 sec</td>
<td>20.3 sec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retail Price</td>
<td>$195</td>
<td>$125</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Happy Users

Our users love WriteNow—a claim our competition can't easily make for their products.

How do we know? Because our users tell us—on registration cards, on the telephone, on bulletin boards, and in letters.

We've heard dramatic stories about how WriteNow has significantly reduced training and support costs. And how clean, fast, and enjoyable it is to use. And how WriteNow got the job done when our competition sputtered.

You see, at T/Maker we feel a great word processor is more than just a stockpile of features. It's the usability of those features—how easy they are to learn and use, and how they feel under your fingertips when doing real work. And from their overwhelmingly terrific response, it's clear our users agree.

WriteNow 2.0 is the user's choice for best Macintosh word processor—and we'll show anyone our customer registration cards to prove it!

What's new with WriteNow 2.0?
Over 50 New Features And Improvements!
Mail Merge • 100,000-Word Dictionary • Character and Word Count
Direct Opening and Saving of Text, MacWrite, and RTF (Word Option)
Cursor Key Support • Windows Menu • Decimal Tabs
Case Change • Hide Pictures Option • "Smart Quotes"
Fixed Line Spacing • MultiFinder/Network Compatibility • and More!

© 1988 T/Maker Company. All rights reserved. WriteNow is a trademark licensed to T/Maker Co.

Circle 332 on reader service card
Admit it. Aren't you tired of rolling your mouse around, running into papers or off the edge of the desk, knocking over coffee cups with its tail? Wouldn't you love an easier way to do things? We thought so. That's why we developed the Turbo Mouse.

**It takes half the space.** You move only the ball, not the whole mouse, so there's no rolling room required.

**It's twice as fast.** Fly across the biggest screen with automatic acceleration. It senses your working speed and moves the cursor further when you roll faster.

**It's twice as smart.** Its 200 CPI resolution is twice that of a mouse. It lets you use one button as a click, the other as a click lock. And with a Mac SE or Mac II, it will even perform one command when you press both buttons at once.

**It's perfect for any Mac.** For Mac or Mac Plus, choose Turbo Mouse Plus. For Mac SE or Mac II, Turbo Mouse ADB. Both are $169.95.

Call 800-535-4242 or 212-475-5200 for a dealer near you. Or write to us at Kensington, 251 Park Ave. South, New York, NY 10010.